336 EXCAVATOR
AKASHI, JAPAN

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Diesel engine C9.3, 234kW (Gross)
-Tier IV Final/EU Stage V emission package
-2300m altitude capability with no derate
115 Amp alternator
Single plane 3 horizontal cooling system
Double element air filter with integrated Pre Cleaner
Automatic engine speed control
Dual Stage 4 micron main filter and 10 micron primary filter with water separator & water separator indicator switch in fuel line
Capability of using Bio-Diesel fuel (B20)
Electric fuel priming pump
Secure start with PIN code
Remote disable

UNDERCARRIAGE

Grease lubricated track GLT2, resin seal
Towing eye on baseframe

HYDRAULICS

Regeneration circuit for boom and stick
Capability of installing
-HP stackable valve and medium & QC valve
-Additional auxiliary pump & circuit
-Boom lowering control device and stick lowering check valve
-CAT Bio hydraulic oil
Reverse swing damping valve
Automatic swing parking brake
High performance hydraulic return filter
Two speed travel
Main control valve - EH SBS
Hydraulic main pump
Auto warm up & cold lock out

ELECTRICAL

Maintenance free battery
LED exterior lights (integrated into storage box & mounted on boom side)
Power fuse module
Compatible with electronic technician
Centralized electrical disconnect switch

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Sound suppressed ROPS cab (ISO 12117-2 Compliant) with FOGS / vandal guard boss
Emergency exit large rear window
2' (51 mm) orange seat belt
Automatic Bi-Level air conditioner with pressurized function
Washable floor mat
Roller front sunscreen
Roller rear sunscreen
Radio with USB port, bluetooth & optional DAB/DAB+
LED cab lights (850 lms)
Left side cab mirror
Jog dial interface
Dome interior light (LED) and lower light for steps & knob
Two coat hooks
Cup holder & beverage holder
Two stereo speakers
Net lid storage shelf suitable for lunch box & net lid overhead storage
Console storage (left & right hand console) & rear storage suitable for document folder
Two 12V power outlets, 10 Amp (total)
12V CB radio ready
Sliding upper door window (left side cab door)
Warning information, filter/fluid change information, working hour information
Machine condition, error code & tool mode setting information
Capability of time clock on monitor battery (one Week with disconnection)
Neutral Lever (Lock Out) for All controls
Travel control pedals with removable hand levers
Capability of installing two additional pedals
Pressurized operator station (positive filtration)
Intake/re-circulation cab air filter
Cat key door entry
Beacon ready

SAFETY AND SECURITY

Caterpillar one key security system
Lockable external tool/storage box
Door locks and cap locks including fuel & hydraulic tanks
Lockable fuel drain compartment
RH handrail & hand hold (ISO 2867 compliant)
Standard visibility mirror package

336 EXCAVATOR
AKASHI, JAPAN

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SAFETY AND SECURITY (CONT.)

Signaling/warning horn
Groundlevel secondary engine shutoff switch in cab
Service platform with anti-skid plate & recessed bolts
Grouped location of engine oil & fuel filters
Sampling ports of scheduled oil sampling (S.O.S)
Remote flash

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Cat product link
Prognostic database (super com2 lite)
New trade dress

336 EXCAVATOR AKASHI, JAPAN	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Orders Program.
Please use lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Program.

2018 YOY list price reductions will be offset by reductions in discounts or merchandising support.

336 EXCAVATOR AKASHI, JAPAN	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

336 EXCAVATOR
AKASHI, JAPAN

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
570-5220	**336-07A HEX AM-N DCA1B**	0	**$389,610**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM AKASHI FACTORY USING PRIORITY CODE L2

DCA1 (R12'10" Stick, No Tool Control, 33" Track)

INCLUDES:
523-7793 336-07A HEX
526-5211 336 COMMON AR
465-4853 FRAME, SWING STD, BUMPER READY
514-3560 BEARING, SWING STD
523-7796 LONG UC W/ HD ROLLER
525-0760 COUNTERWEIGHT, 14,990LBS
512-0983 CYLINDER, BOOM
550-7573 HYDRAULIC PKG, STANDARD
INCLUDES:
RETURN PIPE, STD
LINES-MAKE UP, STD
VALVE, HYDRAULIC, HL
JOYSTICKS, SLIDER
500-1000 CAB, DELUXE
484-8021 WIPER, RADIAL W/O LOWER
561-2293 MONITOR, 10"
502-7166 RADIO, W/BLUETOOTH
512-1336 CAMERA, REAR + RH VIEW
524-8272 RECEIVER, BLUETOOTH
557-3407 PRODUCT LINK PKG, CELL PLE742
INCLUDES:
WIRING, PRODUCT LINK ELITE
PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641
NETWORK MGR, PRODUCT LINK
511-9759 TRACK, 33" TG
512-5993 FAN, STD
550-7622 LINES, DRAIN, PGC
512-1389 QUICK DRAINS READY
498-7505 GUARD, BOTTOM HD
502-1308 GUARD, TRAVEL MOTOR HD
502-1304 GUARD, TRACK GUIDE SEGMENTED
513-3214 SENSOR, PRESSURE, EOU
512-1347 BOOM, REACH 21'4"
523-7799 BOOM TUBE W/EOU
511-0961 LIGHT, CHASSIS
548-0199 DOOR, RADIATOR W/O SCREEN
488-6816 MACHINE ECM
514-7209 SWITCH, DISCONNECT
568-3796 DECALS, EXTERIOR, ANSI
522-3168 DECALS, CAB, ANSI
520-9418 FILM, OPERATING PATTERN, 2WAY
134-8887 GUARD, SWIVEL
524-8314 LIGHTS, CAB
516-0550 GRADE W/2D, ASSIST&PAYLOAD
327-6552 MIRROR, CAB, W/O GUARD
548-0292 MIRROR, RH SIDE, FRONT & REAR
502-5358 ETHER STARTING AID
321-0139 LINES-QC, R12'10" STICK
512-1352 STICK, R12'10"
517-5969 GRADE SENSOR, R12'10" STICK
517-5967 GRADE SENSOR, REACH BOOM
567-3815 DECALS, STICK WARNING, ANSI

336 EXCAVATOR AKASHI, JAPAN	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
490-7715 PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL		
502-7186 LIGHTS, REACH BOOM RH & LH		
503-9810 LINES, QC, REACH BOOM		
504-4483 FINE SWING		
512-0995 CYLINDER, STICK		
512-0999 CYLINDER, BKT DB		
521-8024 LINKAGE, BKT DB W/ EYE CGC		
522-0461 TRAVEL ALARM		
564-8002 FILM, ROPS CERTIFICATION		
528-4738 FILM, EMC		
533-7841 FILM, LIFTING		
517-4758 CONTROL, QC		

336 EXCAVATOR
AKASHI, JAPAN

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
570-5221	**336-07A HEX AM-N DCA3B**	0	**$405,400**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM AKASHI FACTORY USING PRIORITY CODE L2

DCA3 (R10'6" Stick, Tool Control, 33" Track)

INCLUDES:
523-7793 336-07A HEX
526-5211 336 COMMON AR
465-4853 FRAME, SWING STD, BUMPER READY
514-3560 BEARING, SWING STD
523-7796 LONG UC W/ HD ROLLER
525-0760 COUNTERWEIGHT, 14,990LBS
512-0983 CYLINDER, BOOM
550-7574 HYDRAULIC PKG, COMBINED
INCLUDES:
CIRCUIT, COMBINED
RETURN PIPE, TCS
LINES-MAKE UP, TCS
VALVE, HYDRAULIC TCS HL
JOYSTICKS, SLIDER
500-1000 CAB, DELUXE
484-8021 WIPER, RADIAL W/O LOWER
561-2293 MONITOR, 10"
502-7166 RADIO, W/BLUETOOTH
512-1336 CAMERA, REAR + RH VIEW
524-8272 RECEIVER, BLUETOOTH
557-3407 PRODUCT LINK PKG, CELL PLE742
INCLUDES:
WIRING, PRODUCT LINK ELITE
PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641
NETWORK MGR, PRODUCT LINK
511-9759 TRACK, 33" TG
512-5993 FAN, STD
550-7622 LINES, DRAIN, PGC
512-1389 QUICK DRAINS READY
498-7505 GUARD, BOTTOM HD
502-1308 GUARD, TRAVEL MOTOR HD
502-1304 GUARD, TRACK GUIDE SEGMENTED
513-3214 SENSOR, PRESSURE, EOU
512-1347 BOOM, REACH 21'4"
523-7799 BOOM TUBE W/EOU
511-0961 LIGHT, CHASSIS
548-0199 DOOR, RADIATOR W/O SCREEN
488-6816 MACHINE ECM
514-7209 SWITCH, DISCONNECT
568-3796 DECALS, EXTERIOR, ANSI
522-3168 DECALS, CAB, ANSI
520-9418 FILM, OPERATING PATTERN, 2WAY
134-8887 GUARD, SWIVEL
524-8314 LIGHTS, CAB
516-0550 GRADE W/2D, ASSIST&PAYLOAD
327-6552 MIRROR, CAB, W/O GUARD
548-0292 MIRROR, RH SIDE, FRONT + REAR
502-5358 ETHER STARTING AID
321-0150 LINES-QC, R10'6" STICK
321-0140 LINES-HP, R10'6" STICK
512-1353 STICK, R10'6""
567-3815 DECALS, STICK WARNING, ANSI

336 EXCAVATOR AKASHI, JAPAN	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
517-5971 GRADE SENSOR, R10'6" STICK		
517-5967 GRADE SENSOR, REACH BOOM		
490-7715 PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL		
502-7186 LIGHTS, REACH BOOM RH & LH		
503-9810 LINES, QC, REACH BOOM		
503-9808 LINES, HP, REACH BOOM		
504-4483 FINE SWING		
512-0995 CYLINDER, STICK		
512-0999 CYLINDER, BKT DB		
521-8024 LINKAGE, BKT DB W/ EYE CGC		
522-0461 TRAVEL ALARM		
564-8002 FILM, ROPS CERTIFICATION		
528-4738 FILM, EMC		
533-7841 FILM, LIFTING		
517-4758 CONTROL, QC		

336 EXCAVATOR
AKASHI, JAPAN

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
570-5222	**336-07A HEX AM-N DCA6B**	0	**$406,150**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM AKASHI FACTORY USING PRIORITY CODE L2

DCA6 (R12'10" Stick, Tool Control, 33" Track)

INCLUDES:
- 523-7793 336-07A HEX
- 526-5211 336 COMMON AR
- 465-4853 FRAME, SWING STD, BUMPER READY
- 514-3560 BEARING, SWING STD
- 523-7796 LONG UC W/ HD ROLLER
- 525-0760 COUNTERWEIGHT, 14,990LBS
- 512-0983 CYLINDER, BOOM
- 550-7574 HYDRAULIC PKG, COMBINED
  - INCLUDES:
    - CIRCUIT, COMBINED
    - RETURN PIPE, TCS
    - LINES-MAKE UP, TCS
    - VALVE, HYDRAULIC TCS HL
    - JOYSTICKS, SLIDER
- 500-1000 CAB, DELUXE
- 484-8021 WIPER, RADIAL W/O LOWER
- 561-2293 MONITOR, 10"
- 502-7166 RADIO, W/BLUETOOTH
- 512-1336 CAMERA, REAR + RH VIEW
- 524-8272 RECEIVER, BLUETOOTH
- 557-3407 PRODUCT LINK PKG, CELL PLE742
  - INCLUDES:
    - WIRING, PRODUCT LINK ELITE
    - PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641
    - NETWORK MGR, PRODUCT LINK
- 511-9759 TRACK, 33" TG
- 512-5993 FAN, STD
- 550-7622 LINES, DRAIN, PGC
- 512-1389 QUICK DRAINS READY
- 498-7505 GUARD, BOTTOM HD
- 502-1308 GUARD, TRAVEL MOTOR HD
- 502-1304 GUARD, TRACK GUIDE SEGMENTED
- 513-3214 SENSOR, PRESSURE, EOU
- 512-1347 BOOM, REACH 21'4"
- 523-7799 BOOM TUBE W/EOU
- 511-0961 LIGHT, CHASSIS
- 548-0199 DOOR, RADIATOR W/O SCREEN
- 488-6816 MACHINE ECM
- 514-7209 SWITCH, DISCONNECT
- 568-3796 DECALS, EXTERIOR, ANSI
- 522-3168 DECALS, CAB, ANSI
- 520-9418 FILM, OPERATING PATTERN, 2WAY
- 134-8887 GUARD, SWIVEL
- 524-8314 LIGHTS, CAB
- 516-0550 GRADE W/2D, ASSIST&PAYLOAD
- 567-3815 ANSI DECALS, STICK WARNING, ANSI
- 327-6552 MIRROR, CAB, W/O GUARD
- 548-0292 MIRROR, RH SIDE, FRONT & REAR
- 502-5358 ETHER STARTING AID
- 318-5935 LINES-HP, R12'10" STICK
- 321-0139 LINES-QC, R12'10" STICK
- 512-1352 STICK, R12'10"

336 EXCAVATOR AKASHI, JAPAN	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
517-5969 GRADE SENSOR, R12'10" STICK		
517-5967 GRADE SENSOR, REACH BOOM		
490-7715 PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL		
502-7186 LIGHTS, REACH BOOM RH & LH		
503-9810 LINES, QC, REACH BOOM		
503-9808 LINES, HP, REACH BOOM		
504-4483 FINE SWING		
512-0995 CYLINDER, STICK		
512-0999 CYLINDER, BKT DB		
521-8024 LINKAGE, BKT DB W/ EYE CGC		
522-0461 TRAVEL ALARM		
564-8002 FILM, ROPS CERTIFICATION		
528-4738 FILM, EMC		
533-7841 FILM, LIFTING		
517-4758 CONTROL, QC		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

INSTRUCTIONS

OPERATION & MAINTENANCE MANUAL

0P-3380	INSTRUCTIONS, ENGLISH	0	NC
0P-3404	INSTRUCTIONS, SPANISH	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS

FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS

Available Through ANTARES Parts Ordering System.

528-3279	KIT, RADIAL LOWER WIPER, 70/30	0	$493 NI NET
528-3289	KIT, POLYCARBONATE ROOF HATCH	0	$725 NI NET
528-3282	KIT, DUAL EXIT REAR WINDOW	0	$345 NI NET
528-3288	KIT, LED PREMIUM LIGHT PKG	0	$2,165 NI NET
	Premium Light, 1200lms Chassis, Reach & Mass Boom (LH & RH) & Cab + 850lms Machine Rear, LH & RH		
543-9826	KIT, GUARD, SIDE RUBBER BUMPER		
528-3291	KIT, FOGS	0	$2,500 NI NET
	Compliant with ISO10262 Level 2 Not compatible with Rain Protector, Cab Light Cover		
528-3292	KIT, MESH GUARD, FULL	0	$1,515 NI NET
	Compliant with ISO10262 Level 2 Not compatible with Rain Protector, Cab Light Cover		
528-3293	KIT, MESH GUARD, LOWER	0	$295 NI NET
486-5404	KIT, VANDALISM GUARD	0	$1,355 NI NET
	Not compatible with Rain Protector		
528-3283	KIT, RAIN PROTECTOR	0	$336 NI NET
528-3280	KIT, ELECTRIC PEDAL LH	0	$1,380 NI NET
528-3281	KIT, ELECTRIC PEDAL RH	0	$1,415 NI NET

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

Service parts only

528-7420	SEATBELT 3" RETRACTABLE	0	$85 NI NET
	Service Part		
487-3004	KEY FOB	0	$43 NI NET
	Service Part 320GC: Must be used with Bluetooth Receiver Kit for GC		
512-1254	JOYSTICK, SLIDERS, LH	0	$605 NI
	512-1254 LH and 512-1255 RH are required REQUIRES: 512-1255 JOYSTICK, SLIDERS, RH		
512-1255	JOYSTICK, SLIDERS, RH	0	$605 NI
	512-1254 LH and 512-1255 RH are required REQUIRES: 512-1254 JOYSTICK, SLIDERS, LH		

PACKING

STORAGE PROTECTION

0G-4126	STORAGE PROTECTION (EXPORT)	0	$274 NET
	Machines from the factory have been sprayed with Fluid Film TM, see your account rep for details. This product is added for corrosion protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.		

EXPORT PACKING

0G-0483	ROLL ON-ROLL OFF W/O BKT QC DB	0	$192 NET
	For use when NOT ordering an installed bucket or quick coupler For Reach boom		

336F EXCAVATOR
VICTORIA, TX, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Diesel engine C9.3, 241kW (Gross)
- Tier IV Final emission package
- Power Mode, Standard Power Mode, Economy Mode
- 2300m altitude capability with no derate

80 Amp alternator
3 Side-by-side cooling system for easier cleaning.
Radial seal air filter
Automatic engine speed control
Primary filter with water separator and
Water separator indicator switch
fuel differential indicator switch in fuel line
2x4micron main filters, 1x10 micron primary filter in fuel line
Two speed travel
Capability of using Bio-Diesel fuel (B20)
Electrical Priming Pump
Secondary engine shutoff switch

UNDERCARRIAGE

Grease Lubricated Track GLT2, resin seal
Towing eye on baseframe

HYDRAULICS

Regeneration circuit for boom and stick
Capability of installing;
- stackable valves for HP, MP and QC
- additional auxiliary pump & circuit
- boom lowering control device and stick lowering check valve
- CAT Bio hydraulic oil

Reverse swing damping valve
Automatic swing parking brake
High performance hydraulic return filter

ELECTRICAL

Signaling / Warning horn
Exterior lights (Integrated into storage box)
Circuit breaker
Compatible with Electronic Technician

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Cab:
- Pressurized Operator Station (Positive Filtration)
- Sliding upper door window (Left Hand Cab Door)
- Glass breaking safety hammer
- Removable lower windshield with incab storage bracket
- Openable skylight

Operator station:
- Interior lighting
- Coat hook
- Beverage holder
- Literature holder
- Radio mounting (DIN size) suitable for 24-Volt Radios
- Two stereo speakers
- Storage shelf suitable for lunch box
- Adjustable armrest
- Height Adjustable Consoles Joysticks
- Neutral lever (lock out) for all controls
- Two Power Outlets, 10 Amp (Total)

Monitor:
Color LCD display, rear view camera ready
- Warning information,
- Filter / Fluid change information
- Working hour information
- Machine condition, Error code
- Tool mode setting information
- Start up level check for hydraulic oil, engine oil and engine coolant
- Capability of time clock on monitor battery (It lasts one week with disconnection)

Pedal:
- Travel control pedals with removable hand levers
- Capability of installing two additional pedals

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Lockable external tool / storage box
Caterpillar one key security system
Door locks and cap locks including fuel and hydraulic tanks
Standard visibility mirror package
Power edge trade dress with power edge decals and black cylinders

336F EXCAVATOR VICTORIA, TX, USA (SAP)	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Orders Program.
Please use lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Program.

2018 YOY list price reductions will be offset by reductions in discounts or merchandising support.

336F EXCAVATOR VICTORIA, TX, USA (SAP)	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
506-8879 **336F L HEX AM-N DCA1A**	0	**$389,660**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM VICTORIA DIST. CENTER
LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM VIC FACTORY USING PRIORITY CODE L2
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM VIC FACTORY USING PRIORITY CODE L2

DCA1 (R3.9M (12'10") Stick, NO Tool Control, 850mm (33") Track)

INCLUDES:
384-2174 336F L HEX
500-9155 REACH BOOM HD PKG
BOOM, REACH 6.5M (21'4") HD
LINKAGE, BKT-DB W/LIFT
CYLINDER, BKT (DB LINKAGE)
UPPER COVER, STANDARD
506-8862 JOYSTICK STANDARD STP PKG
VALVE, HYDRAULIC
VALVE, ANTI DRIFT, BOOM
VALVE, ANTI DRIFT, STICK
LINES, CYLINDER, BOOM
JOYSTICK, ONE BUTTON
MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL
PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
LINES, OIL COOLER, STD
LINES, TRAVEL (STP)
LINES, BDRV (STD)
LINES, STICK-IN (STD)
MACHINE CONTROLLER STD
459-2701 COLD WEATHER PKG READY
314-3632 CONTROL, FINE SWING
383-5587 AIR CONDITIONER
352-7158 ACCUMULATOR WITH CRN
488-6541 SEAT BELT, 51MM (2")
372-9522 CAB-ROPS,70/30,W/VANDAL-G BOSS
340-6667 HATCH, OPENABLE ROOF (DUAL)
496-8191 RADIO, 24V AM/FM
340-8259 TRACK, 850MM (33") TG (GLT)
463-1424 COUNTERWEIGHT, STD
383-6402 COOLING, HIGH AMBIENT
346-7053 GUARD, TRACK GUIDE, SEGMENTED
316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
463-9894 AIR CLEANER, STANDARD
324-5778 PANEL, STD START SWITCH
316-8984 WIPER-RADIAL, 70/30 W/O LOWER
383-5593 WASHER, WINDSHIELD UPPER
387-4959 GUARD, BOTTOM, HEAVY DUTY
346-7207 GUARD, TRAVEL MOTOR, HD
493-5685 CAMERA, REAR VIEW, MIRRORS(RH)
485-1066 LINES, FRONT (QC)
383-9343 LINES, BOOM-UP (STD)
383-9337 LINES, SDRV (STD/PGQC)
382-7266 DECALS, ANSI (OUTSIDE)
497-8530 DECALS, ANSI (CAB)
382-8232 COVER, FENDER
360-6166 ALARM, TRAVEL
324-4376 ETHER AID
358-5965 CYLINDER, BOOM (W/O BLCV)
357-4700 CYLINDER, STICK (W/O SLCV)
444-4152 STICK, R3.9M (12'10") DB HD

336F EXCAVATOR VICTORIA, TX, USA (SAP)		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
319-1179	LIGHTING, CAB (HALOGEN)		
460-1148	PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641		
349-2233	CHANGER,HAND CTRL 2-WAY (ANSI)		
134-8887	GUARD, SWIVEL		
327-6552	MIRROR, W/O GUARD		
498-8957	CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER		
318-5932	COUPLER LINES, REACH BOOM		
321-0139	LINES-QC, R3.9M (12'10") STICK		

336F EXCAVATOR VICTORIA, TX, USA (SAP)		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
506-8904	**336F L HEX AM-N DCA3A**	0	**$405,570**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM VICTORIA DIST. CENTER
LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM VIC FACTORY USING PRIORITY CODE L2
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM VIC FACTORY USING PRIORITY CODE L2

DCA3 (R3.2M (10'6") Stick, Tool Control, 850mm (33") Track)

INCLUDES:
384-2174 336F L HEX
500-9155 REACH BOOM HD PKG
BOOM, REACH 6.5M (21'4") HD
LINKAGE, BKT-DB W/LIFT
CYLINDER, BKT (DB LINKAGE)
UPPER COVER, STANDARD
506-8865 COMBINED CIR STP PKG
VALVE, HYDRAULIC, TCS
VALVE, ANTI DRIFT, BOOM
VALVE, ANTI DRIFT, STICK
LINES, CYLINDER, BOOM
CIRCUIT, COMBINED
JOYSTICK, THUMB WHEEL
MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL
PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
LINES, OIL COOLER, STD
LINES, TRAVEL (STP)
LINES, BDRV (TCS20)
LINES, STICK-IN (TCS)
MACHINE CONTROLLER TCS
459-2701 COLD WEATHER PKG READY
314-3632 CONTROL, FINE SWING
383-5587 AIR CONDITIONER
352-7158 ACCUMULATOR WITH CRN
488-6541 SEAT BELT, 51MM (2")
372-9522 CAB-ROPS,70/30,W/VANDAL-G BOSS
340-6667 HATCH, OPENABLE ROOF (DUAL)
496-8191 RADIO, 24V AM/FM
340-8259 TRACK, 850MM (33") TG (GLT)
463-1424 COUNTERWEIGHT, STD
383-6402 COOLING, HIGH AMBIENT
346-7053 GUARD, TRACK GUIDE, SEGMENTED
316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
463-9894 AIR CLEANER, STANDARD
324-5778 PANEL, STD START SWITCH
316-8984 WIPER-RADIAL, 70/30 W/O LOWER
383-5593 WASHER, WINDSHIELD UPPER
387-4959 GUARD, BOTTOM, HEAVY DUTY
346-7207 GUARD, TRAVEL MOTOR, HD
493-5685 CAMERA, REAR VIEW, MIRRORS(RH)
485-1066 LINES, FRONT (QC)
383-9343 LINES, BOOM-UP (STD)
383-9337 LINES, SDRV (STD/PGQC)
382-7266 DECALS, ANSI (OUTSIDE)
497-8530 DECALS, ANSI (CAB)
382-8232 COVER, FENDER
360-6166 ALARM, TRAVEL
324-4376 ETHER AID
358-5965 CYLINDER, BOOM (W/O BLCV)
357-4700 CYLINDER, STICK (W/O SLCV)

336F EXCAVATOR VICTORIA, TX, USA (SAP)		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
444-4149	STICK, R3.2M (10'6") DB HD		
319-1179	LIGHTING, CAB (HALOGEN)		
460-1148	PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641		
349-2233	CHANGER,HAND CTRL 2-WAY (ANSI)		
134-8887	GUARD, SWIVEL		
327-6552	MIRROR, W/O GUARD		
498-8957	CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER		
318-5932	COUPLER LINES, REACH BOOM		
321-0150	LINES-QC, R3.2M (10'6") STICK		
318-5898	LINES-HP, REACH BOOM		
321-0140	LINES-HP, R3.2M (10'6") STICK		

336F EXCAVATOR VICTORIA, TX, USA (SAP)	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
506-8905 **336F L HEX AM-N DCA6A**	0	**$407,000**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM VICTORIA DIST. CENTER
LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM VIC FACTORY USING PRIORITY CODE L2
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM VIC FACTORY USING PRIORITY CODE L2

DCA6 (R3.9M (12'10") Stick, Tool Control, 850mm (33") Track)

INCLUDES:
384-2174 336F L HEX
500-9155 REACH BOOM HD PKG
BOOM, REACH 6.5M (21'4") HD
LINKAGE, BKT-DB W/LIFT
CYLINDER, BKT (DB LINKAGE)
UPPER COVER, STANDARD
506-8865 COMBINED CIR STP PKG
VALVE, HYDRAULIC, TCS
VALVE, ANTI DRIFT, BOOM
VALVE, ANTI DRIFT, STICK
LINES, CYLINDER, BOOM
CIRCUIT, COMBINED
JOYSTICK, THUMB WHEEL
MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL
PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
LINES, OIL COOLER, STD
LINES, TRAVEL (STP)
LINES, BDRV (TCS20)
LINES, STICK-IN (TCS)
MACHINE CONTROLLER TCS
459-2701 COLD WEATHER PKG READY
314-3632 CONTROL, FINE SWING
383-5587 AIR CONDITIONER
352-7158 ACCUMULATOR WITH CRN
488-6541 SEAT BELT, 51MM (2")
372-9522 CAB-ROPS,70/30,W/VANDAL-G BOSS
340-6667 HATCH, OPENABLE ROOF (DUAL)
496-8191 RADIO, 24V AM/FM
340-8259 TRACK, 850MM (33") TG (GLT)
463-1424 COUNTERWEIGHT, STD
383-6402 COOLING, HIGH AMBIENT
346-7053 GUARD, TRACK GUIDE, SEGMENTED
316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
463-9894 AIR CLEANER, STANDARD
324-5778 PANEL, STD START SWITCH
316-8984 WIPER-RADIAL, 70/30 W/O LOWER
383-5593 WASHER, WINDSHIELD UPPER
387-4959 GUARD, BOTTOM, HEAVY DUTY
346-7207 GUARD, TRAVEL MOTOR, HD
493-5685 CAMERA, REAR VIEW, MIRRORS(RH)
485-1066 LINES, FRONT (QC)
383-9343 LINES, BOOM-UP (STD)
383-9337 LINES, SDRV (STD/PGQC)
382-7266 DECALS, ANSI (OUTSIDE)
497-8530 DECALS, ANSI (CAB)
382-8232 COVER, FENDER
360-6166 ALARM, TRAVEL
324-4376 ETHER AID
358-5965 CYLINDER, BOOM (W/O BLCV)
357-4700 CYLINDER, STICK (W/O SLCV)

336F EXCAVATOR VICTORIA, TX, USA (SAP)		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
	444-4152 STICK, R3.9M (12'10") DB HD 319-1179 LIGHTING, CAB (HALOGEN) 460-1148 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641 349-2233 CHANGER,HAND CTRL 2-WAY (ANSI) 134-8887 GUARD, SWIVEL 327-6552 MIRROR, W/O GUARD 498-8957 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER 318-5932 COUPLER LINES, REACH BOOM 321-0139 LINES-QC, R3.9M (12'10") STICK 318-5898 LINES-HP, REACH BOOM 318-5935 LINES-HP, R3.9M (12'10") STICK		
506-8908	**336F L HEX AM-N/KOR BCF1**	0	**$327,310**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM VICTORIA FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM VICTORIA FACTORY Base machine for standard counterweight configuration. Well suited for general applications. Base Configuration must be completed by selecting Mandatory / Optional attachments. INCLUDES: 384-2174 336F L HEX 314-3632 CONTROL, FINE SWING 383-5587 AIR CONDITIONER 352-7158 ACCUMULATOR WITH CRN 488-6541 SEAT BELT, 51MM (2") 372-9522 CAB-ROPS,70/30,W/VANDAL-G BOSS 340-6667 HATCH, OPENABLE ROOF (DUAL) 496-8191 RADIO, 24V AM/FM 463-1424 COUNTERWEIGHT, STD 383-6402 COOLING, HIGH AMBIENT 316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL 324-5778 PANEL, STD START SWITCH 387-4959 GUARD, BOTTOM, HEAVY DUTY 346-7207 GUARD, TRAVEL MOTOR, HD 493-5685 CAMERA, REAR VIEW, MIRRORS(RH) 383-9343 LINES, BOOM-UP (STD) 383-9337 LINES, SDRV (STD/PGQC) 382-8232 COVER, FENDER 358-5965 CYLINDER, BOOM (W/O BLCV) 357-4700 CYLINDER, STICK (W/O SLCV) 360-6166 ALARM, TRAVEL 324-4376 ETHER AID 319-1179 LIGHTING, CAB (HALOGEN) 327-6552 MIRROR, W/O GUARD		

336F EXCAVATOR VICTORIA, TX, USA (SAP)		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
506-8909	**336F L HEX AM-N/ANZ BCF2**	0	**$333,690**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM VICTORIA FACTORY

Base machine for standard counterweight with BLCV/SLCV configuration. Well suited for general applications and those requiring BLCV/SLCV as a safety device.

Base Configuration must be completed by selecting Mandatory / Optional attachments.

INCLUDES:
384-2174 336F L HEX
314-3632 CONTROL, FINE SWING
383-5587 AIR CONDITIONER
352-7158 ACCUMULATOR WITH CRN
488-6541 SEAT BELT, 51MM (2")
372-9522 CAB-ROPS,70/30,W/VANDAL-G BOSS
340-6667 HATCH, OPENABLE ROOF (DUAL)
496-8191 RADIO, 24V AM/FM
463-1424 COUNTERWEIGHT, STD
383-6402 COOLING, HIGH AMBIENT
316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
324-5778 PANEL, STD START SWITCH
387-4959 GUARD, BOTTOM, HEAVY DUTY
346-7207 GUARD, TRAVEL MOTOR, HD
493-5685 CAMERA, REAR VIEW, MIRRORS(RH)
383-9343 LINES, BOOM-UP (STD)
383-9339 LINES, SDRV (SLCV)
382-8232 COVER, FENDER
358-5968 CYLINDER, BOOM (W/BLCV)
357-4701 CYLINDER, STICK (W/SLCV)
360-6166 ALARM, TRAVEL
324-4376 ETHER AID
319-1179 LIGHTING, CAB (HALOGEN)
327-6552 MIRROR, W/O GUARD

336F EXCAVATOR VICTORIA, TX, USA (SAP)		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
506-8910	**336F L HEX AM-N BCF3**	0	**$341,100**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM VICTORIA FACTORY

Base machine for heavy counterweight configuration.
Well suited for extreme service applications and those requiring maximum lift and stability.

Base Configuration must be completed by selecting Mandatory / Optional attachments.

INCLUDES:
384-2175 336F L HEX HEAVY CTWT
314-3632 CONTROL, FINE SWING
383-5587 AIR CONDITIONER
352-7158 ACCUMULATOR WITH CRN
488-6541 SEAT BELT, 51MM (2")
372-9522 CAB-ROPS,70/30,W/VANDAL-G BOSS
340-6667 HATCH, OPENABLE ROOF (DUAL)
496-8191 RADIO, 24V AM/FM
467-4384 COUNTERWEIGHT, HEAVY
383-6402 COOLING, HIGH AMBIENT
316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
324-5778 PANEL, STD START SWITCH
387-4959 GUARD, BOTTOM, HEAVY DUTY
346-7207 GUARD, TRAVEL MOTOR, HD
493-5685 CAMERA, REAR VIEW, MIRRORS(RH)
383-9343 LINES, BOOM-UP (STD)
383-9337 LINES, SDRV (STD/PGQC)
382-8232 COVER, FENDER
358-5965 CYLINDER, BOOM (W/O BLCV)
357-4700 CYLINDER, STICK (W/O SLCV)
360-6166 ALARM, TRAVEL
324-4376 ETHER AID
319-1179 LIGHTING, CAB (HALOGEN)
327-6552 MIRROR, W/O GUARD

336F EXCAVATOR VICTORIA, TX, USA (SAP)	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
506-8911 **336F L HEX AM-N BCF4**	0	**$347,480**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM VICTORIA FACTORY

Base machine for heavy counterweight with BLCV/SLCV configuration. Well suited for extreme service applications and those requiring maximum lift and stability.

Base Configuration must be completed by selecting Mandatory / Optional attachments.

INCLUDES:
384-2175 336F L HEX HEAVY CTWT
314-3632 CONTROL, FINE SWING
383-5587 AIR CONDITIONER
352-7158 ACCUMULATOR WITH CRN
488-6541 SEAT BELT, 51MM (2")
372-9522 CAB-ROPS,70/30,W/VANDAL-G BOSS
340-6667 HATCH, OPENABLE ROOF (DUAL)
496-8191 RADIO, 24V AM/FM
467-4384 COUNTERWEIGHT, HEAVY
383-6402 COOLING, HIGH AMBIENT
316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
324-5778 PANEL, STD START SWITCH
387-4959 GUARD, BOTTOM, HEAVY DUTY
346-7207 GUARD, TRAVEL MOTOR, HD
493-5685 CAMERA, REAR VIEW, MIRRORS(RH)
383-9343 LINES, BOOM-UP (STD)
383-9339 LINES, SDRV (SLCV)
382-8232 COVER, FENDER
358-5968 CYLINDER, BOOM (W/BLCV)
357-4701 CYLINDER, STICK (W/SLCV)
360-6166 ALARM, TRAVEL
324-4376 ETHER AID
319-1179 LIGHTING, CAB (HALOGEN)
327-6552 MIRROR, W/O GUARD

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS

MUST CHOOSE AT LEAST ONE PACKAGE OR ATTACHMENT FROM EACH CATEGORY

LANE SELECTION

YOU MUST SELECT THIS REFERENCE WHEN ORDERING FROM THE PDC.

	0P-9001	LANE 1 ORDER Order from Product Distribution Center (PDC)	0	NC

SERVICE INSTRUCTIONS

Operation & Maintenance Manuals(OMMs) are automatically sent on every machine sourced from the PDC based on the legally required language of the destination country.

FOR OMM'S IN ADDITIONAL LANGUAGES, PLEASE USE THE FOLLOWING SITE:
https://oos.midlandcorp.com/cat/

DECAL PACKAGE

(must choose one)

P	0P-7124	INSTRUCTION,NORTH AMERICA ANSI This package includes the ANSI decals and is required by all NACD territories except Quebec, Canada. ONLY ON PDC MACHINES.	0	NC
P	463-6278	INSTRUCTIONS, INTERNATIONAL This package includes picto decals as required for Quebec, Canada.	0	NC

PACKING/DOMESTIC SHIPPING

Must select a mode of shipment

	0G-0211	PACK, ROLL ON ROLL OFF-TRUCK	0	NC
	0G-0213	PACK, RO-RO TRUCK TO VESSEL NOTE: For P420 Only	0	$169 NET
	0G-0214	PACK, RO-RO TRUCK TO RAIL NOTE: Option for Rail Shipment	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

STORAGE PROTECTION

MUST SELECT

	0G-4131	STORAGE PROTECTION (DOMESTIC)	0	NC

Machines from the PDC have been sprayed with Fluid Film TM, see your account rep for details. This product is added for corrosion protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.

LANE 1 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS

ANTIFREEZE

L	441-5368	COOLANT, COLD WEATHER	0	$243

DIRECT SHIP TO CUSTOMER - WASH

	0P-2047	DIRECT SHIP TO CUSTOMER - WASH	0	NC

This reference number ensures this machine receives a power wash prior shipment to remove the Fluid Film, TM.

FREIGHT, TRUCK DELIVERY

L	0P-3006	FREIGHT, TRUCK DELIVERY (336)	0	NC

Effective January 2, 2015
Additional net charge for change of transport mode from rail to truc
Applies to Canadian dealers and their store locations only.
Contact your trade lane manager for locations outside 500 km radius.
Finning: $6,000 Within 500 km radius of Vancouver and Edmonton
Kramer: $3,100 Within 500 km radius of Regina
Toromont: $3,100 Within 500 km radius of Toronto and Winnipeg
Hewitt: $6,000 Within 500 km radius of Montreal
Atlantic: $6,000 Within 500 km radius of Halifax and York
AVAILABLE FOR: CANADA ONLY

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	**LANE 2 ORDER**	0	NC
		only for dealers enrolled in the Base Oredrs Management (BOM) program.		
	0P-9003	**LANE 3 ORDER**	0	NC

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES

NOTE: When ordering a frontless excavator, dealers can contact Caterpillar OEM Solutions at oem_solutions@cat.com. OEM Solutions can assist in development of machine configurations, application guidance, and provide guidance to AEM's or OEM's that offer specialty excavator fronts or machine modifications in your region.

	0G-0341	**NO BOOM**	0	NC
		For No boom, No stick, and No bucket linkage REQUIRES: 0G-0342 NO STICK 422-2100 ROPS FILM REMOVAL		
	500-9166	**REACH BOOM ONLY PKG**	0	$24,410
		INCLUDES: - BOOM, REACH 6.5M (21'4") HD - UPPER COVER, STANDARD - ROPS FILM REMOVAL REQUIRES: 0G-0342 NO STICK		

BOOM/CYLINDER PACKAGES

L	500-9155	**REACH BOOM HD PKG**	0	$31,130
		Reach 6.5M (21'4") Boom Package (PKG) INCLUDES: - BOOM, REACH 6.5M (21'4") HD - LINKAGE, BKT-DB W/LIFT - CYLINDER, BKT (DB LINKAGE) - UPPER COVER, STANDARD ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-8908 336F L HEX AM-N/KOR BCF1 or 506-8910 336F L HEX AM-N BCF3		
L	500-9156	**REACH BOOM HD B/SLCV PKG**	0	$32,230
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Reach 6.5M (21'4") Boom for boom lowering control valve stick lowering control valve (BLCV/SLCV) Package (PKG) INCLUDES: - BOOM, REACH 6.5M (21'4") HD - DEVICE, SLCV - LINKAGE, BKT-DB W/LIFT - CYLINDER, BKT (DB LINKAGE) - UPPER COVER, STANDARD ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-8909 336F L HEX AM-N/ANZ BCF2 or 506-8911 336F L HEX AM-N BCF4		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES (CONT.)

BOOM/CYLINDER PACKAGES (Cont.)

L	500-9159	**REACH BOOM ES PKG**	0	$32,110
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Reach 6.5M (21'4") Boom Extreme service (ES) Package (PKG) INCLUDES: - BOOM, REACH 6.5M (21'4") EXT SVC - LINKAGE, BKT-DB W/LIFT - CYLINDER, BKT (DB LINKAGE) - UPPER COVER, STANDARD ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-8910 336F L HEX AM-N BCF3		
L	500-9160	**REACH BOOM ES B/SLCV PKG**	0	$33,210
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Reach 6.5M (21'4") Extreme service (ES) for boom lowering control valve stick lowering control valve (BLCV/SLCV) Package (PKG) INCLUDES: - BOOM, REACH 6.5M (21'4") EXT SVC - DEVICE, SLCV - LINKAGE, BKT-DB W/LIFT - CYLINDER, BKT (DB LINKAGE) - UPPER COVER, STANDARD ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-8911 336F L HEX AM-N BCF4		
L	500-9162	**MASS BOOM PKG**	0	$31,780
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Mass 6.18M (20'3") Boom Package (PKG) INCLUDES: - BOOM, MASS 6.18M (20'3") EXCAVATION - LINKAGE, BUCKET-TB W/LIFT EYE - CYLINDER, BKT (TB LINKAGE) - UPPER COVER, STANDARD ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-8908 336F L HEX AM-N/KOR BCF1 or 506-8910 336F L HEX AM-N BCF3		
L	500-9163	**MASS BOOM B/SLCV PKG**	0	$32,890
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Mass 6.18M (20'3") Boom for boom lowering control valve/ stick lowering control valve (BLCV/SLCV) Package (PKG) INCLUDES: - BOOM, MASS 6.18M (20'3") EXCAVATION - DEVICE, SLCV M-BOOM - LINKAGE, BUCKET-TB W/LIFT EYE - CYLINDER, BKT (TB LINKAGE) - UPPER COVER, STANDARD ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-8909 336F L HEX AM-N/ANZ BCF2 or 506-8911 336F L HEX AM-N BCF4		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES (CONT.)

CAT GRADE CONTROL BOOM//CYLINDER PACKAGES

L	528-3778	**BOOM PKG, REACH CGC**	0	$47,140
		Reach 6.5M (21'4") Boom Package (PKG) for Cat grade control (CGC) INCLUDES: - BOOM, REACH 6.5M (21'4") CGC - LINKAGE, BKT-DB W/LIFT - CYLINDER, BKT DB CGC - GUARD, BKT DB CYLINDER, CGC - UPPER COVER, CGC - CONTROL, GRADE & SLOPE ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-8908 336F L HEX AM-N/KOR BCF1 or 506-8910 336F L HEX AM-N BCF3		
L	528-3779	**BOOM PKG, REACH B/SLCV CGC**	0	$48,240
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Reach 6.5M (21'4") Boom for boom lowering control valve/ stick lowering control valve (BLCV/SLCV) Package (PKG), and for Cat grade control (CGC). INCLUDES: - BOOM, REACH 6.5M (21'4") CGC - DEVICE, SLCV - LINKAGE, BKT-DB W/LIFT - CYLINDER, BKT DB CGC - GUARD, BKT DB CYLINDER, CGC - UPPER COVER, CGC - CONTROL, GRADE & SLOPE ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-8909 336F L HEX AM-N/ANZ BCF2 or 506-8911 336F L HEX AM-N BCF4		

STICKS

	0G-0342	**NO STICK**	0	NC
		For No front or Boom only (Stick less) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 0G-0341 NO BOOM or 500-9166 REACH BOOM ONLY PKG		
L	444-4152	**STICK, R12'10" DB HD**	0	$13,370
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-9155 REACH BOOM HD PKG or 500-9156 REACH BOOM HD B/SLCV PKG		
L	444-4149	**STICK, R10'6" DB HD**	0	$11,940
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-9155 REACH BOOM HD PKG or 500-9156 REACH BOOM HD B/SLCV PKG		
L	444-4154	**STICK, R12'10" DB ES**	0	$13,900
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-9159 REACH BOOM ES PKG or 500-9160 REACH BOOM ES B/SLCV PKG		
L	502-9425	**STICK, R12'10" DB HD CGC**	0	$13,370
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 528-3778 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC or 528-3779 BOOM PKG, REACH B/SLCV CGC		
L	502-9423	**STICK, R10'6" DB HD CGC**	0	$11,940
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 528-3778 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC or 528-3779 BOOM PKG, REACH B/SLCV CGC		
L	444-4156	**STICK, M8'4", TB1**	0	$11,200
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-9162 MASS BOOM PKG or 500-9163 MASS BOOM B/SLCV PKG		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES (CONT.)

ROPS FILM REMOVAL

NOTE: Muse be selected when machine ordered NO FRONT.

L	422-2100	**ROPS FILM REMOVAL**	0	NC
		Includes ROPS certification removal. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 0G-0341 NO BOOM		

POWERTRAIN

L	463-9921	**AIR CLEANER, HIGH EFFICIENCY**	0	$830
		Includes external pre-cleaner		
L	463-9894	**AIR CLEANER, STANDARD**	0	$740
		Pre-cleaner integrated into filter housing		

UNDERCARRIAGE

TRACKS

L	340-8259	**TRACK, 33" TG (GLT)**	0	$4,975
L	340-8258	**TRACK, 31" TG (GLT)**	0	$4,975
L	457-0215	**TRACK, 28" SG (GLT)**	0	$5,390
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY For Pipeline Industry Application purpose only.		

TRACK GUIDING GUARDS

L	192-8302	**GUARD, TRACK GUIDING, CENTER**	161	$1,570
L	346-7053	**GUARD, TRACK GUIDE, SEGMENTED**	0	$1,625

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS

NO AUXILIARY CIRCUIT

L	506-8862	**JOYSTICK STANDARD STP PKG**	0	$4,675
		Joystick Standard Straight Travel Pedal (STP) Package (PKG) INCLUDES: - VALVE, HYDRAULIC - VALVE, ANTI DRIFT, BOOM - VALVE, ANTI DRIFT, STICK - LINES, CYLINDER, BOOM - JOYSTICK, ONE BUTTON - MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL - PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL - LINES, OIL COOLER, STD - LINES, TRAVEL (STP) - LINES, BDRV (STD) - LINES, STICK-IN (STD) - MACHINE CONTROLLER STD ONLY FOR USE WITH: 0G-0341 NO BOOM or 500-9166 REACH BOOM ONLY PKG or 500-9155 REACH BOOM HD PKG or 500-9159 REACH BOOM ES PKG or 500-9162 MASS BOOM PKG		
L	506-8863	**JOYSTICK STD STP BLCV/SLCV PKG**	0	$6,300
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Joystick Standard Straight Travel Pedal (STP) Boom lowering control Valve (BLCV)/Stick Lowering Control Valve (SLCV) Package (PKG) INCLUDES: - VALVE, HYDRAULIC - COVER BLOCK & MOUNTING (BLCV) - COVER BLOCK & MOUNTING (SLCV) - LINES, CYLINDER BLCV - DEVICE, BLCV - JOYSTICK, ONE BUTTON - MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL - PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL - LINES, OIL COOLER, STD - LINES, TRAVEL (STP) - LINES, BDRV (BLCV) - LINES, STICK-IN (STD) - MACHINE CONTROLLER STD ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-9156 REACH BOOM HD B/SLCV PKG or 500-9160 REACH BOOM ES B/SLCV PKG or 500-9163 MASS BOOM B/SLCV PKG		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS (CONT.)

NO AUXILIARY CIRCUIT (Cont.)

L	506-8864	**JOYSTICK TWJ STP PKG**	0	$5,870

Joystick Thumb Wheel Joystick (TWJ) Straight Travel Pedal (STP) Package (PKG)
INCLUDES:
- VALVE, HYDRAULIC
- VALVE, ANTI DRIFT, BOOM
- VALVE, ANTI DRIFT, STICK
- LINES, CYLINDER, BOOM
- JOYSTICK, THUMB WHEEL
- MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL
- PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
- LINES, OIL COOLER, STD
- LINES, TRAVEL (STP)
- LINES, BDRV (STD)
- LINES, STICK-IN (STD)
- MACHINE CONTROLLER STD

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 528-3778 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC

AUXILIARY CIRCUIT - COMBINED CIRCUIT W/O MED PRESSURE

L	506-8865	**COMBINED CIR STP PKG**	0	$17,830

Combined circuit (CIR) Straight Travel Pedal (STP) Package (PKG)
Combined circuit (1 way / 2 way)
INCLUDES:
- VALVE, HYDRAULIC, TCS
- VALVE, ANTI DRIFT, BOOM
- VALVE, ANTI DRIFT, STICK
- LINES, CYLINDER, BOOM
- CIRCUIT, COMBINED
- JOYSTICK, THUMB WHEEL
- MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL
- PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
- LINES, OIL COOLER, STD
- LINES, TRAVEL (STP)
- LINES, BDRV (TCS20)
- LINES, STICK-IN (TCS)
- MACHINE CONTROLLER TCS

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 0G-0341 NO BOOM or
500-9166 REACH BOOM ONLY PKG or
500-9155 REACH BOOM HD PKG or
500-9159 REACH BOOM ES PKG or
500-9162 MASS BOOM PKG or
528-3778 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS (CONT.)

AUXILIARY CIRCUIT - COMBINED CIRCUIT W/O MED PRESSURE (Cont.)

L **506-8866** **COMBINED CIR STP BLCV/SLCV PKG** 0 **$19,460**

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Combined circuit (CIR) Straight Travel Pedal (STP)
for Boom lowering control Valve (BLCV)/Stick Lowering Control
Package (PKG)
Combined circuit (1 way / 2 way)
INCLUDES:
- VALVE, HYDRAULIC, TCS
- COVER BLOCK & MOUNTING (BLCV)
- COVER BLOCK & MOUNTING (SLCV)
- LINES, CYLINDER BLCV
- DEVICE, BLCV
- CIRCUIT, COMBINED
- JOYSTICK, THUMB WHEEL
- MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL
- PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
- LINES, OIL COOLER, STD
- LINES, TRAVEL (STP)
- LINES, BDRV (TCS20 - BLCV)
- LINES, STICK-IN (TCS)
- MACHINE CONTROLLER TCS

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-9156 REACH BOOM HD B/SLCV PKG or
500-9160 REACH BOOM ES B/SLCV PKG or
500-9163 MASS BOOM B/SLCV PKG or
528-3779 BOOM PKG, REACH B/SLCV CGC

AUXILIARY CIRCUIT - COMBINED CIRCUIT W/ MED PRESSURE

L **506-8867** **COMBINED CIR MP STP PKG** 0 **$24,520**

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Combined circuit (CIR) Medium pressure (MP)
Straight Travel Pedal (STP) Package (PKG)
Combined circuit (1 way / 2 way) with Medium pressure
INCLUDES:
- VALVE, HYDRAULIC, TCS
- VALVE, ANTI DRIFT, BOOM
- VALVE, ANTI DRIFT, STICK
- LINES, CYLINDER, BOOM
- CIRCUIT, COMBINED
- CIRCUIT, MEDIUM PRESSURE AHC
- JOYSTICK, THUMB WHEEL
- MAT, FLOOR, RH & LH PEDAL
- PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
- PEDAL, TOOL MODULATION (LH)
- LINES, OIL COOLER, STD
- LINES, TRAVEL (STP)
- LINES, BDRV (TCS20)
- LINES, STICK-IN (TCS)
- MACHINE CONTROLLER TCS

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 0G-0341 NO BOOM or
500-9166 REACH BOOM ONLY PKG or
500-9155 REACH BOOM HD PKG or
500-9159 REACH BOOM ES PKG or
528-3778 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS (CONT.)

AUXILIARY CIRCUIT - COMBINED CIRCUIT W/ MED PRESSURE (Cont.)

L	506-8868	**COMBINED MP STP BLCV/SLCV PKG**	0	$26,140

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Combined Medium pressure (MP) Straight Travel Pedal (STP)
for Boom lowering control Valve (BLCV)/Stick Lowering Control(SLCV)
Package (PKG)
Combined circuit (1 way / 2 way) with Medium pressure
INCLUDES:
- VALVE, HYDRAULIC, TCS
- COVER BLOCK & MOUNTING (BLCV)
- COVER BLOCK & MOUNTING (SLCV)
- LINES, CYLINDER BLCV
- DEVICE, BLCV
- CIRCUIT, COMBINED
- CIRCUIT, MEDIUM PRESSURE AHC
- JOYSTICK, THUMB WHEEL
- MAT, FLOOR, RH & LH PEDAL
- PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
- PEDAL, TOOL MODULATION (LH)
- LINES, OIL COOLER, STD
- LINES, TRAVEL (STP)
- LINES, BDRV (TCS20 - BLCV)
- LINES, STICK-IN (TCS)
- MACHINE CONTROLLER TCS

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-9156 REACH BOOM HD B/SLCV PKG or
500-9160 REACH BOOM ES B/SLCV PKG or
528-3779 BOOM PKG, REACH B/SLCV CGC

LINE GROUPS

PILOT LINES - BUCKET

L	377-3454	**LINES, FRONT (STD)**	0	NC

CANNOT BE USED WITH: 498-8957 CTRL, PIN GRABBER COUPLER ANSI and
498-8958 CTRL, PIN GRABBER COUPLER ISO

L	485-1066	**LINES, FRONT (QC)**	0	NC

REQUIRES: 498-8957 CTRL, PIN GRABBER COUPLER ANSI and
498-8958 CTRL, PIN GRABBER COUPLER ISO

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

WIPER

L	316-8853	**WIPER-RADIAL, 70/30 W/LOWER**	0	$292

With lower wiper

L	316-8984	**WIPER-RADIAL, 70/30 W/O LOWER**	0	NC

Without lower wiper

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

WASHER LINE

L	383-5594	**WASHER, WINDSHIELD UPPER/LOWER**	0	$880
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 316-8853 WIPER-RADIAL, 70/30 W/LOWER		
L	383-5593	**WASHER, WINDSHIELD UPPER**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 316-8984 WIPER-RADIAL, 70/30 W/O LOWER		

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

CGC PRICE ADJUSTMENT

	0P-4244	**CGC PRICE ADJUSTMENT-L**	0	$-3,055
		CGC Price adjustment for large excavators in North America to accelerate technology and improve customer value.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: CGC Configurations		

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information location, about the operation, and condition of your equipment.
Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating
Availability varies your fleet by country.
Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

L	460-1150	**PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PL631**	0	$432
		ANSI Product Link Pro series PL631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.		
		AVAILABLE FOR: ADSD-N (except for Quebec)		
L	460-1148	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641**	0	NC
		ANSI Product Link Pro series PL641 uses UMTS and CDMA 3G cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.		
		AVAILABLE FOR: ADSD-N (except for Quebec)		

INSTRUCTIONS

DECALS - EXTERIOR

L	382-7266	**DECALS, EXTERIOR ANSI**	0	NC
		AVAILABLE FOR: ADSD-N (except for Quebec)		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

INSTRUCTIONS (CONT.)

DECALS - CAB

L	**497-8530**	**DECALS, CAB ANSI** . . . . . 0 ONLY FOR USE WITH: 382-7266 DECALS, EXTERIOR ANSI AVAILABLE FOR: ADSD-N (except for Quebec)		**NC**

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LINE GROUPS

NOTE: REQUIRES: AUXILIARY CIRCUIT

HIGH PRESSURE AUXILIARY BOOM & STICK LINES PACKAGES

L	318-5898	**LINES-HP, REACH BOOM**	0	$2,625
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-9155 REACH BOOM HD PKG or 500-9156 REACH BOOM HD B/SLCV PKG or 500-9159 REACH BOOM ES PKG or 500-9160 REACH BOOM ES B/SLCV PKG or 528-3778 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC or 528-3779 BOOM PKG, REACH B/SLCV CGC and 506-8865 COMBINED CIR STP PKG or 506-8866 COMBINED CIR STP BLCV/SLCV PKG or 506-8867 COMBINED CIR MP STP PKG or 506-8868 COMBINED MP STP BLCV/SLCV PKG		
L	318-5933	**LINES-HP, MASS BOOM**	0	$2,625
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-9162 MASS BOOM PKG or 500-9163 MASS BOOM BLCV/SLCV PKG and 506-8865 COMBINED CIR STP PKG or 506-8866 COMBINED CIR STP BLCV/SLCV PKG		
L	318-5935	**LINES-HP, R12'10" STICK**	0	$1,555
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 318-5898 LINES-HP, REACH BOOM and 444-4152 STICK, R3.9 (12'10") DB HD or 444-4154 STICK, R3.9M (12'10") DB ES or 502-9425 STICK, R3.9M (12'10") DB HD CGC and 506-8865 COMBINED CIR STP PKG or 506-8866 COMBINED CIR STP BLCV/SLCV PKG or 506-8867 COMBINED CIR MP STP PKG or 506-8868 COMBINED MP STP BLCV/SLCV PKG		
L	321-0140	**LINES-HP, R10'6" STICK**	0	$1,555
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 318-5898 LINES-HP, REACH BOOM and 444-4149 STICK, R3.2M (10'6") DB HD or 444-4151 STICK, R3.2M (10'6") DB ES or 502-9423 STICK, R3.2M (10'6") DB HD CGC and 506-8865 COMBINED CIR STP PKG or 506-8866 COMBINED CIR STP BLCV/SLCV PKG or 506-8867 COMBINED CIR MP STP PKG or 506-8868 COMBINED MP STP BLCV/SLCV PKG		
L	356-8075	**LINES-HP, M8'4" STICK**	0	$1,555
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 318-5933 LINES-HP, MASS BOOM and 444-4156 STICK, M2.55M (8'4") TB1 and 506-8865 COMBINED CIR STP PKG or 506-8866 COMBINED CIR STP BLCV/SLCV PKG		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LINE GROUPS (CONT.)

MEDIUM PRESSURE AUXILIARY BOOM & STICK LINES PACKAGES

L	318-5899	**LINES-MP, REACH BOOM**	0	$1,595
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-9155 REACH BOOM HD PKG or 500-9156 REACH BOOM HD B/SLCV PKG or 500-9159 REACH BOOM ES PKG or 500-9160 REACH BOOM ES B/SLCV PKG or 528-3778 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC or 528-3779 BOOM PKG, REACH B/SLCV CGC and 506-8867 COMBINED CIR MP STP PKG or 506-8868 COMBINED MP STP BLCV/SLCV PKG		
L	318-5936	**LINES-MP, R12'10" STICK**	0	$1,065
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 318-5899 LINES-MP, REACH BOOM and 444-4152 STICK, R3.9M (12'10") DB HD or 444-4154 STICK, R3.9M (12'10") DB ES or 502-9425 STICK, R3.9M (12'10") DB HD CGC		
L	321-0141	**LINES-MP, R10'6" STICK**	0	$1,065
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 318-5899 LINES-MP, REACH BOOM and 444-4149 STICK, R3.2M (10'6") DB HD or 444-4151 STICK, R3.2M (10'6") DB ES or 502-9423 STICK, R3.2M (10'6") DB HD CGC		

QUICK COUPLER BOOM & STICK LINES PACKAGES

L	318-5932	**COUPLER LINES, REACH BOOM**	0	$1,885
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 498-8957 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER or 498-8958 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER and 500-9155 REACH BOOM HD PKG or 500-9156 REACH BOOM HD B/SLCV PKGor 500-9159 REACH BOOM ES PKG or 500-9160 REACH BOOM ES B/SLCV PKG or 528-3778 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC or 528-3779 BOOM PKG, REACH B/SLCV CGC		
L	321-0139	**LINES-QC, R12'10" STICK**	0	$1,195
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 318-5932 COUPLER LINES, REACH BOOM and 444-4152 STICK, R3.9M (12'10") DB HD or 444-4154 STICK, R3.9M (12'10") DB ES or 502-9425 STICK, R3.9M (12'10") DB HD CGC		
L	321-0150	**LINES-QC, R10'6" STICK**	0	$1,195
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 318-5932 COUPLER LINES, REACH BOOM and 444-4149 STICK, R3.2M (10'6") DB HD or 444-4151 STICK, R3.2M (10'6") DB ES or 502-9423 STICK, R3.2M (10'6") DB HD CGC		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LINE GROUPS (CONT.)

QUICK COUPLER CONTROL

L	498-8957	**CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER**	0	$1,140

ANSI
For use only for Cat Pin Grabber Coupler
This DOES NOT include QC lines for the boom and stick.
This is designed for the universal coupler operating at
full machine implement pressure. It contains the hydraulic lines on
the upper frame and control. It as a high-pressure circuit.

AVAILABLE FOR: ADSD-N (except for Quebec)

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

COLD WEATHER START PACKAGE

L	360-7201	**COLD WEATHER STARTING PKG**	0	$1,080

INCLUDES:
- BATTERY, COLD WEATHER
- TERMINALS, JUMP START
- BLOCK HEATER

ELECTRICAL

BEACON OUTLET

L	473-9883	**BEACON ELECTRICAL OUTLET**	0	NC

This DOES NOT include Beacon.
This consists of a rocker switch, relays and harnesses to an outlet
on the back of the cab.

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

PATTERN CHANGER

L	349-2233	**CHANGER,HAND CTRL 2-WAY (ANSI)**	0	$1,255

AVAILABLE FOR: ADSD-N (except for Quebec)

SUN SCREEN

L	336-1150	**SUN SCREEN (70/30)**	0	$211

GUARDS

L	134-8887	**GUARD, SWIVEL**	97	$362
L	390-5803	**BUMPER, SIDE RUBBER**	0	$1,705

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

BIO OIL

L	344-0795	**BIO OIL & FINE FILTRATION**	0	$8,870
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		

COOLANT

L	441-5368	**COOLANT, COLD WEATHER**	0	$243

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

L	331-8000	**QUICK DRAINS, READY (OIL)**	0	NC

QUICK COUPLERS

QUICK COUPLER - CAT PIN GRABBER (Non-INSTALLED BUCKET)

L	455-3906	**COUPLER, PG W/O PIN DB**	1,373	$11,890
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		Includes a Cat pin grabber coupler. (No Pins)		
		CAN NOT BE USED WITH: Bucket installed from factory		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 498-8957 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER or 498-8958 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER and 321-0139 LINES-QC, R3.9M (12'10") STICK or 321-0150 LINES-QC, R3.2M (10'6") STICK		

QUICK COUPLER - CAT PIN GRABBER (INSTALLED BUCKET)

L	455-3905	**COUPLER, PIN GRABBER DB W/PINS**	1,541	$13,760
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		Includes a Cat pin grabber coupler & spare pins.		
		For use when ordering an installed buckets		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 498-8957 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER or 498-8958 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER and 321-0139 LINES-QC, R3.9M (12'10") STICK or 321-0150 LINES-QC, R3.2M (10'6") STICK		

BUCKETS

NOTE: Stick, bucket linkage and bucket must be matched.

Includes tooth adapters welded on cutting edge,
tooth tips, sidecutters or sidebar protectors.
Rated capacity, SAE heaped.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS (CONT.)

HEAVY DUTY (HD)

The most popular excavator bucket style. A good "center line" choice, or starting point, when application conditions are not well known.

P	455-6831	BUCKET-HD, 48" 1.83 YD3 (DB)	3,239	$15,243
		Includes sidecutters and tips Adapters size K110, 5 tips.		

SEVERE DUTY (SD)

For aggressive bucket loading in highly abrasive applications such as shot rock and granite.

P	371-9066	BUCKET-SD, 54" 2.14 YD3 (DB)	3,734	$17,017
		Includes sidebar protectors and tips Adapters size K110, 5 tips.		

PACKING

PACKING

MAY SELECT ONLY ONE OPTION

0G-0211	PACK, ROLL ON ROLL OFF-TRUCK	0	NC
	NOTE: Option for Truck Shipment		
0G-0213	PACK, RO-RO TRUCK TO VESSEL	0	$169 NET
	NOTE: For P420 Only		
0G-0214	PACK, RO-RO TRUCK TO RAIL	0	NC
	NOTE: Option for Rail Shipment		

ADDITIONAL PACKING

MUST SELECT ONE OPTION

0G-4131	STORAGE PROTECTION (DOMESTIC)	0	NC
	Machines have been sprayed with Fluid Film TM. This product is added for corrosion protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.		
0P-2671	NO STORAGE PROTECTION	0	NC
	Please select this if you do not want Fluid Film TM applied.		

336F EXCAVATOR
AKASHI, JAPAN

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Diesel engine C9.3, 241kW (Gross)
- Tier IV Final emission package
- Power Mode, Standard Power Mode, Economy Mode
- 2300m altitude capability with no derate

80 Amp alternator
3 Side-by-side cooling system for easier cleaning.
Radial seal air filter
Automatic engine speed control
Primary filter with water separator and Water separator indicator switch and fuel differential indicator switch in fuel line
2x4micron main filters, 1x10 micron primary filter in fuel line
Two speed travel
Capability of using Bio-Diesel fuel (B20)
Electrical Priming Pump
Secondary engine shutoff switch

UNDERCARRIAGE

Grease Lubricated Track GLT2, resin seal
Towing eye on baseframe

HYDRAULICS

Regeneration circuit for boom and stick
Capability of installing;
- stackable valves for HP, MP and QC
- additional auxiliary pump & circuit
- boom lowering control device and stick lowering check valve
- CAT Bio hydraulic oil

Reverse swing damping valve
Automatic swing parking brake
High performance hydraulic return filter

ELECTRICAL

Signaling / Warning horn
Exterior lights (Integrated into storage box)
Circuit breaker
Compatible with Electronic Technician

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Cab:
- Pressurized Operator Station (Positive Filtration)
- Sliding upper door window (Left Hand Cab Door)
- Glass breaking safety hammer
- Removable lower windshield with incab storage bracket
- Openable skylight

Operator station:
- Interior lighting
- Coat hook
- Beverage holder
- Literature holder
- Radio mounting (DIN size) suitable for 24-Volt Radios
- Two stereo speakers
- Storage shelf suitable for lunch box
- Adjustable armrest
- Height Adjustable Consoles Joysticks
- Neutral lever (lock out) for all controls
- Two Power Outlets, 10 Amp (Total)

Monitor:
Color LCD display, rear view camera ready
- Warning information
- Filter / Fluid change information
- Working hour information
- Machine condition, Error code
- Tool mode setting information
- Start up level check for hydraulic oil, engine oil and engine coolant
- Capability of time clock on monitor battery (It lasts one week with disconnection)

Pedal:
- Travel control pedals with removable hand levers
- Capability of installing two additional pedals

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Lockable external tool / storage box
Caterpillar one key security system
Door locks and cap locks including fuel and hydraulic tanks
Standard visibility mirror package
Power edge trade dress with power edge decals and black cylinders

336F EXCAVATOR AKASHI, JAPAN	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Orders Program.
Please use lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Program.

2018 YOY list price reductions will be offset by reductions in discounts or merchandising support.

336F EXCAVATOR
AKASHI, JAPAN

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
506-8879	**336F L HEX AM-N DCA1A**	0	**$389,660**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM AKASHI FACTORY

DCA1 (R3.9M (12'10") Stick, NO Tool Control, 850mm (33") Track)

INCLUDES:
384-2174 336F L HEX
500-9155 REACH BOOM HD PKG
- BOOM, REACH 6.5M (21'4") HD
- LINKAGE, BKT-DB W/LIFT
- CYLINDER, BKT (DB LINKAGE)
- UPPER COVER, STANDARD
506-8862 JOYSTICK STANDARD STP PKG
- VALVE, HYDRAULIC
- VALVE, ANTI DRIFT, BOOM
- VALVE, ANTI DRIFT, STICK
- LINES, CYLINDER, BOOM
- JOYSTICK, ONE BUTTON
- MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL
- PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
- LINES, OIL COOLER, STD
- LINES, TRAVEL (STP)
- LINES, BDRV (STD)
- LINES, STICK-IN (STD)
- MACHINE CONTROLLER STD
459-2701 COLD WEATHER PKG READY
314-3632 CONTROL, FINE SWING
383-5587 AIR CONDITIONER
352-7158 ACCUMULATOR WITH CRN
488-6541 SEAT BELT, 51MM (2")
372-9522 CAB-ROPS,70/30,W/VANDAL-G BOSS
340-6667 HATCH, OPENABLE ROOF (DUAL)
496-8191 RADIO, 24V AM/FM
340-8259 TRACK, 850MM (33") TG (GLT)
463-1424 COUNTERWEIGHT, STD
383-6402 COOLING, HIGH AMBIENT
346-7053 GUARD, TRACK GUIDE, SEGMENTED
316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
463-9894 AIR CLEANER, STANDARD
324-5778 PANEL, STD START SWITCH
316-8984 WIPER-RADIAL, 70/30 W/O LOWER
383-5593 WASHER, WINDSHIELD UPPER
387-4959 GUARD, BOTTOM, HEAVY DUTY
346-7207 GUARD, TRAVEL MOTOR, HD
493-5685 CAMERA, REAR VIEW, MIRRORS(RH)
485-1066 LINES, FRONT (QC)
383-9343 LINES, BOOM-UP (STD)
383-9337 LINES, SDRV (STD/PGQC)
382-7266 DECALS, ANSI (OUTSIDE)
497-8530 DECALS, ANSI (CAB)
382-8232 COVER, FENDER
360-6166 ALARM, TRAVEL
324-4376 ETHER AID
358-5965 CYLINDER, BOOM (W/O BLCV)
357-4700 CYLINDER, STICK (W/O SLCV)
444-4152 STICK, R3.9M (12'10") DB HD
319-1179 LIGHTING, CAB (HALOGEN)
460-1148 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641

336F EXCAVATOR AKASHI, JAPAN		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
349-2233	CHANGER,HAND CTRL 2-WAY (ANSI)		
134-8887	GUARD, SWIVEL		
327-6552	MIRROR, W/O GUARD		
498-8957	CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER		
318-5932	COUPLER LINES, REACH BOOM		
321-0139	LINES-QC, R3.9M (12'10") STICK		

336F EXCAVATOR
AKASHI, JAPAN

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
506-8904	**336F L HEX AM-N DCA3A**	0	**$405,570**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM AKASHI FACTORY

DCA3 (R3.2M (10'6") Stick, Tool Control, 850mm (33") Track)

INCLUDES:
384-2174 336F L HEX
500-9155 REACH BOOM HD PKG
- BOOM, REACH 6.5M (21'4") HD
- LINKAGE, BKT-DB W/LIFT
- CYLINDER, BKT (DB LINKAGE)
- UPPER COVER, STANDARD

506-8865 JOYSTICK STANDARD STP PKG
- VALVE, HYDRAULIC, TCS
- VALVE, ANTI DRIFT, BOOM
- VALVE, ANTI DRIFT, STICK
- LINES, CYLINDER, BOOM
- CIRCUIT, COMBINED
- JOYSTICK, THUMB WHEEL
- MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL
- PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
- LINES, OIL COOLER, STD
- LINES, TRAVEL (STP)
- LINES, BDRV (TCS20)
- LINES, STICK-IN (TCS)
- MACHINE CONTROLLER TCS

459-2701 COLD WEATHER PKG READY
314-3632 CONTROL, FINE SWING
383-5587 AIR CONDITIONER
352-7158 ACCUMULATOR WITH CRN
488-6541 SEAT BELT, 51MM (2")
372-9522 CAB-ROPS,70/30,W/VANDAL-G BOSS
340-6667 HATCH, OPENABLE ROOF (DUAL)
496-8191 RADIO, 24V AM/FM
340-8259 TRACK, 850MM (33") TG (GLT)
463-1424 COUNTERWEIGHT, STD
383-6402 COOLING, HIGH AMBIENT
346-7053 GUARD, TRACK GUIDE, SEGMENTED
316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
463-9894 AIR CLEANER, STANDARD
324-5778 PANEL, STD START SWITCH
316-8984 WIPER-RADIAL, 70/30 W/O LOWER
383-5593 WASHER, WINDSHIELD UPPER
387-4959 GUARD, BOTTOM, HEAVY DUTY
346-7207 GUARD, TRAVEL MOTOR, HD
493-5685 CAMERA, REAR VIEW, MIRRORS(RH)
485-1066 LINES, FRONT (QC)
383-9343 LINES, BOOM-UP (STD)
383-9337 LINES, SDRV (STD/PGQC)
382-7266 DECALS, ANSI (OUTSIDE)
497-8530 DECALS, ANSI (CAB)
382-8232 COVER, FENDER
360-6166 ALARM, TRAVEL
324-4376 ETHER AID
358-5965 CYLINDER, BOOM (W/O BLCV)
357-4700 CYLINDER, STICK (W/O SLCV)
444-4149 STICK, R3.2M (10'6") DB HD
319-1179 LIGHTING, CAB (HALOGEN)

336F EXCAVATOR AKASHI, JAPAN		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
460-1148	PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641		
349-2233	CHANGER,HAND CTRL 2-WAY (ANSI)		
134-8887	GUARD, SWIVEL		
327-6552	MIRROR, W/O GUARD		
498-8957	CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER		
318-5932	COUPLER LINES, REACH BOOM		
321-0150	LINES-QC, R3.2M (10'6") STICK		
318-5898	LINES-HP, REACH BOOM		
321-0140	LINES-HP, R3.2M (10'6") STICK		

336F EXCAVATOR
AKASHI, JAPAN

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
506-8905	**336F L HEX AM-N DCA6A**	0	**$407,000**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM BALTIMORE & TACOMA DIST. CENTER
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM AKASHI FACTORY

DCA6 (R3.9M (12'10") Stick, Tool Control, 850mm (33") Track)

INCLUDES:
384-2174 336F L HEX
500-9155 REACH BOOM HD PKG
- BOOM, REACH 6.5M (21'4") HD
- LINKAGE, BKT-DB W/LIFT
- CYLINDER, BKT (DB LINKAGE)
- UPPER COVER, STANDARD
506-8865 JOYSTICK STANDARD STP PKG
- VALVE, HYDRAULIC, TCS
- VALVE, ANTI DRIFT, BOOM
- VALVE, ANTI DRIFT, STICK
- LINES, CYLINDER, BOOM
- CIRCUIT, COMBINED
- JOYSTICK, THUMB WHEEL
- MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL
- PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
- LINES, OIL COOLER, STD
- LINES, TRAVEL (STP)
- LINES, BDRV (TCS20)
- LINES, STICK-IN (TCS)
- MACHINE CONTROLLER TCS
459-2701 COLD WEATHER PKG READY
314-3632 CONTROL, FINE SWING
383-5587 AIR CONDITIONER
352-7158 ACCUMULATOR WITH CRN
488-6541 SEAT BELT, 51MM (2")
372-9522 CAB-ROPS,70/30,W/VANDAL-G BOSS
340-6667 HATCH, OPENABLE ROOF (DUAL)
496-8191 RADIO, 24V AM/FM
340-8259 TRACK, 850MM (33") TG (GLT)
463-1424 COUNTERWEIGHT, STD
383-6402 COOLING, HIGH AMBIENT
346-7053 GUARD, TRACK GUIDE, SEGMENTED
316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
463-9894 AIR CLEANER, STANDARD
324-5778 PANEL, STD START SWITCH
316-8984 WIPER-RADIAL, 70/30 W/O LOWER
383-5593 WASHER, WINDSHIELD UPPER
387-4959 GUARD, BOTTOM, HEAVY DUTY
346-7207 GUARD, TRAVEL MOTOR, HD
493-5685 CAMERA, REAR VIEW, MIRRORS(RH)
485-1066 LINES, FRONT (QC)
383-9343 LINES, BOOM-UP (STD)
383-9337 LINES, SDRV (STD/PGQC)
382-7266 DECALS, ANSI (OUTSIDE)
497-8530 DECALS, ANSI (CAB)
382-8232 COVER, FENDER
360-6166 ALARM, TRAVEL
324-4376 ETHER AID
358-5965 CYLINDER, BOOM (W/O BLCV)
357-4700 CYLINDER, STICK (W/O SLCV)
444-4152 STICK, R3.9M (12'10") DB HD

336F EXCAVATOR AKASHI, JAPAN		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
319-1179	LIGHTING, CAB (HALOGEN)		
460-1148	PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641		
349-2233	CHANGER,HAND CTRL 2-WAY (ANSI)		
134-8887	GUARD, SWIVEL		
327-6552	MIRROR, W/O GUARD		
498-8957	CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER		
318-5932	COUPLER LINES, REACH BOOM		
321-0139	LINES-QC, R3.9M (12’10") STICK		
318-5898	LINES-HP, REACH BOOM		
318-5935	LINES-HP, R3.9M (12’10") STICK		

336F EXCAVATOR
AKASHI, JAPAN

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
535-8048	**336F HEX AM-N DCA7A**	0	**$487,590**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM AKASHI FACTORY

6.9m SB w/ 3.9m stick, Tool Control HP, MP, QC, Long UC, 8.45MT CTWT w/ 700TG shoe, ISO mirror & Cold Weather PKG

INCLUDES:
524-6779 336F L SB HEX
527-8236 CAB 1 PIECE, DEMOLITION
480-6116 STRAIGHT BOOM B/SLCV PKG
BOOM, STRAIGHT
CYLINDER, BOOM (W/BLCV)
CYLINDER, STICK (W/SLCV)
DEVICE, SLCV
448-8865 BKT R-CYL/LKG W/LIFT PKG
CYLINDER, BKT DB CGC
LINKAGE, BKT-DB W/LIFT
444-4152 STICK, R3.9M (12’10") DB HD
476-9729 GUARD, BUCKET CYLINDER
468-8128 LINES-HP, STRAIGHT BOOM
468-8129 LINES-MP, STRAIGHTBOOM
468-8130 LINES-QC, STRAIGHT BOOM
318-5935 LINES-HP, R3.9M (12’10") STICK
318-5936 LINES-MP, R3.9M (12’10") STICK
321-0139 LINES-QC, R3.9M (12’10") STICK
334-9938 CONTROL, FINE SWING, LESS
383-5587 AIR CONDITIONER
352-7158 ACCUMULATOR WITH CRN
349-2331 VALVE, HYDRAULIC, SB-TCS
323-7601 COVER BLOCK & MOUNTING (BLCV)
352-6834 COVER BLOCK & MOUNTING (SLCV)
325-9195 LINES, CYLINDER (SMARTBOOM)
310-0220 JOYSTICK, THUMB WHEEL
342-3686 MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL
496-8192 MOUNTING, RADIO 12V
316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
488-6541 SEAT BELT, 51MM (2")
324-5778 PANEL, STD START SWITCH
381-2154 LINES, OIL COOLER, DIRECT RET.
383-9332 LINES, TRAVEL (STP)
383-9351 LINES, BDRV (TCS20 - SB)
383-9342 LINES, STICK-IN (TCS)
498-7484 COUNTERWEIGHT, 8.45MT (18629LBS)
383-6402 COOLING, HIGH AMBIENT
324-1004 GUARD,TRACK GUIDE, FULL LENGTH
463-9921 AIR CLEANER, HIGH EFFICIENCY
342-3641 WIPER-PARALLEL, FRONT 1-PIECE
383-5594 WASHER, WINDSHIELD UPPER/LOWER
387-4959 GUARD, BOTTOM, HEAVY DUTY
346-7207 GUARD, TRAVEL MOTOR, HD
493-5685 CAMERA, REAR VIEW, MIRRORS(RH)
485-1066 LINES, FRONT (QC)
383-9343 LINES, BOOM-UP (STD)
383-9339 LINES, SDRV (SLCV)
519-7522 INSTRUCTIONS,ANSI (OUTSIDE)
519-7521 INSTRUCTIONS,ANSI (CAB)
382-8232 COVER, FENDER
499-2168 MACHINE CONTROLLER TCS

336F EXCAVATOR AKASHI, JAPAN		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
497-3868	CIRCUIT, MEDIUM PRESSURE		
324-4376	ETHER AID		
508-7529	DEVICE, BLCV W/SMARTBOOM (TCS)		
497-3864	CIRCUIT, COMBINED		
497-8534	PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL		
460-1148	PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641		
134-8887	GUARD, SWIVEL		
498-8957	CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER		
319-1198	LIGHTING, CAB W/GRD (HALOGEN)		
473-9883	BEACON ELECTRICAL OUTLET		
353-1858	SUN SCREEN, 1-PIECE		
327-6553	MIRROR, CAB, GUARD FALLING		
362-9797	GUARD, FALLING OBJECTS		
340-8257	TRACK, 700MM (28") TG (GLT)		
331-8000	QUICK DRAINS, READY (OIL)		
360-7201	COLD WEATHER STARTING PKG		
	BATTERY, COLD WEATHER		
	BLOCK HEATER		
	TERMINALS, JUMP START		
360-6166	ALARM, TRAVEL		
390-5803	BUMPER, SIDE RUBBER		

336F EXCAVATOR
AKASHI, JAPAN

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
535-8047	**336F L SB HEX AM-N BCF1**	0	**$464,620**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM AKASHI FACTORY

6.9M SB, Tool Control, L UC, 8.45MT CTWT

Straight boom configuration with 8,45t heavy counterweight for maximized performances in ground level sorting or low-level demolition applications.

Base Configuration must be completed by selecting Mandatory / Optional attachments.

INCLUDES:
524-6779 336F L SB HEX
334-9938 CONTROL, FINE SWING, LESS
383-5587 AIR CONDITIONER
352-7158 ACCUMULATOR WITH CRN
324-4376 ETHER AID
480-6116 STRAIGHT BOOM B/SLCV PKG
BOOM, STRAIGHT
CYLINDER, BOOM (W/BLCV)
CYLINDER, STICK (W/SLCV)
DEVICE, SLCV
448-8865 BKT R-CYL/LKG W/LIFT PKG
LINKAGE, BKT-DB W/LIFT
CYLINDER, BKT DB CGC
349-2331 VALVE, HYDRAULIC, SB-TCS
323-7601 COVER BLOCK & MOUNTING (BLCV)
352-6834 COVER BLOCK & MOUNTING (SLCV)
325-9195 LINES, CYLINDER (SMARTBOOM)
508-7529 DEVICE, BLCV W/SMARTBOOM (TCS)
497-3864 CIRCUIT, COMBINED
310-0220 JOYSTICK, THUMB WHEEL
342-3686 MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL
496-8192 MOUNTING, RADIO 12V
316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
488-6541 SEAT BELT, 51MM (2")
324-5778 PANEL, STD START SWITCH
497-8534 PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
381-2154 LINES, OIL COOLER, DIRECT RET.
383-9332 LINES, TRAVEL (STP)
383-9351 LINES, BDRV (TCS20 - SB)
383-9342 LINES, STICK-IN (TCS)
497-3868 CIRCUIT, MEDIUM PRESSURE
527-8236 CAB 1 PIECE, DEMOLITION
498-7484 COUNTERWEIGHT, 8.45MT (18629LBS)
383-6402 COOLING, HIGH AMBIENT
324-1004 GUARD,TRACK GUIDE, FULL LENGTH
463-9921 AIR CLEANER, HIGH EFFICIENCY
342-3641 WIPER-PARALLEL, FRONT 1-PIECE
383-5594 WASHER, WINDSHIELD UPPER/LOWER
387-4959 GUARD, BOTTOM, HEAVY DUTY
346-7207 GUARD, TRAVEL MOTOR, HD
493-5685 CAMERA, REAR VIEW, MIRRORS(RH)
485-1066 LINES, FRONT (QC)
383-9343 LINES, BOOM-UP (STD)
383-9339 LINES, SDRV (SLCV)
499-2168 MACHINE CONTROLLER TCS

336F EXCAVATOR AKASHI, JAPAN		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
360-6166	ALARM, TRAVEL		
134-8887	GUARD, SWIVEL		
476-9729	GUARD, BUCKET CYLINDER		
468-8128	LINES-HP, STRAIGHT BOOM		
468-8129	LINES-MP, STRAIGHT BOOM		
468-8130	LINES-QC, STRAIGHT BOOM		
319-1198	LIGHTING, CAB W/GRD (HALOGEN)		
473-9883	BEACON ELECTRICAL OUTLET		
353-1858	SUN SCREEN, 1-PIECE		
327-6553	MIRROR, CAB, GUARD FALLING		
362-9797	GUARD, FALLING OBJECTS		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS

MUST CHOOSE AT LEAST ONE PACKAGE OR ATTACHMENT FROM EACH CATEGORY

LANE SELECTION

YOU MUST SELECT THIS REFERENCE WHEN ORDERING FROM THE PDC

	0P-9001	**LANE 1 ORDER**	0	**NC**
		Order from Product Distribution Center (PDC)		

DECAL PACKAGE

P	0P-7124	**INSTRUCTION,NORTH AMERICA ANSI**	0	**NC**
		This package includes the ANSI decals and is required by all NACD territories except Quebec, Canada. ONLY ON PDC MACHINES.		
L	463-6278	**INSTRUCTIONS, INTERNATIONAL**	0	**NC**
		This package includes picto decals as required for Quebec, Canada		
		NOTE: For CANADA (Mandatory for Quebec)		

SERVICE INSTRUCTIONS

	0P-3380	**INSTRUCTIONS, ENGLISH**	0	**NC**
	0P-3389	**INSTRUCTIONS, FRENCH**	0	**NC**
	0P-3404	**INSTRUCTIONS, SPANISH**	0	**NC**

STORAGE PROTECTION

	0G-4126	**STORAGE PROTECTION (EXPORT)**	0	**$274 NET**
		Machines from the factory have been sprayed with Fluid Film TM, see your account rep for details. This product is added for corrosion protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.		

EXPORT PACKING

	0G-0503	**ROLL ON-ROLL OFF LANE1 DB**	0	**$192 NET**
		For use when NOT ordering an installed bucket or quick coupler		

ANTIFREEZE

P	0P-2407	**ANTIFREEZE, -50C (-58F)**	0	**$251 NET**

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES

STICKS

L	444-4152	STICK, R12'10" DB HD	0	$13,370
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-9156 REACH BOOM HD B/SLCV PKG or 535-8047 336F L SB HEX AM-N BCF1		
L	444-4149	STICK, R10'6" DB HD	0	$11,940
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-9153 REACH BOOM PKG or 500-9155 REACH BOOM HD PKG or 500-9156 REACH BOOM HD B/SLCV PKG or 535-8047 336F L SB HEX AM-N BCF1		

UNDERCARRIAGE

TRACKS

L	340-8261	TRACK, 24" TG-HD (GLT)	0	$3,255
L	340-8257	TRACK, 28" TG (GLT)	0	$1,860
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 536-6219 336F LN HEX EUR BCF2 506-8915 336F CJL BCF1 506-8919 336F CJL BCF3		
L	340-8259	TRACK, 33" TG (GLT)	0	$4,975
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 536-6219 336F LN HEX EUR BCF2		

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment.
Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintainequipmentcondition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.
Availability varies by country.
Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

L	460-1148	PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641	0	NC
		ANSI Product Link Pro series PL641 uses UMTS and CDMA 3G cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FRAMES

FENDER COVER

L	382-8232	**COVER, FENDER**	0	NC
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 524-6775 336F L SB HEX EUR BCF1 524-6776 336F LN SB HEX EUR BCF2 497-6208 PUMP, ELECTRIC REFUELING		
L	390-7431	**TOOLBOX FOR REFUELING PUMP**	0	NC
		REQUIRES: 497-6208 PUMP, ELECTRIC REFUELING CANNOT BE USED WITH: 524-6775 336F L SB HEX EUR BCF1 524-6776 336F LN SB HEX EUR BCF2		

INSTRUCTIONS

DECALS - EXTERIOR

L	519-7522	**INSTRUCTIONS,ANSI (OUTSIDE)**	0	NC

DECALS - CAB

L	519-7521	**INSTRUCTIONS,ANSI (CAB)**	0	NC

OPERATION & MAINTENANCE MANUAL

	0P-3380	**INSTRUCTIONS, ENGLISH**	0	NC
	0P-3404	**INSTRUCTIONS, SPANISH**	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LINE GROUPS

HIGH PRESSURE AUXILIARY BOOM & STICK LINES

L	318-5935	**LINES-HP, R12'10" STICK**	0	$1,555

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 318-5898 LINES-HP, REACH BOOM or
535-8047 336F L SB HEX AM-N BCF1
and
444-4152 STICK, R3.9M (12'10") DB HD or
502-9425 STICK, R3.9M (12'10") DB HD CGC

NOTE: Mandatory for 535-8047 336F L SB HEX AM-N BCF1

L	321-0140	**LINES-HP, R10'6" STICK**	0	$1,555

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 318-5898 LINES-HP, REACH BOOM or
535-8047 336F L SB HEX AM-N BCF1
and
444-4149 STICK, R3.2M (10'6") DB HD or
444-4151 STICK, R3.2M (10'6") DB ES or
488-0474 STICK, R3.2M (10'6") DB HD CGC or
543-0161 STICK PKG, R3.2M (10'6") B/SLCV
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 524-6775 336F L SB HEX EUR BCF1
524-6776 336F LN SB HEX EUR BCF2
536-0482 STICK PKG, R3.2M (10'6") B/SLCV CGC

NOTE: Mandatory for 535-8047 336F L SB HEX AM-N BCF1

MEDIUM PRESSURE AUXILIARY BOOM & STICK LINES

L	318-5936	**LINES-MP, R12'10" STICK**	0	$1,065

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 318-5899 LINES-MP, REACH BOOM or
535-8047 336F L SB HEX AM-N BCF1
and
444-4152 STICK, R3.9M (12'10") DB HD or
502-9425 STICK, R3.9M (12'10") DB CGC

NOTE: Mandatory for 535-8047 336F L SB HEX AM-N BCF1

L	321-0141	**LINES-MP, R10'6" STICK**	0	$1,065

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 318-5899 LINES-MP, REACH BOOM or
535-8047 336F L SB HEX AM-N BCF1
and
444-4149 STICK, R3.2M (10'6") DB HD or
444-4151 STICK, R3.2M (10'6") DB ES or
488-0474 STICK, R3.2M (10'6") DB CGC or
543-0161 STICK PKG, R3.2M (10'6") B/SLCV
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 524-6775 336F L SB HEX EUR BCF1
524-6776 336F LN SB HEX EUR BCF2
536-0482 STICK PKG, R3.2M (10'6") B/SLCV CGC

NOTE: Mandatory for 535-8047 336F L SB HEX AM-N BCF1

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LINE GROUPS (CONT.)

QUICK COUPLER CONTROL

L	498-8957	**CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER**	0	$1,140

ANSI
For use only for Cat Pin Grabber Coupler
This DOES NOT include QC lines for the boom and stick.
This is designed for the universal coupler operating at
full machine implement pressure. It contains the hydraulic lines on
the upper frame and control. It as a high-pressure circuit.

NOTE: Mandatory for ADSD-N (except for Quebec)

QUICK COUPLER BOOM & STICK LINES

L	321-0139	**LINES-QC, R12'10" STICK**	0	$1,195

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 318-5932 COUPLER LINES, REACH BOOM or
535-8047 336F L SB HEX AM-N BCF1
and
444-4152 STICK, R3.9M (12'10") DB HD or
502-9425 STICK, R3.9M (12'10") DB CGC

NOTE: Mandatory for 535-8047 336F L SB HEX AM-N BCF1

L	321-0150	**LINES-QC, R10'6" STICK**	0	$1,195

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 318-5932 COUPLER LINES, REACH BOOM or
535-8047 336F L SB HEX AM-N BCF1
and
444-4149 STICK, R3.2M (10'6") DB HD or
488-0474 STICK, R3.2M (10'6") DB CGC or
543-0161 STICK PKG, R3.2M (10'6") B/SLCV
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 524-6775 336F L SB HEX EUR BCF1
524-6776 336F LN SB HEX EUR BCF2
536-0482 STICK PKG, R3.2M (10'6") B/SLCV CGC

NOTE: Mandatory for 535-8047 336F L SB HEX AM-N BCF1

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

COLD WEATHER PACKAGE

L	360-7201	**COLD WEATHER STARTING PKG**	0	$1,080

INCLUDES:
- BATTERY, COLD WEATHER
- TERMINALS, JUMP START
- BLOCK HEATER

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS

RUBBER BUMPER

L	390-5803	**BUMPER, SIDE RUBBER**	0	$1,705
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 536-6218 336F L HEX EUR BCF1 536-6219 336F LN HEX EUR BCF2 506-8915 336F CJL BCF1 506-8917 336F L CJL BCF2		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

L	331-8000	**QUICK DRAINS, READY (OIL)**	0	NC
		NOTE: Mandatory for ANZ		
L	497-6208	**PUMP, ELECTRIC REFUELING**	0	$1,685
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 524-6775 336F L SB HEX EUR BCF1 524-6776 336F LN SB HEX EUR BCF2		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS

DEALER INSTALLED KITS

Available Through ANTARES Parts Ordering

488-6524 Seat belt, retractable, 51mm (2') w/ Flexible Buckle

488-6525 Seat belt, retractable, 76mm (3') w/ Flexible Buckle
For California

486-1416 Security systems (MSS)

484-7816 FOGS Retrofit Kit PKG (Compatible with 1-Piece & 70/30 window, Openable front & top, support dual exit, including Cab Lights, Cab Mirror)

484-8798 FOGS Retrofit Kit PKG (Compatible with 1-Piece & 70/30 window, Openable front & fixed top guard, not support with dual exit, including Cab Lights, Cab Mirror)

489-6301 Mesh for Front Guard Retrofit Kit PKG (Full net, One piece for hammer use, including Cab Lights, Cab Mirror)

464-1923 Half Mesh for Front Guard Retrofit Kit PKG

490-0464 Cold Weather Field Installation Retrofit Kit PKG (Upgrade from -18C Cold Weather Ready PKG to -32C Cold Weather PKG)

498-6689 Electric refueling pump with auto shut off

353-2130 Ashtray for cupholder
353-2131 (Both parts numbers are required)

FIELD REFERENCE GUIDE

PEBJ0097 DEF Tank Guard

PEBJ0100 Refueling Pump Guard

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

PACKING

STORAGE PROTECTION

0G-4126 **STORAGE PROTECTION (EXPORT)** . . . . . 0 **$274 NET**
Machines from the factory have been sprayed with Fluid Film TM, see your account rep for details. This product is added for corrosion protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.

EXPORT PACKING

0G-0483 **ROLL ON-ROLL OFF W/O BKT QC DB** . . . . . 0 **$192 NET**
For use when NOT ordering an installed bucket or quick coupler

336F EXCAVATOR
AKASHI, JAPAN

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Diesel engine C9.3, 241kW (Gross)
- Tier IV Final emission package
- Power Mode, Standard Power Mode, Economy Mode
- 2300m/7550ft altitude capability with no derate

80 Amp alternator
3 Side-by-side cooling system for easier cleaning.
Radial seal air filter
Automatic engine speed control
Primary filter with water separator and
Water separator indicator switch
fuel differential indicator switch in fuel line
2 x 4micron main filters, 1 x 10 micron primary filter in fuel line
Two speed travel
Capability of using Bio-Diesel fuel (B20)
Electrical Priming Pump
Secondary engine shutoff switch

UNDERCARRIAGE

Grease Lubricated Track GLT2, resin seal
Towing eye on baseframe

HYDRAULICS

Regeneration circuit for boom and stick
Capability of installing;
- stackable valves for HP, MP and QC
- additional auxiliary pump & circuit
- boom lowering control device and stick lowering check valve
- CAT Bio hydraulic oil

Reverse swing damping valve
Automatic swing parking brake
High performance hydraulic return filter

ELECTRICAL

Signaling / Warning horn
Exterior lights (Integrated into storage box)
Circuit breaker
Compatible with Electronic Technician

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Cab:
- Pressurized Operator Station (Positive Filtration)
- Sliding upper door window (Left Hand Cab Door)
- Glass breaking safety hammer
- Removable lower windshield with incab storage bracket
- Openable skylight

Operator station:
- Interior lighting
- Coat hook
- Beverage holder
- Literature holder
- Radio mounting (DIN size) suitable for 24-Volt Radios
- Two stereo speakers
- Storage shelf suitable for lunch box
- Adjustable armrest
- Height Adjustable Consoles Joysticks
- Neutral lever (lock out) for all controls
- Two Power Outlets, 10 Amp (Total)

Monitor:
Color LCD display, rear view camera ready
- Warning information,
- Filter / Fluid change information
- Working hour information
- Machine condition, Error code
- Tool mode setting information
- Start up level check for hydraulic oil, engine oil and engine coolant
- Capability of time clock on monitor battery (It lasts one week with disconnection)

Pedal:
- Travel control pedals with removable hand levers
- Capability of installing two additional pedals

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Lockable external tool / storage box
Caterpillar one key security system
Door locks and cap locks including fuel and hydraulic tanks
Standard visibility mirror package
Power edge trade dress with power edge decals and black cylinders

336F EXCAVATOR AKASHI, JAPAN	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Orders Program.
Please use lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Program.

2018 YOY list price reductions will be offset by reductions in discounts or merchandising support.

NOTE: Machine comes with Cat Grade Control Depth and Slope hardware and software. The system will be activated from the factory for all machines with an expected ship date of July 1st 2016. For machines shipped prior to this date, the system must be enabled through the Caterpillar Software Enabled Attachment (SEA) process using the factory password system with Cat ET. There will be no charge for this SEA. "Bucket Measure-Up" calibration is required at machine delivery for the Customer's buckets.

Machine comes with Cat Production Measurement hardware and software. The system will be activated from the factory for all machines with an expected ship date of July 1st 2016. For machines shipped prior to this date, the system must be enabled through the Caterpillar Software Enabled Attachment (SEA) process using the factory password system with Cat ET. There will be no charge for this SEA. "Bucket Measure-Up" calibration and "Weighing Calibration" are required at machine delivery for the Customer's Buckets.

336F EXCAVATOR
AKASHI, JAPAN

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
528-3791	**336F L XE HEX AM-N DCA1B**	0	**$415,780**

LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM AKASHI FACTORY USING PRIORITY CODE L2
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM AKASHI FACTORY USING PRIORITY CODE L2

(R12'10" Stick, NO Tool Control, 33" Track, CGC & CPM)

INCLUDES:
465-2863 336F L XE HEX
506-8929 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC
BOOM, REACH 6.5M (21'4") CGC
LINKAGE, BKT-DB W/LIFT
CYLINDER, BKT DB CGC
GUARD, BKT DB CYLINDER, CGC
466-2776 JOYSTICK TWJ STP PKG
VALVE, HYDRAULIC
LINES, CYLINDER, BOOM
JOYSTICK, THUMB WHEEL
MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL
PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
LINES, OIL COOLER, STD
PILOT LINES, TRAVEL PEDAL
459-2701 COLD WEATHER PKG READY
383-5587 AIR CONDITIONER
488-6541 SEAT BELT, 51MM (2")
372-9522 CAB-ROPS,70/30,W/VANDAL-G BOSS
340-6667 HATCH, OPENABLE ROOF (DUAL)
319-1199 RADIO, 24V AM/FM
340-8259 TRACK, 850MM (33") TG (GLT)
464-8655 COUNTERWEIGHT, STD
383-6402 COOLING, HIGH AMBIENT
346-7053 GUARD, TRACK GUIDE, SEGMENTED
316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
463-9894 AIR CLEANER, STANDARD
324-5778 PANEL, STD START SWITCH
316-8984 WIPER-RADIAL, 70/30 W/O LOWER
383-5593 WASHER, WINDSHIELD UPPER
387-4959 GUARD, BOTTOM, HEAVY DUTY
346-7207 GUARD, TRAVEL MOTOR, HD
493-5718 CAMERA, REAR VIEW, MIRRORS(RH)
477-5058 LINES, BUCKET, PIN GRABBER QC
444-4137 DECAL, EXTERIOR ANSI
504-6372 DECALS, CAB ANSI
382-8232 COVER, FENDER
464-8676 UPPER COVER, CGC
446-6251 SENSOR, SWING, CGC
350-8400 CONTROL, FINE SWING
360-6166 ALARM, TRAVEL
324-4376 ETHER AID
358-5965 CYLINDER, BOOM (W/O BLCV)
357-4700 CYLINDER, STICK (W/O SLCV)
502-9425 STICK, R3.9M (12'10") DB HD CGC
319-1179 LIGHTING, CAB (HALOGEN)
504-1197 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641
134-8887 GUARD, SWIVEL
327-6552 MIRROR, W/O GUARD
444-4117 CAT GRADE CTRL & CPM
455-5740 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER
318-5932 COUPLER LINES, REACH BOOM

336F EXCAVATOR AKASHI, JAPAN	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
321-0139 LINES-QC, R3.9M (12'10") STICK		

336F EXCAVATOR AKASHI, JAPAN		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
528-3792	**336F L XE HEX AM-N DCA2B**	0	**$430,740**

LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM AKASHI FACTORY USING PRIORITY CODE L2
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM AKASHI FACTORY USING PRIORITY CODE L2

(R10'6" Stick, Tool Control, 33" Track, CGC & CPM)

INCLUDES:
465-2863 336F L XE HEX
506-8929 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC
BOOM, REACH 6.5M (21'4") CGC
LINKAGE, BKT-DB W/LIFT
CYLINDER, BKT DB CGC
GUARD, BKT DB CYLINDER, CGC
466-2778 COMBINED CIR STP PKG
VALVE, HYDRAULIC TCS
LINES, CYLINDER, BOOM
CIRCUIT, COMBINED
JOYSTICK, THUMB WHEEL
MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL
PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
LINES, OIL COOLER, COMBINED
PILOT LINES, TRAVEL PEDAL
459-2701 COLD WEATHER PKG READY
383-5587 AIR CONDITIONER
488-6541 SEAT BELT, 51MM (2")
372-9522 CAB-ROPS,70/30,W/VANDAL-G BOSS
340-6667 HATCH, OPENABLE ROOF (DUAL)
319-1199 RADIO, 24V AM/FM
340-8259 TRACK, 850MM (33") TG (GLT)
464-8655 COUNTERWEIGHT, STD
383-6402 COOLING, HIGH AMBIENT
346-7053 GUARD, TRACK GUIDE, SEGMENTED
316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
463-9894 AIR CLEANER, STANDARD
324-5778 PANEL, STD START SWITCH
316-8984 WIPER-RADIAL, 70/30 W/O LOWER
383-5593 WASHER, WINDSHIELD UPPER
387-4959 GUARD, BOTTOM, HEAVY DUTY
346-7207 GUARD, TRAVEL MOTOR, HD
493-5718 CAMERA, REAR VIEW, MIRRORS(RH)
477-5058 LINES, BUCKET, PIN GRABBER QC
444-4137 DECAL, EXTERIOR ANSI
504-6372 DECALS, CAB ANSI
382-8232 COVER, FENDER
464-8676 UPPER COVER, CGC
446-6251 SENSOR, SWING, CGC
350-8400 CONTROL, FINE SWING
360-6166 ALARM, TRAVEL
324-4376 ETHER AID
358-5965 CYLINDER, BOOM (W/O BLCV)
357-4700 CYLINDER, STICK (W/O SLCV)
502-9423 STICK, R3.2M (10'6") DB HD CGC
319-1179 LIGHTING, CAB (HALOGEN)
504-1197 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641
134-8887 GUARD, SWIVEL
327-6552 MIRROR, W/O GUARD
444-4117 CAT GRADE CTRL & CPM
455-5740 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER

336F EXCAVATOR AKASHI, JAPAN	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
318-5932 COUPLER LINES, REACH BOOM		
321-0150 LINES-QC, R3.2M (10'6") STICK		
318-5898 LINES-HP, REACH BOOM		
321-0140 LINES-HP, R3.2M (10'6") STICK		

336F EXCAVATOR AKASHI, JAPAN		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
528-3793	**336F L XE HEX AM-N DCA3B**	0	**$432,170**

LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM AKASHI FACTORY USING PRIORITY CODE L2
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM AKASHI FACTORY USING PRIORITY CODE L2

(R12'10" Stick, Tool Control, 33" Track, CGC & CPM)

INCLUDES:
465-2863 336F L XE HEX
506-8929 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC
BOOM, REACH 6.5M (21'4") CGC
LINKAGE, BKT-DB W/LIFT
CYLINDER, BKT DB CGC
GUARD, BKT DB CYLINDER, CGC
466-2778 COMBINED CIR STP PKG
VALVE, HYDRAULIC TCS
LINES, CYLINDER, BOOM
CIRCUIT, COMBINED
JOYSTICK, THUMB WHEEL
MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL
PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
LINES, OIL COOLER, COMBINED
PILOT LINES, TRAVEL PEDAL
459-2701 COLD WEATHER PKG READY
383-5587 AIR CONDITIONER
488-6541 SEAT BELT, 51MM (2")
372-9522 CAB-ROPS,70/30,W/VANDAL-G BOSS
340-6667 HATCH, OPENABLE ROOF (DUAL)
319-1199 RADIO, 24V AM/FM
340-8259 TRACK, 850MM (33") TG (GLT)
464-8655 COUNTERWEIGHT, STD
383-6402 COOLING, HIGH AMBIENT
346-7053 GUARD, TRACK GUIDE, SEGMENTED
316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
463-9894 AIR CLEANER, STANDARD
324-5778 PANEL, STD START SWITCH
316-8984 WIPER-RADIAL, 70/30 W/O LOWER
383-5593 WASHER, WINDSHIELD UPPER
387-4959 GUARD, BOTTOM, HEAVY DUTY
346-7207 GUARD, TRAVEL MOTOR, HD
493-5718 CAMERA, REAR VIEW, MIRRORS(RH)
477-5058 LINES, BUCKET, PIN GRABBER QC
444-4137 DECAL, EXTERIOR ANSI
504-6372 DECALS, CAB ANSI
382-8232 COVER, FENDER
464-8676 UPPER COVER, CGC
446-6251 SENSOR, SWING, CGC
350-8400 CONTROL, FINE SWING
360-6166 ALARM, TRAVEL
324-4376 ETHER AID
358-5965 CYLINDER, BOOM (W/O BLCV)
357-4700 CYLINDER, STICK (W/O SLCV)
502-9425 STICK, R3.9M (12'10") DB HD CGC
319-1179 LIGHTING, CAB (HALOGEN)
504-1197 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641
134-8887 GUARD, SWIVEL
327-6552 MIRROR, W/O GUARD
444-4117 CAT GRADE CTRL & CPM
455-5740 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER

336F EXCAVATOR
AKASHI, JAPAN

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
	318-5932 COUPLER LINES, REACH BOOM 321-0139 LINES-QC, R3.9M (12'10") STICK 318-5898 LINES-HP, REACH BOOM 318-5935 LINES-HP, R3.9M (12'10") STICK		
506-8943	**336F XE HEX AM-N BCF1**	0	**$354,000**

LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM AKASHI FACTORY
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM AKASHI FACTORY

Base machine for standard counterweight configuration.
Well suited for general applications.

Base Configuration must be completed by selecting
Mandatory / Optional attachments.

INCLUDES:
465-2863 336F L XE HEX
383-5587 AIR CONDITIONER
488-6541 SEAT BELT, 51MM (2")
372-9522 CAB-ROPS,70/30,W/VANDAL-G BOSS
340-6667 HATCH, OPENABLE ROOF (DUAL)
319-1199 RADIO, 24V AM/FM
464-8655 COUNTERWEIGHT, STD
383-6402 COOLING, HIGH AMBIENT
316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
324-5778 PANEL, STD START SWITCH
387-4959 GUARD, BOTTOM, HEAVY DUTY
346-7207 GUARD, TRAVEL MOTOR, HD
493-5718 CAMERA, REAR VIEW, MIRRORS(RH)
382-8232 COVER, FENDER
464-8676 UPPER COVER, CGC
446-6251 SENSOR, SWING, CGC
358-5965 CYLINDER, BOOM (W/O BLCV)
357-4700 CYLINDER, STICK (W/O SLCV)
350-8400 CONTROL, FINE SWING
360-6166 ALARM, TRAVEL
324-4376 ETHER AID
319-1179 LIGHTING, CAB (HALOGEN)
134-8887 GUARD, SWIVEL
327-6552 MIRROR, W/O GUARD
444-4117 CAT GRADE CTRL & CPM

336F EXCAVATOR
AKASHI, JAPAN

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
506-8944	**336F XE HEX AM-N/ANZ BCF2**	0	**$360,380**

LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM AKASHI FACTORY
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM AKASHI FACTORY

Base machine for standard counterweight with BLCV/SLCV configuration. Well suited for general applications and those requireing BLCV/SLCV as a safety device.

Base Configuration must be completed by selecting Mandatory / Optional attachments.

INCLUDES:
465-2863 336F L XE HEX
383-5587 AIR CONDITIONER
488-6541 SEAT BELT, 51MM (2")
372-9522 CAB-ROPS,70/30,W/VANDAL-G BOSS
340-6667 HATCH, OPENABLE ROOF (DUAL)
319-1199 RADIO, 24V AM/FM
464-8655 COUNTERWEIGHT, STD
383-6402 COOLING, HIGH AMBIENT
316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
324-5778 PANEL, STD START SWITCH
387-4959 GUARD, BOTTOM, HEAVY DUTY
346-7207 GUARD, TRAVEL MOTOR, HD
493-5718 CAMERA, REAR VIEW, MIRRORS(RH)
382-8232 COVER, FENDER
464-8676 UPPER COVER, CGC
446-6251 SENSOR, SWING, CGC
369-9696 CYLINDER, BOOM (W/BLCV)
369-9699 CYLINDER, STICK (W/SLCV)
350-8400 CONTROL, FINE SWING
360-6166 ALARM, TRAVEL
324-4376 ETHER AID
319-1179 LIGHTING, CAB (HALOGEN)
134-8887 GUARD, SWIVEL
327-6552 MIRROR, W/O GUARD
444-4117 CAT GRADE CTRL & CPM

336F EXCAVATOR
AKASHI, JAPAN

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
506-8945	**336F XE HEX AM-N BCF3**	0	**$368,700**

LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM AKASHI FACTORY
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM AKASHI FACTORY

Base machine for heavy counterweight configuration.
Well suited for extreme service applications and those requiring maximum lift and stability.

Base Configuration must be completed by selecting Mandatory / Optional attachments.

INCLUDES:
444-4126 336F L XE HEX HEAVY CTWT
383-5587 AIR CONDITIONER
488-6541 SEAT BELT, 51MM (2")
372-9522 CAB-ROPS,70/30,W/VANDAL-G BOSS
340-6667 HATCH, OPENABLE ROOF (DUAL)
319-1199 RADIO, 24V AM/FM
444-4132 COUNTERWEIGHT, HEAVY
383-6402 COOLING, HIGH AMBIENT
316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
324-5778 PANEL, STD START SWITCH
387-4959 GUARD, BOTTOM, HEAVY DUTY
346-7207 GUARD, TRAVEL MOTOR, HD
493-5718 CAMERA, REAR VIEW, MIRRORS(RH)
382-8232 COVER, FENDER
464-8676 UPPER COVER, CGC
446-6251 SENSOR, SWING, CGC
358-5965 CYLINDER, BOOM (W/O BLCV)
357-4700 CYLINDER, STICK (W/O SLCV)
350-8400 CONTROL, FINE SWING
360-6166 ALARM, TRAVEL
324-4376 ETHER AID
319-1179 LIGHTING, CAB (HALOGEN)
134-8887 GUARD, SWIVEL
327-6552 MIRROR, W/O GUARD
444-4117 CAT GRADE CTRL & CPM

336F EXCAVATOR
AKASHI, JAPAN

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
506-8946	**336F XE HEX AM-N/ANZ BCF4**	0	**$375,080**

LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM AKASHI FACTORY
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM AKASHI FACTORY

Base machine for heavy counterweight with BLCV/SLCV configuration. Well suited for extreme service applications and those requiring maximum lift and stability.

Base Configuration must be completed by selecting Mandatory / Optional attachments.

INCLUDES:
444-4126 336F L XE HEX HEAVY CTWT
383-5587 AIR CONDITIONER
488-6541 SEAT BELT, 51MM (2")
372-9522 CAB-ROPS,70/30,W/VANDAL-G BOSS
340-6667 HATCH, OPENABLE ROOF (DUAL)
319-1199 RADIO, 24V AM/FM
444-4132 COUNTERWEIGHT, HEAVY
383-6402 COOLING, HIGH AMBIENT
316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
324-5778 PANEL, STD START SWITCH
387-4959 GUARD, BOTTOM, HEAVY DUTY
346-7207 GUARD, TRAVEL MOTOR, HD
493-5718 CAMERA, REAR VIEW, MIRRORS(RH)
382-8232 COVER, FENDER
464-8676 UPPER COVER, CGC
446-6251 SENSOR, SWING, CGC
369-9696 CYLINDER, BOOM (W/BLCV)
369-9699 CYLINDER, STICK (W/SLCV)
350-8400 CONTROL, FINE SWING
360-6166 ALARM, TRAVEL
324-4376 ETHER AID
319-1179 LIGHTING, CAB (HALOGEN)
134-8887 GUARD, SWIVEL
327-6552 MIRROR, W/O GUARD
444-4117 CAT GRADE CTRL & CPM

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS

MUST CHOOSE AT LEAST ONE PACKAGE OR ATTACHMENT FROM EACH CATEGORY

LANE SELECTION

YOU MUST SELECT THIS REFERENCE WHEN ORDERING FROM THE PDC.

	0P-9001	LANE 1 ORDER Order from Product Distribution Center (PDC)	0	NC

DECAL PACKAGE

(Must Choose One)

	0P-7124	INSTRUCTION,NORTH AMERICA ANSI This package includes the ANSI decals and is required by all AM-N territories except Quebec, Canada.	0	NC
L	463-6278	INSTRUCTIONS, INTERNATIONAL This package includes picto decals as required for Quebec, Canada	0	NC

SERVICE INSTRUCTIONS

	0P-3380	INSTRUCTIONS, ENGLISH	0	NC
	0P-3389	INSTRUCTIONS, FRENCH	0	NC
	0P-3404	INSTRUCTIONS, SPANISH	0	NC

STORAGE PROTECTION

	0G-4126	STORAGE PROTECTION (EXPORT) Machines from the factory have been sprayed with Fluid Film TM, see your account rep for details. This product is added for corrosion protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.	0	$274 NET

EXPORT PACKING

	0G-0503	ROLL ON-ROLL OFF LANE1 DB For use when NOT ordering an installed bucket or quick coupler	0	$192 NET
	0G-0504	ROLL ON-ROLL OFF LANE1 TB For use when NOT ordering an installed bucket or quick coupler	0	$203 NET

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

ANTIFREEZE

P	**0P-2407**	**ANTIFREEZE, -50C (-58F)**	0	**$251 NET**

CAT GRADE CONTROL AND CAT PRODUCTION MEASUREMENT

NOTE: Cat Grade Control Depth and Slope for Hydraulic Excavators is a 2D technology system that can help you reach target grade faster and finish jobs quickly, accurately and in fewer passes. Cat Production Measurement, a Cat Connect Payload technology that improves loading and hauling productivity in applications where customers require precision weighing and accurate loads.

L **0G-0359** **CAT GRADE CTRL DEMO** . . . . . 0 **NC**

Machine comes with Cat Grade Control Depth and Slope hardware and software. The system will be activated from the factory for all machines with an expected ship date of July 1st 2016. For machines shipped prior to this date, the system must be enabled through the Caterpillar Software Enabled Attachment (SEA) process using the factory password system with Cat ET. There will be no charge for this SEA. "Bucket Measure-Up" calibration is required at machine delivery for the Customer's buckets.

L **0G-0360** **CAT PRODUCT MEASUREMENT DEMO** . . . . . 0 **NC**

Machine comes with Cat Production Measurement hardware and software. The system will be activated from the factory for all machines with an expected ship date of July 1st 2016. For machines shipped prior to this date, the system must be enabled through the Caterpillar Software Enabled Attachment (SEA) process using the factory password system with Cat ET. There will be no charge for this SEA. "Bucket Measure-Up" calibration and "Weighing Calibration" are required at machine delivery for the Customer's Buckets.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	**LANE 2 ORDER** . . . . . only for dealers enrolled in the Base Order Management (BOM) program.	0	**NC**
	0P-9003	**LANE 3 ORDER**	0	**NC**

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES

CAT GRADE CONTROL BOOM / LINKAGE PACKAGES

L	506-8929	**BOOM PKG, REACH CGC** . . . . . Reach 6.5M (21'4") Boom Package (PKG) for Cat Grade Control (CGC) INCLUDES: - BOOM, REACH 6.5M (21'4") CGC - LINKAGE, BKT-DB W/LIFT - GUARD, BKT CYLINDER, CGC - CYLINDER, BKT DB CGC	0	$31,130
L	506-8930	**BOOM PKG, REACH B/SLCV CGC** . . . . . Reach 6.5M (21'4") Boom for boom lowering control valve/ stick lowering control valve (BLCV/SLCV) Package (PKG), and for Cat Grade Control (CGC) INCLUDES: - BOOM, REACH 6.5M (21'4") CGC - LINKAGE, BKT-DB W/LIFT - GUARD, BKT CYLINDER, CGC - DEVICE, SLCV R-BOOM - CYLINDER, BKT DB CGC	0	$32,230
L	506-8932	**BOOM PKG, REACH ES CGC** . . . . . Reach 6.5M (21'4") Boom Extra service (ES) Package (PKG) for Cat Grade Control (CGC) INCLUDES: - BOOM, REACH 6.5M (21'4") EXT SVC CGC - LINKAGE, BKT-DB W/LIFT - GUARD, BKT CYLINDER, CGC - CYLINDER, BKT DB CGC	0	$32,110
L	506-8933	**BOOM PKG, REACH ES B/SLCV CGC** . . . . . Reach 6.5M (21'4") Extra service (ES) Boom for boom lowering control valve/stick lowering control valve (BLCV/SLCV) Package (PKG) for Cat Grade Control (CGC) INCLUDES: - BOOM, REACH 6.5M (21'4") EXT SVC CGC - LINKAGE, BKT-DB W/LIFT - GUARD, BKT CYLINDER, CGC - DEVICE, SLCV R-BOOM - CYLINDER, BKT DB CGC	0	$33,210

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES (CONT.)

CAT GRADE CONTROL BOOM / LINKAGE PACKAGES (Cont.)

L	506-8935	**BOOM PKG, MASS CGC**	0	$31,780
		Mass 6.18M (20'3") Boom Package (PKG) for Cat Grade Control (CGC) INCLUDES: - BOOM, MASS 6.18M (20'3") CGC - LINKAGE, BUCKET-TB W/LIFT EYE - GUARD, BUCKET CYLINDER (TB) - CYLINDER, BKT TB CGC		
L	506-8936	**BOOM PKG, MASS B/SLCV CGC**	0	$32,890
		Mass 6.18M (20'3") Boom for boom lowering control valve/ stick lowering control valve (BLCV/SLCV) Package (PKG) for Cat Grade Control (CGC) INCLUDES: - BOOM, MASS 6.18M (20'3") CGC - LINKAGE, BUCKET-TB W/LIFT EYE - GUARD, BUCKET CYLINDER (TB) - DEVICE, SLCV M-BOOM - CYLINDER, BKT TB CGC		
L	493-6979	**BOOM ONLY PKG**	0	$24,410
		INCLUDES: - BOOM, REACH 6.5M (21'4") CGC - ROPS FILM REMOVAL		

STICKS

L	0G-0342	**NO STICK**	0	NC
		For Boom only (Stick and Linakge less) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 493-6979 BOOM ONLY PKG		
L	502-9425	**STICK, R12'10" DB HD CGC**	0	$13,370
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-8929 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC or 506-8930 BOOM PKG, REACH B/SLCV CGC		
L	502-9423	**STICK, R10'6" DB HD CGC**	0	$11,940
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-8924 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC or 506-8929 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC or 506-8925 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC DEMO or 506-8930 BOOM PKG, REACH B/SLCV CGC		
L	502-9426	**STICK, R12'10" DB ES CGC**	0	$13,900
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-8932 BOOM PKG, REACH ES CGC or 506-8933 BOOM PKG, REACH ES B/SLCV CGC		
L	502-9424	**STICK, R10'6" DB ES CGC**	0	$12,130
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-8932 BOOM PKG, REACH ES CGC or 506-8933 BOOM PKG, REACH ES B/SLCV CGC		
L	502-9428	**STICK, M8'4" TB HD CGC**	0	$11,200
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-8934 BOOM PKG, MASS CGC or 506-8935 BOOM PKG, MASS CGC or 506-8936 BOOM PKG, MASS B/SLCV CGC		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
		POWERTRAIN		
		AIR CLEANER		
L	463-9921	**AIR CLEANER, HIGH EFFICIENCY** Includes external pre-cleaner	0	$830
L	463-9894	**AIR CLEANER, STANDARD** Pre-cleaner integrated into filter housing	0	$740
		UNDERCARRIAGE		
		TRACKS		
L	340-8259	**TRACK, 33" TG (GLT)** For long undercarriage.	0	$4,975
L	340-8258	**TRACK, 31" TG (GLT)** For long undercarriage.	0	$4,975
		TRACK GUIDING GUARDS		
L	192-8302	**GUARD, TRACK GUIDING, CENTER**	161	$1,570
L	346-7053	**GUARD, TRACK GUIDE, SEGMENTED**	0	$1,625

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS

Select one NO AUXILIARY CIRCUIT or AUXILIARY CIRCUIT

NO AUXILIARY CIRCUIT

L 466-2776 **JOYSTICK TWJ STP PKG** 0 $5,720

Joystick Thumb Wheel Joystick (TWJ) Straight Travel Pedal (STP) Package (PKG)
INCLUDES:
- VALVE, HYDRAULIC
- LINES, CYLINDER, BOOM
- JOYSTICK, THUMB WHEEL
- MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL
- PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
- LINES, OIL COOLER, STD
- PILOT LINES, TRAVEL PEDAL

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-8929 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC
506-8932 BOOM PKG, REACH ES CGC
506-8935 BOOM PKG, MASS CGC

L 466-2773 **JOYSTICK STD STP BLCV/SLCV PKG** 0 $7,710

Joystick Standard Straight Travel Pedal (STP) Boom Lowering Control Valve/Stick Lowering Control Valve (BLCV/SLCV) Package (PKG)
INCLUDES:
- VALVE, HYDRAULIC
- LINES, CYLINDER (SMARTBOOM)
- DEVICE, BLCV
- JOYSTICK, THUMB WHEEL
- MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL
- PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
- LINES, OIL COOLER, STD
- PILOT LINES, TRAVEL PEDAL

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-8930 BOOM PKG, REACH B/SLCV CGC
506-8933 BOOM PKG, REACH ES B/SLCV CGC
506-8936 BOOM PKG, MASS B/SLCV CGC

AUXILIARY CIRCUIT - COMBINED CIRCUIT W/O MED PRESSURE

L 466-2778 **COMBINED CIR STP PKG** 0 $17,930

Combined circuit (CIR) Straight Travel Pedal (STP) Package (PKG)
Combined circuit (1 way / 2 way)
INCLUDES:
- VALVE, HYDRAULIC TCS
- LINES, CYLINDER, BOOM
- CIRCUIT, COMBINED
- JOYSTICK, THUMB WHEEL
- MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL
- PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
- LINES, OIL COOLER, COMBINED
- PILOT LINES, TRAVEL PEDAL

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-8929 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC
506-8932 BOOM PKG, REACH ES CGC
506-8934 BOOM PKG, MASS CGC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS (CONT.)

AUXILIARY CIRCUIT - COMBINED CIRCUIT W/O MED PRESSURE (Cont.)

L **466-2779** **COMBINED CIR STP BLCV/SLCV PKG** 0 **$19,920**

Combined circuit (CIR) Straight Travel Pedal (STP)
Boom lowering control Valve/Stick Lowering Control
Valve (BLCV/SLCV) Package (PKG)
Combined circuit (1 way / 2 way)
INCLUDES:
- VALVE, HYDRAULIC TCS
- LINES, CYLINDER (SMARTBOOM)
- DEVICE, BLCV
- CIRCUIT, COMBINED
- JOYSTICK, THUMB WHEEL
- MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL
- PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
- LINES, OIL COOLER, COMBINED
- PILOT LINES, TRAVEL PEDAL

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-8930 BOOM PKG, REACH B/SLCV CGC
506-8933 BOOM PKG, REACH ES B/SLCV CGC
506-8936 BOOM PKG, MASS B/SLCV CGC

AUXILIARY CIRCUIT - COMBINED CIRCUIT W/ MED PRESSURE

L **466-2780** **COMBINED CIR MP STP PKG** 0 **$24,610**

Combined circuit (CIR) Medium pressure (MP)
Straight Travel Pedal (STP) Package (PKG)
Combined circuit (1 way / 2 way) with Medium pressure
INCLUDES:
- VALVE, HYDRAULIC TCS
- LINES, CYLINDER, BOOM
- CIRCUIT, COMBINED
- SYSTEM, MEDIUM PRESSURE
- JOYSTICK, THUMB WHEEL
- MAT, FLOOR, RH & LH PEDAL
- PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
- PEDAL, TOOL MODULATION (LH)
- LINES, OIL COOLER, COMBINED
- PILOT LINES, TRAVEL PEDAL

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-8929 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC
506-8932 BOOM PKG, REACH ES CGC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS (CONT.)

AUXILIARY CIRCUIT - COMBINED CIRCUIT W/ MED PRESSURE (Cont.)

L	466-2781	**COMBINED MP STP BLCV/SLCV PKG**	0	$26,600

Combined Medium pressure (MP) Straight Travel Pedal (STP)
Boom lowering control Valve/Stick Lowering Control
Valve (BLCV/SLCV) Package (PKG)
Combined circuit (1 way / 2 way) with Medium pressure
INCLUDES:
- VALVE, HYDRAULIC TCS
- LINES, CYLINDER (SMARTBOOM)
- DEVICE, BLCV
- CIRCUIT, COMBINED
- SYSTEM, MEDIUM PRESSURE
- JOYSTICK, THUMB WHEEL
- MAT, FLOOR, RH & LH PEDAL
- PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
- PEDAL, TOOL MODULATION (LH)
- LINES, OIL COOLER, COMBINED
- PILOT LINES, TRAVEL PEDAL

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-8930 BOOM PKG, REACH B/SLCV CGC
506-8933 BOOM PKG, REACH ES B/SLCV CGC

LINE GROUPS

BUCKET LINES

L	444-4104	**LINES, BUCKET, STD/DQC**	0	NC

CANNOT BE USED WITH: 455-5740 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER and
455-5741 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER

L	477-5058	**LINES, BUCKET, PIN GRABBER QC**	0	NC

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 455-5740 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER or
455-5741 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

WIPER

L	316-8853	**WIPER-RADIAL, 70/30 W/LOWER**	0	$292
L	316-8984	**WIPER-RADIAL, 70/30 W/O LOWER**	0	NC

WASHER LINE

L	383-5594	**WASHER, WINDSHIELD UPPER/LOWER**	0	$880

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 316-8853 WIPER-RADIAL, 70/30 W/LOWER

L	383-5593	**WASHER, WINDSHIELD UPPER**	0	NC

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 316-8984 WIPER-RADIAL, W/O LOWER or
342-3641 WIPER-PARALLEL, FRONT 1-PIECE

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment.
Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.
Availability varies by country.
Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

L	504-1197	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641**	0	NC
		ANSI Product Link Pro series PL641 uses UMTS and CDMA 3G cellularnetworks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data. AVAILABLE FOR: AM-N (Except for Quebec)		
L	460-1150	**PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PL631**	0	$432
		ANSI Product Link Pro series PL631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage. AVAILABLE FOR: AM-N (Except for Quebec)		

INSTRUCTIONS

DECALS - EXTERIOR

L	444-4137	**DECAL, EXTERIOR ANSI**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 504-1197 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641 or 460-1150 PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PL631 AVAILABLE FOR: AM-N (Except for Quebec)		

DECALS - CAB

L	504-6372	**DECALS, CAB ANSI**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 444-4137 DECAL, EXTERIOR ANSI AVAILABLE FOR: AM-N (Except for Quebec)		

OPERATION & MAINTENANCE MANUAL

0P-3380	**INSTRUCTIONS, ENGLISH**	0	NC
0P-3404	**INSTRUCTIONS, SPANISH**	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LINE GROUPS

NOTE: REQUIRES: AUXILIARY CIRCUIT

HIGH PRESSURE AUXILIARY BOOM & STICK LINES

L	318-5898	**LINES-HP, REACH BOOM**	0	$2,625
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-8924 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC or 506-8929 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC or 506-8925 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC DEMO or 506-8930 BOOM PKG, REACH B/SLCV CGC or 506-8932 BOOM PKG, REACH ES CGC or 506-8933 BOOM PKG, REACH ES B/SLCV CGC or 493-6979 BOOM ONLY PKG and 466-2782 COMBINED CIR PKG or 466-2778 COMBINED CIR STP PKG or 466-2779 COMBINED CIR STP BLCV/SLCV PKG or 466-2783 COMBINED MP CIR PKG or 466-2780 COMBINED CIR MP STP PKG or 466-2781 COMBINED MP STP BLCV/SLCV PKG or 466-2784 COMBINED CIR MP BLCV/SLCV PKG or 466-2785 COMBINED MP STP BLCV/SLCV PKG		
L	318-5933	**LINES-HP, MASS BOOM**	0	$2,625
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-8935 BOOM PKG, MASS CGC or 506-8936 BOOM PKG, MASS B/SLCV CGC and 466-2778 COMBINED CIR STP PKG or 466-2779 COMBINED CIR STP BLCV/SLCV PKG or 466-2780 COMBINED CIR MP STP PKG or 466-2781 COMBINED CIR MP BLCV/SLCV PKG or 466-2784 COMBINED CIR MP BLCV/SLCV PKG or 466-2785 COMBINED MP STP BLCV/SLCV PKG		
L	318-5935	**LINES-HP, R12'10" STICK**	0	$1,555
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 318-5898 LINES-HP, REACH BOOM and 502-9425 STICK, R3.9M (12'10") DB, CGC or 502-9426 STICK, R3.9M (12'10") DB ES CGC		
L	321-0140	**LINES-HP, R10'6" STICK**	0	$1,555
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 318-5898 LINES-HP, REACH BOOM and 502-9423 STICK, R3.2M (10'6") DB, CGC or 502-9424 STICK, R3.2M (10'6") DB ES CGC		
L	356-8075	**LINES-HP, M8'4" STICK**	0	$1,555
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 318-5933 LINES-HP, MASS BOOM and 502-9428 STICK, M2.55M (M8'4"), TB1 CGC		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LINE GROUPS (CONT.)

MEDIUM PRESSURE AUXILIARY BOOM & STICK LINES

L	318-5899	**LINES-MP, REACH BOOM**	0	$1,595
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-8924 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC or 506-8929 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC or 506-8925 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC DEMO or 506-8930 BOOM PKG, REACH B/SLCV CGC or 506-8932 BOOM PKG, REACH ES CGC or 506-8933 BOOM PKG, REACH ES B/SLCV CGC or 493-6979 BOOM ONLY PKG and 466-2783 COMBINED MP CIR PKG or 466-2780 COMBINED CIR MP STP PKG or 466-2781 COMBINED MP STP BLCV/SLCV PKG or 466-2784 COMBINED CIR MP BLCV/SLCV PKG or 466-2785 COMBINED MP STP BLCV/SLCV PKG		
L	318-5936	**LINES-MP, R12'10" STICK**	0	$1,065
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 318-5899 LINES-MP, REACH BOOM and 502-9425 STICK, R3.9M (12'10") DB, CGC or 502-9426 STICK, R3.9M (12'10") DB ES CGC		
L	321-0141	**LINES-MP, R10'6" STICK**	0	$1,065
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 318-5899 LINES-MP, REACH BOOM and 502-9423 STICK, R3.2M (10'6") DB, CGC or 502-9424 STICK, R3.2M (10'6") DB ES CGC		

QUICK COUPLER CONTROL

L	455-5740	**CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER**	0	$1,140
		For ANSI For use only for Cat Pin Grabber Coupler This DOES NOT include QC lines for the boom and stick. This is designed for the PIN GRABBER coupler operating at full machine implement pressure. It contains the hydraulic lines on the upper frame and control. It as a high-pressure circuit. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 444-4137 DECAL, EXTERIOR ANSI AVAILABLE FOR: AM-N (Except for Quebec)		

QUICK COUPLER BOOM & STICK LINES

L	318-5932	**COUPLER LINES, REACH BOOM**	0	$1,885
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 455-5740 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER or 455-5741 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER or 445-2851 CONTROL, UNIVERSAL COUPLER and 506-8929 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC or 506-8930 BOOM PKG, REACH B/SLCV CGC or 506-8932 BOOM PKG, REACH ES CGC or 506-8933 BOOM PKG, REACH ES B/SLCV CGC		
L	321-0139	**LINES-QC, R12'10" STICK**	0	$1,195
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 318-5932 COUPLER LINES, REACH BOOM and 502-9425 STICK, R3.9M (12'10") DB, CGC or 502-9426 STICK, R3.9M (12'10") DB ES CGC		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LINE GROUPS (CONT.)

QUICK COUPLER BOOM & STICK LINES (Cont.)

L	321-0150	**LINES-QC, R10'6" STICK**	0	$1,195
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 318-5932 COUPLER LINES, REACH BOOM and 502-9423 STICK, R3.2M (10'6") DB, CGC or 502-9424 STICK, R3.2M (10'6") DB ES CGC		

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

L	360-7201	**COLD WEATHER STARTING PKG**	0	$1,080
		INCLUDES: - BATTERY, COLD WEATHER - TERMINALS, JUMP START - BLOCK HEATER		

ELECTRICAL

L	473-9883	**BEACON ELECTRICAL OUTLET**	0	NC
		This DOES NOT include Beacon. This consists of a rocker switch, relays and harnesses to an outlet on the back of the cab. NOTE: Mandatory for ANZ		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

SUN SCREEN

L	336-1150	**SUN SCREEN (70/30)**	0	$211
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-8943 336F XE HEX AM-N BCF1 or 506-8944 336F XE HEX AM-N/ANZ BCF2 or 506-8945 336F XE HEX AM-N BCF3 or 506-8946 336F XE HEX AM-N/ANZ BCF4 or 372-9522 CAB-ROPS,70/30,W/VANDAL-G BOSS NOTE: Mandatory for ANZ		

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

MACHINE CONTROL OPTIONS - GRADE WITH 3D

L	519-1688	**GRADE W/3D GPS UNIT**	0	$54,560
		Cat GRADE with 3D is a factory installed. Includes a Cat GRADE with 3D display, dual mounted GNSS antennas including receivers, fully calibrated GNSS antennas. Requires an off-board GPS radio network and GPS base station to be functional. Additional requirements via SITECH dealer include on-board data radio and site set-up.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
GUARDS				
L	390-5803	BUMPER, SIDE RUBBER	0	$1,705
OTHER ATTACHMENTS				
ASHTRAY				
L	346-7377	ASHTRAY	0	NC
BIO OIL				
L	360-7222	BIO OIL	0	$8,870
COOLANT				
L	441-5368	COOLANT, COLD WEATHER	0	$243
QUICK DRAIN				
L	384-9775	QUICK DRAINS, READY (OIL)	0	NC

NOTE: Mandatory for ANZ

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

QUICK COUPLERS

QUICK COUPLER - CAT PIN GRABBER (NO BUCKET)

L	455-3906	**COUPLER, PG W/O PIN DB**	1,373	**$11,890**

FOR USE WHEN "NOT" ORDERING A BUCKET
Includes a Pin Grabber Coupler. (NO Pins)
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 455-5740 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER or
455-5741 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER
and
321-0139 LINES-QC, R3.9M (12'10") STICK or
321-0150 LINES-QC, R3.2M (10'6") DB STICK or
321-0153 LINES-QC, R2.8M (9'2") STICK or
253-6501 LINES-QC, R2.65CB/M2.55 (8'4") TB STK

QUICK COUPLER - CAT PIN GRABBER (INSTALLED BUCKET)

L	455-3905	**COUPLER, PIN GRABBER DB W/PINS**	1,541	**$13,760**

FOR USE WHEN ORDERING AN INSTALLED BUCKET
Includes a Pin Grabber Coupler.
Includes(1) set of pins to attach the coupler to the stick.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 455-5740 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER or
455-5741 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER
and
321-0139 LINES-QC, R3.9M (12'10") STICK or
321-0150 LINES-QC, R3.2 (10'6") DB STICK

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS

NOTE: Stick, bucket linkage and bucket must be matched.

Includes tooth adapters welded on cutting edge.
Does not include tooth tips or sidecutters.
Rated capacity, SAE heaped.

GENERAL DUTY (GD)

For digging in low impact, lower abrasion materials as dirt, and mixed compositions of dirt and fine gravel.

P	342-2192	**BUCKET-GD, 60" 2.98 YD3 (DB)** Includes K100 adapters. REQUIRES: 7 tips K100 size FOR USE WITH: DB Family bucket linkage	3,052	**$13,982**

HEAVY DUTY (HD)

The most popular excavator bucket style. A good "center line" choice, or starting point, when application conditions are not well known.

P	332-4840	**BUCKET-HD, 48" 1.84 YD3 (DB)** Includes K110 adapters. REQUIRES: 5 tips K110 size FOR USE WITH: DB Family bucket linkage	2,949	**$13,150**
P	342-2204	**BUCKET-HD, 54" 2.14 YD3 (DB)** Includes K110 adapters. REQUIRES: 5 tips K110 size FOR USE WITH: DB Family bucket linkage	3,160	**$13,776**
P	342-2205	**BUCKET-HD, 60" 2.46 YD3 (DB)** Includes K110 adapters. REQUIRES: 6 tips K110 size FOR USE WITH: DB Family bucket linkage	3,421	**$14,813**

SEVERE DUTY (SD)

For aggressive bucket loading in highly abrasive applications such as shot rock and granite.

P	342-2237	**BUCKET-SD, 54" 2.14 YD3 (DB)** Includes K110 adapters. REQUIRES: 5 tips K110 size FOR USE WITH: DB Family bucket linkage	3,393	**$14,938**

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS (CONT.)

SIDE CUTTERS

P	7Y-0366	**SIDE CUTTERS, GENERAL PURPOSE**	78	$950
		INCLUDES: LH and RH general purpose sidecutters FOR USE WITH ONE OF THE LISTED BELOW: BUCKET-GD, 60" 2.98 CYD (DB) BUCKET-HD, 72" 3.08 CYD (DB)		
P	357-2698	**SIDECUTTERS, HEAVY DUTY**	109	$1,353
		INCLUDES: LH and RH heavy duty sidecutters FOR USE WITH ONE OF THE LISTED BELOW: BUCKET-HD, 48" 1.84 CYD (DB) BUCKET-HD, 54" 2.14 CYD (DB) BUCKET-HD, 60" 2.46 CYD (DB)		

SIDEBAR PROTECTORS

P	357-2691	**PROTECTORS, SIDEBAR, SET OF 4**	159	$1,322
		FOR USE WITH ONE OF THE LISTED BELOW: BUCKET-SD, 54" 2.14 CYD (DB) BUCKET-SD, 48" 1.84 CYD (DB)		

TIP (ADAPTER SIZE K100)

P	229-6975	**TIP, PENETRATION PLUS**	23	$125

TIP (ADAPTER SIZE K110)

P	309-1124	**TIP, PENETRATION PLUS**	35	$164

FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS

SOFTWARE ENABLED ATTACHMENTS

474-0570 - CAT GRADE CONTROL DEPTH AND SLOPE

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

SOFTWARE ENABLED ATTACHMENTS (Cont.)

NOTE: Cat Grade Control Depth and Slope for Hydraulic Excavators is a 2D technology system that can help you reach target grade faster and finish jobs quickly, accurately and in fewer passes.
Estimated Install Hours : 15minutes
Available Data Sheet: AEXQ1453
Special Instructions: TBD

Machine comes with Cat Grade Control Depth and Slope hardware and software. The system will be activated from the factory for all machines with an expected ship date of July 1st 2016. For machines shipped prior to this date, the system must be enabled through the Caterpillar Software Enabled Attachment (SEA) process using the factory password system with Cat ET. There will be no charge for this SEA. "Bucket Measure-Up" calibration is required at machine delivery for the Customer's buckets.

474-0569 - CAT PRODUCT MEASUREMENT

NOTE: Cat Product Measurement, a Cat Connect Payload technology that improves loading and hauling productivity in applications where customers require precision weighing and accurate loads.
Estimated Install Hours : 15minutes
Available Data Sheet: TBD
Special Instructions: TBD

Machine comes with Cat Production Measurement hardware and software. The system will be activated from the factory for all machines with an expected ship date of July 1st 2016. For machines shipped prior to this date, the system must be enabled through the Caterpillar Software Enabled Attachment (SEA) process using the factory password system with Cat ET. There will be no charge for this SEA. "Bucket Measure-Up" calibration and "Weighing Calibration" are required at machine delivery for the Customer's Buckets.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

DEALER INSTALLED KITS

Available Through ANTARES Parts Ordering

488-6524 Seat belt, retractable, 51mm (2') w/ Flexible Buckle

488-6525 Seat belt, retractable, 76mm (3') w/ Flexible Buckle
For California

486-1416 Security systems (MSS)

484-7816 FOGS Retrofit Kit PKG (Compatible with 1-Piece & 70/30 window, Openable front & top, support dual exit, including Cab Lights, Cab Mirror)

484-8798 FOGS Retrofit Kit PKG (Compatible with 1-Piece & 70/30 window, Openable front & fixed top guard, not support with dual exit, including Cab Lights, Cab Mirror)

489-6301 Mesh for Front Guard Retrofit Kit PKG
(Full net, One piece for hammer use, including Cab Lights, Cab Mirror)

464-1923 Half Mesh for Front Guard Retrofit Kit PKG

499-3843 Vandalism Guard w/ Holder

499-3722 Rain protector for front windshield

513-2945 Cat Grade with Assist

490-0464 Cold Weather Field Installation Retrofit Kit PKG
(Upgrade from -18C Cold Weather Ready PKG to -32C Cold Weather PKG)

498-6690 Electric refueling pump with auto shut off

353-2130 Ashtray for cupholder
353-2131 (Both parts numbers are required)

FIELD REFERENCE GUIDE

PEBJ0097 DEF Tank Guard

PEBJ0100 Refueling Pump Guard

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

PACKING

STORAGE PROTECTION

0G-4126	**STORAGE PROTECTION (EXPORT)**	0	**$274 NET**
	Machines from the factory have been sprayed with Fluid Film TM, see your account rep for details. This product is added for corrosion protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.		

EXPORT PACKING

0G-4203	**ROLL ON-ROLL OFF**	0	**$143 NET**
	For use when ordering an installed bucket or quick coupler		
0G-0483	**ROLL ON-ROLL OFF W/O BKT QC DB**	0	**$192 NET**
	For use when NOT ordering an installed bucket or quick coupler FOR USE WITH; DB Linkage		
0G-0497	**ROLL ON-ROLL OFF W/O BKT QC TB**	0	**$203 NET**
	For use when NOT ordering an installed bucket or quick coupler FOR USE WITH; TB Linkage		
0G-4210	**ROLL ON-ROLL OFF W/O STICK**	0	**$164 NET**
	For use when ordering a machine without stick		

336GC EXCAVATOR
AKASHI, JAPAN

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Diesel engine C7.1 TTA, 205kW (Gross)
-Tier IV Final/EU Stage IV emission package
-2300m altitude capability with no derate
115 Amp alternator
Single plane 3 horizontal cooling system
Double element air filter with integrated Pre Cleaner
Automatic engine speed control
Dual Stage 4 micron main filter and 10 micron primary filter with water separator & water separator indicator switch in fuel line
Capability of using Bio-Diesel fuel (B20)
Electric fuel priming pump
Secure start with PIN code
Remote disable

UNDERCARRIAGE

Grease lubricated track GLT2, resin seal
Towing eye on baseframe

HYDRAULICS

Regeneration circuit for boom and stick
Capability of installing
-HP stackable valve and medium & QC valve
-Additional auxiliary pump & circuit
-Boom lowering control device and stick lowering check valve
-CAT Bio hydraulic oil
Reverse swing damping valve
Automatic swing parking brake
High performance hydraulic return filter
Two speed travel
Main control valve - EH SBS
Hydraulic main pump
Auto warm up & cold lock out

ELECTRICAL

Maintenance free battery
LED exterior lights (integrated into storage box & mounted on boom side)
Power fuse module
Compatible with electronic technician
Centralized electrical disconnect switch

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Sound suppressed ROPS cab (ISO 12117-2 Compliant) with FOGS / vandal guard boss
2 Piece (70:30) openable tempered upper windshield with assist device & removable tempered lower windshield with in cab storage bracket
Emergency exit large rear window
Openable steel hatch
Comfort mechanical suspension seat, head rest, console height adjustment with tools, arm rest angle adjustment
Fixed left side console
2’ (51 mm) orange seat belt
8’ touch screen monitor
Radial Wiper & Washer
Automatic Bi-Level air conditioner with pressurized function
Washable floor mat
Roller front sunscreen
Roller rear sunscreen
Radio with USB port, bluetooth & optional DAB/DAB+
LED cab lights (850 lms)
Left side cab mirror
Jog dial interface
Dome interior light (LED) and lower light for steps & knob
Two coat hooks
Cup holder & beverage holder
Two stereo speakers
Net lid storage shelf suitable for lunch box & net lid overhead storage
Console storage (left & right hand console) & rear storage suitable for document folder
Two 12V power outlets, 10 Amp (total)
12V CB radio ready
Sliding upper door window (left side cab door)
Warning information, filter/fluid change information, working hour information
Machine condition, error code & tool mode setting information
Capability of time clock on monitor battery (one Week with disconnection)
Neutral Lever (Lock Out) for All controls
Travel control pedals with removable hand levers
Capability of installing two additional pedals
Pressurized operator station (positive filtration)
Intake/re-circulation cab air filter
Cat key door entry

336GC EXCAVATOR
AKASHI, JAPAN

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

Beacon ready

SAFETY AND SECURITY

Caterpillar one key security system
Lockable external tool/storage box
Door locks and cap locks including fuel & hydraulic tanks
Lockable fuel drain compartment
RH handrail & hand hold (ISO 2867 compliant)
Standard visibility mirror package
Signaling/warning horn
Groundlevel secondary engine shutoff switch in cab
Service platform with anti-skid plate & recessed bolts
Grouped location of engine oil & fuel filters
Sampling ports of scheduled oil sampling (S.O.S)
Remote flash

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Cat product link
Prognostic database (super com2 lite)
New trade dress

336GC EXCAVATOR AKASHI, JAPAN	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Orders Program.
Please use lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Program.

336GC EXCAVATOR AKASHI, JAPAN	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
570-2599 **336-07A GC HEX AM-N CFG1A**	0	**$330,710**

LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM AKASHI FACTORY
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM AKASHI FACTORY

Base machine for standard counterweight configuration. Well suited for lifecycle value applications and those requiring basic features and performance.

Base Configuration must be completed by selecting Mandatory / Optional attachments.

INCLUDES:
523-7791 336-07A GC HEX
526-5211 336 COMMON AR
465-4853 FRAME, SWING STD, BUMPER READY
514-3560 BEARING, SWING STD
523-7796 LONG UC W/ HD ROLLER
525-0760 COUNTERWEIGHT, 6.8MT (14,990LBS)
500-0999 CAB, COMFORT
561-2292 MONITOR, 8"
502-7166 RADIO, W/BLUETOOTH
498-7504 GUARD, BOTTOM, STD
502-1307 GUARD, TRAVEL MOTOR, STD
512-5994 COOLING, STANDARD
523-7798 BOOM TUBE
511-0961 LIGHT, CHASSIS
548-0199 DOOR, RADIATOR W/O SCREEN
488-6816 MACHINE ECM
504-4484 BOOM, REACH 6.5M (21’4")
521-8031 LINKAGE, BKT, DB W/ EYE
512-0989 CYLINDER, BOOM
514-6907 CYLINDER, STICK
514-6908 CYLINDER, BKT, DB
490-7715 PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
502-7186 LIGHTS, REACH BOOM RH & LH
522-0461 TRAVEL ALARM
504-4483 FINE SWING
502-5358 ETHER STARTING AID

336GC EXCAVATOR AKASHI, JAPAN	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
570-2600 **336-07A GC HEX AMN CFG2A**	0	**$339,830**

LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM AKASHI FACTORY
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM AKASHI FACTORY

Base machine for standard counterweight with BLCV/SLCV configuration.
Well suited for lifecycle value applications and those requiring
basic features and performance.

Base Configuration must be completed by selecting
Mandatory / Optional attachments.

INCLUDES:
523-7791 336-07A GC HEX
526-5211 336 COMMON AR
465-4853 FRAME, SWING STD, BUMPER READY
514-3560 BEARING, SWING STD
523-7796 LONG UC W/ HD ROLLER
525-0760 COUNTERWEIGHT, 6.8MT (14,990LBS)
500-0999 CAB, COMFORT
561-2292 MONITOR, 8"
502-7166 RADIO, W/BLUETOOTH
498-7504 GUARD, BOTTOM, STD
502-1307 GUARD, TRAVEL MOTOR, STD
512-5994 COOLING, STANDARD
523-7800 BOOM TUBE, BLCV
511-0961 LIGHT, CHASSIS
548-0199 DOOR, RADIATOR W/O SCREEN
488-6816 MACHINE ECM
504-4484 BOOM, REACH 6.5M (21’4")
521-8031 LINKAGE, BKT, DB W/ EYE
512-0992 CYLINDER, BOOM, BLCV
512-0998 CYLINDER, STICK, SLCV
514-6908 CYLINDER, BKT, DB
490-7715 PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
502-7186 LIGHTS, REACH BOOM RH & LH
522-0461 TRAVEL ALARM
504-4483 FINE SWING
502-5358 ETHER STARTING AID
504-1794 BLCV
555-5755 SLCV, PILOT LINE
503-9826 SLCV, REACH BOOM

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	LANE 2 ORDER	0	NC
		Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Orders Management (BOM) program		
	0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES

STICKS

L	504-4485	STICK, R10'6"	0	$5,560
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 570-2600 336-07A GC HEX AM-N CFG2A 570-2599 336-07A GC HEX AM-N CFG1A 570-2608 336-07A GC HEX JAPAN CFG1B		
L	512-1351	STICK, R12'10"	0	$6,430
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 570-2600 336-07A GC HEX AM-N CFG2A 570-2599 336-07A GC HEX AM-N CFG1A		

UNDERCARRIAGE

TRACKS

L	511-9741	TRACK, 24" TG	0	$1,860
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ADSD-N		
L	511-9751	TRACK, 28" TG	0	$1,860
L	511-9757	TRACK, 31" TG	0	$4,970
		AVAILABLE FOR: FOR ADSD-N		
L	511-9759	TRACK, 33" TG	0	$4,970

TRACK GUIDING GUARDS

L	502-1304	GUARD, TRACK GUIDE SEGMENTED	0	$2,235
L	502-1306	GUARD, TRACK GUIDE FULL LENGTH	0	$4,070
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY For long and narrow undercarriage, full length.		

HYDRAULICS

NO AUXILIARY CIRCUIT

L	550-7567	HYDRAULIC PKG, STANDARD	0	$1,030
		INCLUDES: -JOYSTICKS, 3 BUTTONS -RETURN PIPE, STD -LINES-MAKE UP, STD -VALVE, HYDRAULIC		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS (CONT.)

AUXILIARY CIRCUIT - COMBINED CIRCUIT W/O MED PRESSURE

L	550-7568	**HYDRAULIC PKG, COMBINED**	0	$10,340
		INCLUDES: -RETURN PIPE, TCS -LINES-MAKE UP, TCS -VALVE, HYDRAULIC, TCS -JOYSTICKS, SLIDER -CIRCUIT, COMBINED		

LINE GROUPS

STRAIGHT TRAVEL DRAIN LINE

L	558-0346	**LINES, DRAIN, STD**	0	NC
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 517-4758 CONTROL, QC		
L	550-7622	**LINES, DRAIN, PGC**	0	NC
		REQUIRES: 517-4758 CONTROL, QC		

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

DISCONNECT SWITCH

L	514-7209	**SWITCH, DISCONNECT**	0	NC
		Disconnect Switch without Jump Start		
L	514-7210	**SWITCH, DISCONNECT W/JS**	0	NC
		Disconnect Switch with Jump Start REQUIRES: 504-3550 TERMINALS, JUMP START		

ELECTRICAL

CAMERAS

L	512-1336	**CAMERA, REAR + RH VIEW.**	0	$870

LIGHTS FOR CAB

L	524-8314	**LIGHTS, CAB, W/O 360**	0	$287
L	554-3615	**LIGHTS, CAB, FOGS**	0	$287
		REQUIRES: 486-5378 GUARD, FALLING OBJECT (FOGS)		

PRESSURE SENSOR

L	512-6143	**SENSOR, PRESSURE, STD**	0	NC
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 517-4758 CONTROL, QC		
L	513-3213	**SENSOR, PRESSURE, QC**	0	NC
		REQUIRES: 517-4758 CONTROL, QC		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

WIPER

L	484-8021	**WIPER, RADIAL W/O LOWER**	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

WIPER (Cont.)

L	484-8022	WIPER, RADIAL W/LOWER	0	$296

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet. Availability varies by country - please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries. Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

L	557-3370	PRODUCT LINK PKG, SAT PL631	0	$432

Product Link Pro series PL631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and health information for viewing in Product Link user applications.
For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.
INCLUDES:
-WIRING, PRODUCT LINK PRO
-PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PL631

L	557-3405	PRODUCT LINK PKG, CELL PL641	0	NC

Product Link Pro series PL641 uses UMTS and CDMA 3G cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface.
Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.
INCLUDES:
-WIRING, PRODUCT LINK PRO
-PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641

INSTRUCTIONS

DECALS - EXTERIOR

L	568-3796	DECALS, EXTERIOR, ANSI	0	NC

DECALS - CAB

L	522-3168	DECALS, CAB, ANSI	0	NC

FILM-STICK

L	567-3814	DECALS, STICK WARNING, ISO	0	NC
L	567-3815	DECALS, STICK WARNING, ANSI	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

INSTRUCTIONS (CONT.)

FILM - OPARATING PATTERN

L	520-9418	FILM, OPERATING PATTERN, 2WAY	0	$1,255

CERTIFICATION-ROPS

L	564-8002	FILM, ROPS CERTIFICATION	0	NC

OPERATION & MAINTENANCE MANUAL

	0P-3380	INSTRUCTIONS, ENGLISH	0	NC

FILM EMC

L	528-4738	FILM, EMC	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LINE GROUPS

NOTE: Provides hydraulic lines

HIGH PRESSURE AUXILIARY BOOM LINES

L	503-9808	LINES, HP, REACH BOOM	0	$2,625
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 550-7568 HYDRAULIC PKG, COMBINED OR 550-7569 HYDRAULIC PKG, COMBINED HRF OR 550-7571 HYDRAULIC PKG, COMBINED BLCV OR 550-7572 HYDRAULIC PKG, COMBINED COOL		

HIGH PRESSURE AUXILIARY STICK LINES

L	318-5935	LINES-HP, R12’10" STICK	0	$1,555
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 503-9808 LINES-HP, REACH BOOM and 512-1351 STICK, R3.9M (12’10")		
L	321-0140	LINES-HP, R10’6" STICK	0	$1,555
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 503-9808 LINES-HP, REACH BOOM and 557-3431 STICK PKG, R3.2M (10’6") OR 504-4485 STICK, R3.2M (10’6")		

MEDIUM PRESSURE CIRCUIT

L	502-9542	CIRCUIT, MEDIUM	0	$5,620
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 550-7568 HYDRAULIC PKG, COMBINED OR 550-7569 HYDRAULIC PKG, COMBINED HRF OR 550-7571 HYDRAULIC PKG, COMBINED BLCV		

MEDIUM PRESSURE AUXILIARY BOOM LINES

L	503-9809	LINES, MP, REACH BOOM	0	$1,595
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 502-9542 CIRCUIT, MEDIUM		

MEDIUM PRESSURE AUXILIARY STIK LINES

L	318-5936	LINES-MP, R12’10" STICK	0	$1,065
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 503-9809 LINES-MP, REACH BOOM and 512-1351 STICK, R3.9M (12’10")		
L	321-0141	LINES-MP, R10’6" STICK	0	$1,065
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 503-9809 LINES-MP, REACH BOOM and 557-3431 STICK PKG, R3.2M (10’6") OR 504-4485 STICK, R3.2M (10’6")		

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

JUMP STRAT

L	504-3550	TERMINALS, JUMP START	0	$180
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 514-7210 SWITCH, DISCONNECT W/JS		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
		STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS (CONT.)		
		BLOCK		
L	339-7054	HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT, 120V	0	$160
		OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT		
		SUN SCREEN REAR		
L	488-6450	SUN SCREEN, REAR	0	$211
		SAFETY AND SECURITY		
		CAB MIRROR		
L	327-6552	MIRROR, CAB, W/O GUARD Mandatory for EU, Japan & Am-N Additional ISO cab mirror CANNOT BE USED WITH: 486-5378 GUARD, FALLING OBJECT (FOGS)	0	$107
L	327-6553	MIRROR, CAB, GUARD FALLING Mandatory for EU, Japan & Am-N Additional ISO cab mirror for FOGS and front mesh guard ONLY FOR USE WITH: 486-5378 GUARD, FALLING OBJECT (FOGS)	0	$107
		SIDE MIRROR		
L	548-0292	MIRROR, RH SIDE, FRONT & REAR FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY	0	$244
		GUARDS		
L	486-5378	GUARD, FALLING OBJECT (FOGS) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 554-3615 LIGHTS, CAB, 360 FOGS	0	$2,500 NET
		OTHER ATTACHMENTS		
		PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE		
L	546-4446	QUICK DRAINS READY	0	NC
		QUICK COUPLERS		
		QUICK COUPLER CONTROLS		
L	517-4758	CONTROL, QC Common Quick coupler circuit for Cat Pin Grabber and CW Dedicated This DOES NOT include QC lines for the boom and stick.	0	$870
		QUICK COUPLER BOOM LINES		
L	503-9810	LINES, QC, REACH BOOM ONLY FOR USE WITH: 517-4758 CONTROL, QC	0	$1,885

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

QUICK COUPLERS (CONT.)

QUICK COUPLER STICK LINES

L	321-0139	**LINES-QC, R12'10" STICK**	0	$1,195
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 517-4758 CONTROL, QC and 503-9810 LINES-QC, REACH BOOM and 512-1351 STICK, R3.9M (12'10")		
L	321-0150	**LINES-QC, R10'6" STICK**	0	$1,195
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 517-4758 CONTROL, QC and 503-9810 LINES-QC, REACH BOOM and 557-3431 STICK PKG, R3.2M(10'6") OR 504-4485 STICK, R3.2M(10'6")		

QUICK COUPLER - CAT PIN GRABBER (NO BUCKET)

L	455-3906	**COUPLER, PG W/O PIN DB**	1,373	$11,890
		FOR USE WHEN "NOT" ORDERING A BUCKET Includes a Pin Grabber Coupler. (NO Pins) Does NOT include spare pins. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 517-4758 CONTROL, QC and 503-9810 LINES-QC, REACH BOOM and 321-0153 LINES-QC, R2.8M (9'2") STICK OR 321-0150 LINES-QC, R3.2M (10'6") STICK OR 321-0139 LINES-QC, R3.9M (12'10") STICK		

QUICK COUPLER - CAT PIN GRABBER (INSTALLED BUCKET)

L	455-3905	**COUPLER, PIN GRABBER DB W/PINS**	1,541	$13,760
		FOR USE WHEN ORDERING AN INSTALLED BUCKET Includes a Pin Grabber Coupler. Includes(1) set of pins to attach the coupler to the stick For DB family bucket linkage ONLY FOR USE WITH: 517-4758 CONTROL, QC and 503-9810 LINES-QC, REACH BOOM and 321-0153 LINES-QC, R2.8M (9'2") STICK OR 321-0150 LINES-QC, R3.2M (10'6") STICK OR 321-0139 LINES-QC, R3.9M (12'10") STICK		

BUCKETS

HEAVY DUTY (HD)

The most popular excavator bucket style. A good "center line" choice, or starting point, when application conditions are not well known.

P	528-4602	**BKT HD 48" 1.83YD3 DB**	2,939	$13,054
		Includes A110 adapters. REQUIRES: 5 tips A110 size ONLY FOR USE WITH: DB FAMILY BUCKET LINKAGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS (CONT.)

HEAVY DUTY (HD) (Cont.)

P	528-4604	**BKT HD 54" 2.14YD3 DB**	3,150	**$13,679**
		Includes A110 adapters. REQUIRES: 5 tips A110 size ONLY FOR USE WITH: DB FAMILY BUCKET LINKAGE		
P	528-4606	**BKT HD 60" 2.46YD3 DB**	3,408	**$14,697**
		Includes A110 adapters. REQUIRES: 6 tips A110 size ONLY FOR USE WITH: DB FAMILY BUCKET LINKAGE		

SEVERE DUTY (SD)

For aggressive bucket loading in highly abrasive applications such as shot rock and granite.

P	528-4643	**BKT SD 54" 2.14YD3 DB**	3,331	**$14,842**
		Includes A110 adapters. REQUIRES: 5 tips A110 size ONLY FOR USE WITH: DB FAMILY BUCKET LINKAGE		

SIDE CUTTERS FROM FACTORY AND EPC

P	357-2698	**SIDECUTTERS, HEAVY DUTY**	109	**$1,353**
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 528-4602 BUCKET-HD, 1200MM 1.40 M3 (48" 1.84 YD3)DB 528-4604 BUCKET-HD, 1350MM 1.64 M3 (54" 2.14 YD3)DB 528-4606 BUCKET-HD, 1500MM 1.88 M3 (60" 2.46 YD3)DB FROM EPC 528-4669 BKT HD 1500MM 1.88M3 CWS (60" 2.46 YD3)DB		

SIDEBAR PROTECTORS

P	357-2691	**PROTECTORS, SIDEBAR, SET OF 4**	159	**$1,322**
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 528-4643 BUCKET-SD, 1350MM 1.64 M3 (54" 2.14 YD3)DB		

TIP (ADAPTER SIZE A110) FROM FACTORY AND EPC

P	505-4113	**TIP, PENET. PLUS ADVANSYS A110**	37	**$192**
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: FACTORY INSTALLED BUCKET 528-4602 BUCKET-HD, 1200MM 1.40 M3 (48" 1.84 YD3)DB 528-4604 BUCKET-HD, 1350MM 1.64 M3 (54" 2.14 YD3)DB 528-4606 BUCKET-HD, 1500MM 1.88 M3 (60" 2.46 YD3)DB FROM EPC 528-4669 BKT HD 1500MM 1.88M3 CWS (60" 2.46 YD3)DB		

FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS

FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS

Available Through ANTARES Parts Ordering System.

	528-3279	**KIT, RADIAL LOWER WIPER, 70/30**	0	**$493 NI NET**

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS (Cont.)

528-3289	KIT, POLYCARBONATE ROOF HATCH	0	$725 NI NET
528-3282	KIT, DUAL EXIT REAR WINDOW	0	$345 NI NET
471-1988	GUARD, SWIVEL	0	$945 NI NET
543-9826	KIT, GUARD, SIDE RUBBER BUMPER	0	$1,095 NI NET
528-3285	KIT, BLUETOOTH RECEIVER GC	0	$665 NI NET
528-3291	KIT, FOGS	0	$2,500 NI NET
	Compliant with ISO10262 Level 2 Not compatible with Rain Protector, Cab Light Cover		
528-3292	KIT, MESH/NET GUARD, FULL	0	$1,515 NI NET
	Compliant with ISO10262 Level 2 Not compatible with Rain Protector, Cab Light Cover		
528-3293	KIT, MESH/NET GUARD, LOWER	0	$295 NI NET
486-5404	KIT, VANDALISM GUARD	0	$1,355 NI NET
	Not compatible with Rain Protector		
528-3280	KIT, ELECTRIC PEDAL LH	0	$1,380 NI NET
528-3281	KIT, ELECTRIC PEDAL RH	0	$1,415 NI NET

Service parts only

528-7420	SEATBELT 3" RETRACTABLE	0	$85 NI NET
487-3004	KEY FOB	0	$43 NI NET
	Must be used with Bluetooth Receiver		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

PACKING

STORAGE PROTECTION

0G-4126	**STORAGE PROTECTION (EXPORT)**	0	**$274 NET**
	Machines from the factory have been sprayed with Fluid Film TM, see your account rep for details. This product is added for corrosion protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.		

EXPORT PACKING

0G-4203	**ROLL ON-ROLL OFF**	0	**$143 NET**
	For use when ordering an installed bucket or quick coupler		
0G-0483	**ROLL ON-ROLL OFF W/O BKT QC DB**	0	**$192 NET**
	For use when NOT ordering an installed bucket or quick coupler		
0G-4219	**EXPORT PKG,W/BOOM,STK DISM**	0	**$940 NET**
	Boom and stick dismounted CANNOT BE USED WITH: BUCEKT		
0G-4225	**EXPORT PKG,W/BOOM,STK,BKT DISM**	0	**$3,725 NET**
	Boom, stick and bucket dismounted For use when ordering a bucket		

336 EXCAVATOR
VICTORIA, TX, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Diesel engine C9.3, 234kW (Gross)
-Tier IV Final/EU Stage V emission package
-2300m altitude capability with no derate
115 Amp alternator
Single plane 3 horizontal cooling system
Double element air filter with integrated Pre Cleaner
Automatic engine speed control
Dual Stage 4 micron main filter and 10 micron primary filter with water separator & water separator indicator switch in fuel line
Capability of using Bio-Diesel fuel (B20)
Electric fuel priming pump
Secure start with PIN code
Remote disable

UNDERCARRIAGE

Grease lubricated track GLT2, resin seal
Towing eye on baseframe

HYDRAULICS

Regeneration circuit for boom and stick
Capability of installing
-HP stackable valve and medium & QC valve
-Additional auxiliary pump & circuit
-Boom lowering control device and stick lowering check valve
-CAT Bio hydraulic oil
Reverse swing damping valve
Automatic swing parking brake
High performance hydraulic return filter
Two speed travel
Main control valve - EH SBS
Hydraulic main pump
Auto warm up & cold lock out

ELECTRICAL

Maintenance free battery
LED exterior lights (integrated into storage box & mounted on boom side)
Power fuse module
Compatible with electronic technician
Centralized electrical disconnect switch

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Sound suppressed ROPS cab (ISO 12117-2 Compliant) with FOGS / vandal guard boss
Emergency exit large rear window
2' (51 mm) orange seat belt
Automatic Bi-Level air conditioner with pressurized function
Washable floor mat
Roller front sunscreen
Roller rear sunscreen
Radio with USB port, bluetooth & optional DAB/DAB+
LED cab lights (850 lms)
Left side cab mirror
Jog dial interface
Dome interior light (LED) and lower light for steps & knob
Two coat hooks
Cup holder & beverage holder
Two stereo speakers
Net lid storage shelf suitable for lunch box & net lid overhead storage
Console storage (left & right hand console) & rear storage suitable for document folder
Two 12V power outlets, 10 Amp (total)
12V CB radio ready
Sliding upper door window (left side cab door)
Warning information, filter/fluid change information, working hour information
Machine condition, error code & tool mode setting information
Capability of time clock on monitor battery (one Week with disconnection)
Neutral Lever (Lock Out) for All controls
Travel control pedals with removable hand levers
Capability of installing two additional pedals
Pressurized operator station (positive filtration)
Intake/re-circulation cab air filter
Cat key door entry
Beacon ready

SAFETY AND SECURITY

Caterpillar one key security system
Lockable external tool/storage box
Door locks and cap locks including fuel & hydraulic tanks
Lockable fuel drain compartment
RH handrail & hand hold (ISO 2867 compliant)
Standard visibility mirror package

336 EXCAVATOR
VICTORIA, TX, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SAFETY AND SECURITY (CONT.)

Signaling/warning horn
Groundlevel secondary engine shutoff switch in cab
Service platform with anti-skid plate & recessed bolts
Grouped location of engine oil & fuel filters
Sampling ports of scheduled oil sampling (S.O.S)
Remote flash

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Cat product link
Prognostic database (super com2 lite)
New trade dress

336 EXCAVATOR VICTORIA, TX, USA (SAP)	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Orders Program.
Please use lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Program.

2018 YOY list price reductions will be offset by reductions in discounts or merchandising support.

336 EXCAVATOR
VICTORIA, TX, USA (SAP)

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
550-7606	**336-07A HEX AM-N/S. KOREA CFG1**	0	**$333,280**

LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM VICTORIA FACTORY
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM VICTORIA FACTORY

Base machine for standard counterweight configuration.
Well suited for general applications.

Base Configuration must be completed by selecting
Mandatory / Optional attachments.

INCLUDES:
523-7793 336-07A HEX
526-5211 336 COMMON AR
465-4853 FRAME, SWING STD, BUMPER READY
514-3560 BEARING, SWING STD
523-7796 LONG UC W/ HD ROLLER
525-0760 COUNTERWEIGHT, 6.8MT (14,990LBS)
502-7166 RADIO, W/BLUETOOTH
498-7505 GUARD, BOTTOM HD
502-1308 GUARD, TRAVEL MOTOR HD
513-3214 SENSOR, PRESSURE, EOU
523-7799 BOOM TUBE W/EOU
511-0961 LIGHT, CHASSIS
488-6816 MACHINE ECM
512-0983 CYLINDER, BOOM
490-7715 PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
524-8272 RECEIVER, BLUETOOTH
134-8887 GUARD, SWIVEL
522-0461 TRAVEL ALARM
504-4483 FINE SWING
502-5358 ETHER STARTING AID

336 EXCAVATOR
VICTORIA, TX, USA (SAP)

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
550-7607	**336-07A HEX AM-N/ANZ CFG2**	0	**$339,620**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM VICTORIA FACTORY

Base machine for standard counterweight with BLCV/SLCV configuration.
Well suited for general applications and those requiring BLCV/SLCV as a safety device.

Base Configuration must be completed by selecting Mandatory / Optional attachments.

INCLUDES:
523-7793 336-07A HEX
526-5211 336 COMMON AR
465-4853 FRAME, SWING STD, BUMPER READY
514-3560 BEARING, SWING STD
523-7796 LONG UC W/ HD ROLLER
525-0760 COUNTERWEIGHT, 6.8MT (14,990LBS)
502-7166 RADIO, W/BLUETOOTH
498-7505 GUARD, BOTTOM HD
502-1308 GUARD, TRAVEL MOTOR HD
513-3214 SENSOR, PRESSURE, EOU
523-7801 BOOM TUBE W/EOU, BLCV
511-0961 LIGHT, CHASSIS
488-6816 MACHINE ECM
512-0986 CYLINDER, BOOM, BLCV
490-7715 PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
524-8272 RECEIVER, BLUETOOTH
134-8887 GUARD, SWIVEL
522-0461 TRAVEL ALARM
504-4483 FINE SWING
502-5358 ETHER STARTING AID
504-1794 BLCV
555-5755 SLCV, PILOT LINE

336 EXCAVATOR
VICTORIA, TX, USA (SAP)

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
550-7608	**336-07A HEX AM-N CFG3**	0	**$340,740**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM VICTORIA FACTORY

Base machine for heavy counterweight configuration.
Well suited for extreme service applications and those requiring maximum lift and stability.

Base Configuration must be completed by selecting Mandatory / Optional attachments.

INCLUDES:
523-7793 336-07A HEX
526-5211 336 COMMON AR
465-4863 FRAME, SWING HD, BUMPER READY
514-3561 BEARING, SWING HD
523-7796 LONG UC W/ HD ROLLER
504-4481 COUNTERWEIGHT, 16,667LBS
502-7166 RADIO, W/BLUETOOTH
498-7505 GUARD, BOTTOM HD
502-1308 GUARD, TRAVEL MOTOR HD
513-3214 SENSOR, PRESSURE, EOU
523-7799 BOOM TUBE W/EOU
511-0961 LIGHT, CHASSIS
488-6816 MACHINE ECM
512-0983 CYLINDER, BOOM
490-7715 PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
524-8272 RECEIVER, BLUETOOTH
134-8887 GUARD, SWIVEL
522-0461 TRAVEL ALARM
504-4483 FINE SWING
502-5358 ETHER STARTING AID

336 EXCAVATOR
VICTORIA, TX, USA (SAP)

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
550-7609	**336-07A HEX AM-N/ANZ CFG4**	0	**$347,080**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM VICTORIA FACTORY

Base machine for heavy counterweight with BLCV/SLCV configuration.
Well suited for extreme applications and those requiring maximum lift and stability with BLCV/SLCV as a safety device.

Base Configuration must be completed by selecting Mandatory / Optional attachments.

INCLUDES:
523-7793 336-07A HEX
526-5211 336 COMMON AR
465-4853 FRAME, SWING STD, BUMPER READY
514-3561 BEARING, SWING HD
523-7796 LONG UC W/ HD ROLLER
504-4481 COUNTERWEIGHT, 7.56MT (16,667LBS)
502-7166 RADIO, W/BLUETOOTH
498-7505 GUARD, BOTTOM HD
502-1308 GUARD, TRAVEL MOTOR HD
513-3214 SENSOR, PRESSURE, EOU
523-7801 BOOM TUBE W/EOU, BLCV
511-0961 LIGHT, CHASSIS
488-6816 MACHINE ECM
512-0986 CYLINDER, BOOM, BLCV
490-7715 PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
524-8272 RECEIVER, BLUETOOTH
134-8887 GUARD, SWIVEL
522-0461 TRAVEL ALARM
504-4483 FINE SWING
502-5358 ETHER STARTING AID
504-1794 BLCV
555-5755 SLCV, PILOT LINE

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	**LANE 2 ORDER**	0	NC
		Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Orders Management (BOM) program		
	0P-9003	**LANE 3 ORDER**	0	NC

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES

BOOM/CYLINDER PACKAGES

When ordering a frontless excavator, dealers can contact Caterpillar OEM Solutions at oem_solutions@cat.com. OEM Solutions can assist in development of machine configurations, application guidance, and provide guidance to AEM's or OEM's that offer specialty excavator fronts or machine modifications in your region.

L	512-1347	**BOOM, REACH 21'4"**	0	$12,430
L	512-1349	**BOOM, REACH 21'4" HD**	0	$13,650
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 550-7608 336-07A HEX AM-N CFG3		
		550-7609 336-07A HEX AM-N/ANZ CFG4		
L	512-1348	**BOOM, MASS 20'3"**	0	$13,750
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
	0G-0341	**NO BOOM**	0	NC
		For No boom, No stick, and No bucket linkage		
		REQUIRES:		
		-NO STICK		
		-ROPS CERTIFICATION REMOVEL		

STICKS

L	512-1353	**STICK, R10'6"**	0	$5,630
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 512-1347 BOOM, REACH 6.5M (21'4")		
L	512-1383	**STICK, R10'6" HD**	0	$6,260
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 512-1349 BOOM, REACH 6.5M (21'4") HD		
L	512-1352	**STICK, R12'10"**	0	$6,380
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 512-1347 BOOM, REACH 6.5M (21'4")		
L	512-1382	**STICK, R12'10" HD**	0	$7,200
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 512-1349 BOOM, REACH 6.5M (21'4") HD		
L	512-1380	**STICK, MASS 8'4" TB**	0	$6,570
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 512-1348 BOOM, MASS 6.18M (20'3")		
	0G-0342	**NO STICK**	0	NC
		For No front or Boom only (Stick less)		
		REQUIRES: NO BUCKET LINKAGES		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 0G0341 NO BOOM or		
		512-1347 BOOM, REACH 21'4" or		
		512-1349 BOOM, REACH 21'4" HD or		
		512-1348 BOOM, MASS 20'3"		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: BUCKET CYLINDER		
		CAT GRADE WITH ASSIST		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES (CONT.)

BUCKET LINKAGES

L	510-2274	**LINKAGE, BKT TB W/EYE**	0	$4,935
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 512-1380 STICK, MASS 2.55M (8'4") TB		
L	521-8024	**LINKAGE, BKT DB W/ EYE CGC**	0	$3,745
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 512-1353 STICK, R3.2M (10'6") OR		
		512-1383 STICK, R3.2M (10'6") HD OR		
		512-1352 STICK, R3.9M (12'10") OR		
		512-1382 STICK, R3.9M (12'10") HD		
	0G-0343	**NO BUCKET LINKAGE**	0	NC
		For NO STICK		

CYLINDERS

STICK CYLINDER

Available as an optional with NO STICK

L	512-0995	**CYLINDER, STICK**	0	$5,450
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 550-7606 336-07A HEX AM-N/S. KOREA CFG1 or		
		550-7608 336-07A HEX AM-N CFG3		
L	512-0996	**CYLINDER, STICK, SLCV**	0	$7,130
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 550-7607 336-07A HEX AM-N/ANZ CFG2 or		
		550-7609 336-07A HEX AM-N/ANZ CFG4		

BUCKET CYLINDER

L	522-0747	**CYLINDER, BUCKET TB**	0	$3,885
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 510-2274 LINKAGE, BKT TB W/EYE OR		
L	512-0999	**CYLINDER, BKT DB**	0	$2,970
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 521-8024 LINKAGE, BKT DB W/ EYE CGC OR		

UNDERCARRIAGE

TRACKS

L	511-9753	**TRACK, 28" SG**	0	$5,400
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		NOTE: Due to supplier constraints, 511-9753 lead times have extended.		
		Selecting this option will result in a delayed RTS date.		
L	511-9757	**TRACK, 31" TG**	0	$4,970
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
L	511-9759	**TRACK, 33" TG**	0	$4,970

TRACK GUIDING GUARDS

L	502-1304	**GUARD, TRACK GUIDE SEGMENTED**	0	$2,235
L	502-1306	**GUARD, TRACK GUIDE FULL LENGTH**	0	$4,070
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		For long and narrow undercarriage, full length.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS

NO AUXILIARY CIRCUIT

L	550-7573	**HYDRAULIC PKG, STANDARD**	0	$2,375
		INCLUDES: -RETURN PIPE, STD -LINES-MAKE UP, STD -VALVE, HYDRAULIC, HL -JOYSTICKS, SLIDER		

AUXILIARY CIRCUIT - COMBINED CIRCUIT W/O MED PRESSURE

L	550-7574	**HYDRAULIC PKG, COMBINED**	0	$14,740
		INCLUDES: -CIRCUIT, COMBINED -RETURN PIPE, TCS -LINES-MAKE UP, TCS -VALVE, HYDRAULIC TCS HL -JOYSTICKS, SLIDER		

LINE GROUPS

STRAIGHT TRAVEL DRAIN LINE

L	558-0346	**LINES, DRAIN, STD**	0	NC
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 517-4758 CONTROL, QC		
L	550-7622	**LINES, DRAIN, PGC**	0	NC
		REQUIRES: 517-4758 CONTROL, QC		

CHECK VALVE LINES

L	503-9827	**SLCV, MASS BOOM**	0	$1,105
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 550-7607 336-07A HEX AM-N/ANZ CFG2 or 550-7609 336-07A HEX AM-N/ANZ CFG4 and 512-1348 BOOM, MASS 20'3"		
L	503-9826	**SLCV, REACH BOOM**	0	$1,105
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 550-7607 336-07A HEX AM-N/ANZ CFG2 or 550-7609 336-07A HEX AM-N/ANZ CFG4 and 512-1347 BOOM, REACH 21'4" or 512-1349 BOOM, REACH 21'4" HD		

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

DISCONNECT SWITCH

L	514-7209	**SWITCH, DISCONNECT**	0	NC
		Disconnect Switch without Jump Start		
L	514-7210	**SWITCH, DISCONNECT W/JS**	0	NC
		Disconnect Switch with Jump Start REQUIRES: 504-3550 TERMINALS, JUMP START		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ELECTRICAL

CAMERAS

L	512-1336	**CAMERA, REAR + RH VIEW.**	0	$870
L	512-1337	**CAMERA, 360 VISIBILITY** FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY	0	$2,300
L	555-9457	**CAMERA, 360 VISIBILITY, FOGS** FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY	0	$2,300

LIGHTS FOR BOOM

L	502-7187	**LIGHTS, MASS BOOM RH & LH** FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 512-1348 BOOM, MASS 6.18M (20'3")	0	$287
L	502-7186	**LIGHTS, REACH BOOM RH & LH** ONLY FOR USE WITH: 512-1347 BOOM, REACH 6.5M (21'4") OR 512-1349 BOOM, REACH 6.5M (21'4") HD	0	$287

LIGHTS FOR CAB

L	524-8314	**LIGHTS, CAB, W/O 360** ONLY FOR USE WITH: 512-1336 CAMERA, REAR + RH VIEW	0	$287
L	555-9458	**LIGHTS, CAB, W/RAIN PROTECTOR** FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 512-1337 CAMERA, 360 VISIBILITY or 512-1336 CAMERA, REAR + RH VIEWOR	0	$710
L	554-3615	**LIGHTS, CAB, FOGS** FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY REQUIRES: 486-5378 GUARD, FALLING OBJECT (FOGS) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 555-9457 CAMERA, 360 VISIBILITY, FOGS or 512-1336 CAMERA, REAR + RH VIEW CANNOT BE USED WITH: 512-1337 CAMERA, 360 VISIBILITY	0	$287

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

CAB

L	500-1000	**CAB, DELUXE** -2 Piece (70:30) openable tempered upper windshield with assist device & removable tempered lower windshield with in cab storage bracket -Deluxe air suspension seat w/ headrest & 2 step seat heater, console height adjustment w/o tools, arm rest height and angle adjustment -Tilt up left side console -Openable polycarbonate hatch for 2P windshield	0	$6,700

WIPER

L	484-8021	**WIPER, RADIAL W/O LOWER** ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-1000 CAB, DELUXE	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

WIPER (Cont.)

L	484-8022	**WIPER, RADIAL W/LOWER**	0	$296
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-1000 CAB, DELUXE		

MONITOR

L	561-2293	**MONITOR, 10"**	0	$479
		High resolution 10" LCD touch screen monitor		

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

CAT GRADE WITH ASSIST

L	516-0550	**GRADE W/2D, ASSIST&PAYLOAD**	0	NC
L	531-3521	**GRADE W/2D ADV, ASSIST&PAYLOAD**	0	$8,610
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY REQUIRES: 554-3627 MONITOR, 10" W/GRADE MONITOR		
L	523-7804	**GRADE W/3D, ASSIST&PAYLOAD**	0	$43,070
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Requires an off-board GPS radio network and GPS base station to be functional. Additional requirements via SITECH dealer include on-board data radio and site set-up. REQUIRES: 554-3627 MONITOR, 10" W/GRADE MONITOR		

GRADE SENSOR FOR BOOM

L	525-4121	**GRADE SENSOR, MASS BOOM**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 512-1348 BOOM, MASS 6.18M (20'3")		
L	517-5967	**GRADE SENSOR, REACH BOOM**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 512-1347 BOOM, REACH 6.5M (21'4") OR 512-1349 BOOM, REACH 6.5M (21'4") HD		

GRADE SENSOR FOR STICK

L	522-8798	**GRADE SENSOR, M8'4" STICK**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 512-1380 STICK, MASS 2.55M (8'4") TB		
L	517-5971	**GRADE SENSOR, R10'6" STICK**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 512-1353 STICK, R3.2M (R10'6") OR 512-1383 STICK, R3.2M (R10'6") DB		
L	517-5969	**GRADE SENSOR, R12'10" STICK**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 512-1352 STICK, R3.9M (12'10") 512-1382 STICK, R3.9M (12'10") HD		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet. Availability varies by country - please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries. Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

L	561-1612	**PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PL631**	0	$432
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Product Link Pro series PL631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and health information for viewing in Product Link user applications. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage. INCLUDES: -WIRING, PRODUCT LINK PRO -PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PL631 -CONNECTOR CAP, PRODUCT LINK CANNOT BE USED WITH: 531-3521 GRADE W/2D ADV, ASSIST&PAYLOAD AND 523-7804 GRADE W/3D, ASSIST&PAYLOAD		
L	557-3407	**PRODUCT LINK PKG, CELL PLE742**	0	NC
		Product Link Elite series PLE742 offers expanded coverage including 3G, UMTS and 2G GSM cellular networks to transmit location, utilization, health and productivity information for viewing in Product Link user applications. Provides support for remote services, CPM and advanced grade control (may be dependent on corresponding machine features). Cellular technology enables more frequent transmission and larger volumes of data. INCLUDES: -WIRING, PRODUCT LINK ELITE -PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641 -NETWORK MGR, PRODUCT LINK		

COOLING

L	512-5993	**FAN, STD**	0	$1,595
L	512-5995	**FAN, REVERSE**	0	$2,720
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		

BODY

RADIATOR DOOR

L	548-0199	**DOOR, RADIATOR W/O SCREEN**	0	NC

INSTRUCTIONS

DECALS - EXTERIOR

L	568-3796	**DECALS, EXTERIOR, ANSI**	0	NC
		AVAILABLE FOR: ADSD-N (except for Quebec)		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

INSTRUCTIONS (CONT.)

DECALS - CAB

L	522-3168	**DECALS, CAB, ANSI**	0	NC
		AVAILABLE FOR: ADSD-N (except for Quebec)		

FILM - OPERATING PATTERN

L	520-9418	**FILM, OPERATING PATTERN, 2WAY**	0	$1,255

FILM EMC

L	528-4738	**FILM, EMC**	0	NC

FILM - ROPS CERTIFICATION

L	564-8002	**FILM, ROPS CERTIFICATION**	0	NC

LIFTING FILM

L	533-7841	**FILM, LIFTING**	0	NC

FILM-STICK

L	567-3814	**DECALS, STICK WARNING, ISO**	0	NC
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 0G-0342 NO STICK		
		AVAILABLE FOR: CANADA (required for Quebec)		
L	567-3815	**DECALS, STICK WARNING, ANSI**	0	NC
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 0G-0342 NO STICK		
		AVAILABLE FOR: ADSD-N (except for Quebec)		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LINE GROUPS

NOTE: Provides hydraulic lines

HIGH PRESSURE AUXILIARY BOOM LINES

L	503-9811	**LINES, HP, MASS BOOM**	0	$2,625
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 512-1348 BOOM, MASS 6.18M (20'3") and 550-7574 HYDRAULIC PKG, COMBINED		
L	503-9808	**LINES, HP, REACH BOOM**	0	$2,625
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 512-1347 BOOM, REACH 6.5M (21'4") OR 512-1349 BOOM, REACH 6.5M (21'4") HD and 550-7574 HYDRAULIC PKG, COMBINED		

HIGH PRESSURE AUXILIARY STICK LINES

L	356-8075	**LINES-HP, M8'4" STICK**	0	$1,555
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 503-9811 LINES, HP, MASS BOOM and 512-1380 STICK, MASS 2.55M (8'4") TB		
L	318-5935	**LINES-HP, R12'10" STICK**	0	$1,555
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 503-9808 LINES-HP, REACH BOOM and 512-1352 STICK, R3.9M (12'10") OR 512-1382 STICK, R3.9M (12'10") HD		
L	321-0140	**LINES-HP, R10'6" STICK**	0	$1,555
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 503-9808 LINES-HP, REACH BOOM and 512-1353 STICK, R3.2M (10'6")OR 512-1383 STICK, R3.2M (10'6") HD		

MEDIUM PRESSURE CIRCUIT

L	502-9542	**CIRCUIT, MEDIUM**	0	$5,620
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY REQUIRED BY: 550-7574 HYDRAULIC PKG, COMBINED		

MEDIUM PRESSURE AUXILIARY BOOM LINES

L	503-9809	**LINES, MP, REACH BOOM**	0	$1,595
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 502-9542 CIRCUIT, MEDIUM and 512-1347 BOOM, REACH 6.5M (21'4") OR 512-1349 BOOM, REACH 6.5M (21'4") HD		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LINE GROUPS (CONT.)

MEDIUM PRESSURE AUXILIARY STICK LINES

L	318-5936	**LINES-MP, R12'10" STICK**	0	$1,065
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 503-9809 LINES-MP, REACH BOOM and 512-1352 STICK, R3.9M (12'10") 512-1382 STICK, R3.9M (12'10") HD		
L	321-0141	**LINES-MP, R10'6" STICK**	0	$1,065
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 503-9809 LINES-MP, REACH BOOM and 512-1353 STICK, R3.2M (10'6") OR 512-1383 STICK, R3.2M (10'6") DB HD		

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

COLD WEATHER BATTERY

L	513-4370	**BATTERY, COLD WEATHER**	0	$740

JUMP START

L	504-3550	**TERMINALS, JUMP START**	0	$180
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 514-7210 SWITCH, DISCONNECT W/JS		

BLOCK

L	339-6916	**BLOCK HEATER**	0	$160

COOLANT, COLD WEATHER

L	512-1387	**COOLANT, COLD WEATHER**	0	$243

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

ADDITIONAL 10" MONITOR

L	554-3627	**MONITOR, 10" W/GRADE MONITOR**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 531-3521 GRADE W/2D ADV, ASSIST&PAYLOAD OR 523-7804 GRADE W/3D, ASSIST&PAYLOAD		

SUN SCREEN REAR

L	488-6450	**SUN SCREEN, REAR**	0	$211
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Standard for Premium Cab ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-1000 CAB, DELUXE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

CAT GRADE LASER CATCHER

L	560-5681	**LASER CATCHER, M8'4" - 12'4"**	0	$1,285
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 512-1380 STICK, MASS 2.55M (8'4") TB OR 512-1353 STICK, R3.2M (10'6") OR 512-1383 STICK, R3.2M (10'6") DB HD OR AND 516-0550 GRADE W/2D, ASSIST&PAYLOAD OR 531-3521 GRADE W/2D ADV, ASSIST&PAYLOAD		
L	560-5676	**LASER CATCHER, R12'10", STICK**	0	$1,285
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 512-1352 STICK, R3.9M (12'10") OR 512-1382 STICK, R3.9M (12'10") HD AND 516-0550 GRADE W/2D, ASSIST&PAYLOAD OR 531-3521 GRADE W/2D ADV, ASSIST&PAYLOAD		

SAFETY AND SECURITY

CAB MIRROR

L	327-6552	**MIRROR, CAB, W/O GUARD**	0	$107
		Mandatory for ADSD-N CANNOT BE USED WITH: 486-5378 GUARD, FALLING OBJECT (FOGS)		
L	327-6553	**MIRROR, CAB, GUARD FALLING**	0	$107
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Mandatory for ADSD-N Additional cab mirror for FOGS and front mesh guard ONLY FOR USE WITH: 486-5378 GUARD, FALLING OBJECT (FOGS)		

SIDE MIRROR

L	548-0292	**MIRROR, RH SIDE, FRONT & REAR**	0	$244
		Mandatory for ADSD-N		

GUARDS

L	486-5378	**GUARD, FALLING OBJECT (FOGS)**	0	$2,500 NET
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 5543615 LIGHTS, CAB, 360 FOGS		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

L	512-1389	**QUICK DRAINS READY**	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

QUICK COUPLERS

QUICK COUPLER CONTROLS

L	517-4758	**CONTROL, QC**	0	$870
		Common Quick coupler circuit for Cat Pin Grabber and CW Dedicated This DOES NOT include QC lines for the boom and stick.		

QUICK COUPLER BOOM LINES

L	503-9812	**LINES, QC, MASS BOOM**	0	$1,885
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 517-4758 CONTROL, QC and 512-1348 BOOM, MASS 6.18M (20'3")		
L	503-9810	**LINES, QC, REACH BOOM**	0	$1,885
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 517-4758 CONTROL, QC and 512-1347 BOOM, REACH 6.5M (21'4") or 512-1349 BOOM, REACH 6.5M (21'4") HD		

QUICK COUPLER STICK LINES

L	253-6501	**LINES-QC, R8'8"/M8'4" STICK**	23	$1,195
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 517-4758 CONTROL, QC and 503-9812 LINES, QC, MASS BOOM and 512-1380 STICK, MASS 2.55M (8'4") TB		
L	321-0139	**LINES-QC, R12'10" STICK**	0	$1,195
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 517-4758 CONTROL, QC and 503-9810 LINES-QC, REACH BOOM and 512-1352 STICK, R3.9M (12'10") 512-1382 STICK, R3.9M (12'10") HD		
L	321-0150	**LINES-QC, R10'6" STICK**	0	$1,195
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 517-4758 CONTROL, QC and 503-9810 LINES-QC, REACH BOOM and 512-1353 STICK, R3.2M (10'6") OR 512-1383 STICK, R3.2M (10'6") DB HD		

QUICK COUPLER - CAT PIN GRABBER (NO BUCKET)

L	455-3906	**COUPLER, PG W/O PIN DB**	1,373	$11,890
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY FOR USE WHEN "NOT" ORDERING A BUCKET Includes a Pin Grabber Coupler. (NO Pins) Does NOT include spare pins. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 517-4758 CONTROL, QC and 503-9810 LINES-QC, REACH BOOM and 321-0150 LINES-QC, R3.2M (10'6") STICK OR 321-0139 LINES-QC, R3.9M (12'10") STICK		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS

BUCKETS

NOTE: Buckets will not be offered from factory during the ramp up period. Please refer to WT-HEX price list and order buckets directly from Cat Work Tools.

PACKING

PACKING

MAY SELECT ONLY ONE OPTION

0G-0211	**PACK, ROLL ON ROLL OFF-TRUCK**	0	**NC**
	NOTE: Option for Truck Shipment		
0G-0213	**PACK, RO-RO TRUCK TO VESSEL**	0	**$169 NET**
	NOTE: For P420 Only		
0G-0214	**PACK, RO-RO TRUCK TO RAIL**	0	**NC**
	NOTE: Option for Rail Shipment		

ADDITIONAL PACKING

MUST SELECT ONE OPTION

0G-4131	**STORAGE PROTECTION (DOMESTIC)**	0	**NC**
	Machines from the PDC have been sprayed with Fluid Film TM, see your account rep for details. This product is added for corrosion protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.		
0P-2671	**NO STORAGE PROTECTION**	0	**NC**
	Please select this if you do not want Fluid Film TM applied.		

340 EXCAVATOR
AKASHI, JAPAN

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Diesel engine C9.3, 233.7kW (Gross)
- Tier IV Final/EU Stage V emission package
- Power Mode, Standard Power Mode, Economy Mode
- 2300m altitude capability with no derate

115 Amp alternator
Single Plane 3 Horizontal Cooling System
- Double Element Air Filter with Integrated Pre Cleaner

Automatic engine speed control
- Dual Stage 4 Micron Main Filter and 10 Micron Primary Filter with Water Separator & Water Separator Indicator Switch in Fuel Line
- Electric Fuel Priming Pump
- Secure Start with PIN Code
- Remote Disable
- Automatic Engine Speed Control
- Capability of Using Bio-Diesel Fuel (See Note)

UNDERCARRIAGE

Grease Lubricated Track GLT2, resin Seal
Towing Eye on Baseframe (ISO 15818 Compliant)

HYDRAULICS

Main Control Valve - EH SBS Phase 1
Hydraulic Main Pump
- BTB 180 (cc / rev)

Auto Warm Up & Cold Lock Out
Regeneration Circuit for Boom & Stick
Capability of Installing HP Stackable Valve and Medium & QC Valve
Capability of Installing:
- HP Stackable, Medium & QC Valve
- Additional Auxiliary Pump & Circuit
- Boom Lowering Control Device & Stick Lowering Check Valve

Reverse Swing Damping Valve+A20:B22
Automatic Swing Parking Brake
High Performance Hydraulic Return Filter
Two Speed Travel
Capability of Installing CAT Bio Hydraulic Oil

ELECTRICAL

Maintenance Free Battery
Power Fuse Module
Centralized Electrical Disconnect Switch
LED Exterior Lights
- Integrated into Storage Box
- Mounted on Boom Side

Compatible with (ET) Electronic Technician

SAFETY AND SECURITY

RH Handrail & Hand Hold (ISO 2867 Compliant)
Standard Visibility Mirror Package
Signaling / Warning Horn
Groundlevel Secondary Engine Shutoff Switch in Cab
Caterpillar One Key Security System
Lockable External Tool and Storage Box
Door Locks and Cap Locks
Including Fuel & Hydraulic Tanks
Lockable Fuel Drain Compartment

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Cat Product Link
Prognostic Database (Super Com2 Lite)
New Trade Dress

Service:
Service Platform with Anti-Skid Plate & Recessed Bolts
Grouped Location of Engine Oil & Fuel Filters
Sampling Ports of Scheduled Oil Sampling (S.O.S)
Remote Flash

340 EXCAVATOR AKASHI, JAPAN	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Orders Program.
Please use lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Program.

340 EXCAVATOR
AKASHI, JAPAN

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
568-8677	**340 07A HEX AM-N DCA1**	0	**$485,780**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM AKASHI FACTORY USING PRIORITY CODE L2

DCA1 (R12'10" Stick, Tool Control, 28" Track-SB Configuration)

INCLUDES:
526-5211 COMMON ARRANGEMENT
536-0372 340 07A HEX
519-3340 FRAME, SWING GS, BUMPER READY
522-7070 BEARING, SWING HD LN
536-0379 UC, LONG W/ SD ROLLER
535-9232 COUNTERWEIGHT, 19,842LBS
536-0387 BOOM, STR 22'8"
512-1352 STICK, R12'10"
521-8031 LINKAGE, BKT, DB W/ EYE
512-0986 CYLINDER, BOOM, BLCV
512-0996 CYLINDER, STICK, SLCV
512-0999 CYLINDER, BKT DB
536-9539 LIGHTS, STRAIGHT BOOM LH & RH
539-1044 CHECK VALVE, SLCV, STR BOOM
476-9729 GUARD, BUCKET CYLINDER
567-3815 DECALS, STICK WARNING, ANSI
568-8676 HYD, HL TOOL CTRL, B/SLCV PKG
VALVE, HYDRAULIC TCS HL
JOYSTICKS, SLIDER
RETURN PIPE, DR
LINES-MAKE UP, TCS
CIRCUIT, COMBINED, DR
532-7341 BASE CAB, DEMOLITION, 1 PIECE
540-6426 WIPER, DEMOLITION, 1PC
561-2293 MONITOR, 10"
502-7166 RADIO, W/BLUETOOTH
512-1336 CAMERA, REAR + RH VIEW
490-7715 PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
524-8272 RECEIVER, BLUETOOTH
532-7410 GUARD, FALLING OBJECT (FOGS)
574-7582 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE742
PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641
WIRING, PRODUCT LINK ELITE
NETWORK MGR, PRODUCT LINK
513-4370 BATTERY, COLD WEATHER
504-3550 TERMINALS, JUMP START
339-6916 BLOCK HEATER
502-9542 CIRCUIT, MEDIUM
511-9751 TRACK, 28" TG
512-5993 FAN, STD
550-7622 LINES, DRAIN, PGC
498-7505 GUARD, BOTTOM HD
502-1308 GUARD, TRAVEL MOTOR HD
502-1306 GUARD, TRACK GUIDE FULL LENGTH
513-3213 SENSOR, PRESSURE, QC
523-7801 BOOM TUBE W/EOU, BLCV
511-0961 LIGHT, CHASSIS
535-9230 DOOR, RADIATOR W/SCREEN
488-6816 MACHINE ECM
514-7210 SWITCH, DISCONNECT W/JS
536-0378 DECALS, EXTERIOR, ANSI
522-3168 DECALS, CAB, ANSI

340 EXCAVATOR
AKASHI, JAPAN

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
520-9418 FILM, OPERATING PATTERN, 2WAY		
134-8887 GUARD, SWIVEL		
554-3615 LIGHTS, CAB, FOGS		
516-0550 GRADE W/2D, ASSIST+PAYLOAD		
522-0461 TRAVEL ALARM		
327-6553 MIRROR, CAB, GUARD FALLING		
504-1794 BLCV		
555-5755 SLCV, PILOT LINE		
504-4483 FINE SWING		
502-5358 ETHER STARTING AID		
512-1389 QUICK DRAINS READY		
517-4758 CONTROL, QC		
568-8668 FILM, ROPS CERTIFICATION, SB		
528-4738 FILM, EMC		
565-6236 FILM, LIFTING, STRAIGHTBOOM		
539-1041 LINES, HP, STR BOOM		
318-5935 LINES-HP, R12’10" STICK		
539-1042 LINES, MP, STRAIGHT BOOM		
318-5936 LINES-MP, R12’10" STICK		
539-1043 LINES, QC, STRAIGHT BOOM		
321-0139 LINES-QC, R12’10" STICK		

340 EXCAVATOR
AKASHI, JAPAN

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
568-8678	**340 07A HEX AM-N CFG1**	0	**$430,600**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM AKASHI FACTORY

Base machine for heavy counterweight configuration. Well suited for ground level sorting and low-level demolition applications. (SB Configuration)

Base Configuration must be completed by selecting Mandatory / Optional attachments.

INCLUDES:
526-5211 COMMON ARRANGEMENT
536-0372 340 07A HEX
519-3340 FRAME, SWING GS, BUMPER READY
522-7070 BEARING, SWING HD LN
536-0379 UC, LONG W/ SD ROLLER
535-9232 COUNTERWEIGHT, 19,842LBS
568-8676 HYD, HL TOOL CTRL, B/SLCV PKG
VALVE, HYDRAULIC TCS HL
JOYSTICKS, SLIDER
RETURN PIPE, DR
LINES-MAKE UP, TCS
CIRCUIT, COMBINED, DR
532-7341 BASE CAB, DEMOLITION, 1 PIECE
540-6426 WIPER, DEMOLITION, 1PC
561-2293 MONITOR, 10"
502-7166 RADIO, W/BLUETOOTH
490-7715 PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
524-8272 RECEIVER, BLUETOOTH
532-7410 GUARD, FALLING OBJECT (FOGS)
502-9542 CIRCUIT, MEDIUM
550-7622 LINES, DRAIN, PGC
498-7505 GUARD, BOTTOM HD
502-1308 GUARD, TRAVEL MOTOR HD
502-1306 GUARD, TRACK GUIDE FULL LENGTH
513-3213 SENSOR, PRESSURE, QC
523-7801 BOOM TUBE W/EOU, BLCV
511-0961 LIGHT, CHASSIS
535-9230 DOOR, RADIATOR W/SCREEN
488-6816 MACHINE ECM
520-9418 FILM, OPERATING PATTERN, 2WAY
512-0986 CYLINDER, BOOM, BLCV
134-8887 GUARD, SWIVEL
554-3615 LIGHTS, CAB, FOGS
516-0550 GRADE W/2D, ASSIST+PAYLOAD
522-0461 TRAVEL ALARM
327-6553 MIRROR, CAB, GUARD FALLING
504-1794 BLCV
555-5755 SLCV, PILOT LINE
504-4483 FINE SWING
502-5358 ETHER STARTING AID
517-4758 CONTROL, QC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES

REACH/MASS BOOM/CYLINDER PACKAGES

When ordering a frontless excavator, dealers can contact Caterpillar OEM Solutions at oem_solutions@cat.com. OEM Solutions can assist in development of machine configurations, application guidance, and provide guidance to AEM's or OEM's that offer specialty excavator fronts or machine modifications in your region.

L	536-0387	BOOM, STR 22'8"	0	$17,930

STICK STRIGHT BOOM

L	512-1353	STICK, R10'6"	0	$5,630
		REQUIRES: 512-0996 CYLINDER, STICK, SLCV		
L	512-1352	STICK, R12'10"	0	$6,380
		REQUIRES: 512-0996 CYLINDER, STICK, SLCV		

BUCKET LINKAGE

L	521-8031	LINKAGE, BKT, DB W/ EYE	0	$3,745

CYLINDERS

L	512-0999	CYLINDER, BKT DB	0	$2,970

UNDERCARRIAGE

TRACKS

L	511-9747	TRACK, 24" TG HD	0	$3,255
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 563-5557 340-7A HEX EU CFG1 or 568-8681 340 07A HEX EU CFG4 568-8678 340 07A HEX AM-N CFG1 568-8679 340 07A HEX EU CFG2 568-8680 340 07A HEX EU CFG3		
L	511-9751	TRACK, 28" TG	0	$1,860
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 563-5557 340-7A HEX EU CFG1 or 568-8681 340 07A HEX EU CFG4 568-8678 340 07A HEX AM-N CFG1 568-8679 340 07A HEX EU CFG2 568-8680 340 07A HEX EU CFG3		
L	511-9759	TRACK, 33" TG	0	$4,970
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 568-8678 340 07A HEX AM-N CFG1 568-8679 340 07A HEX EU CFG2 568-8680 340 07A HEX EU CFG3		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS

Select one NO AUXILIARY CIRCUIT or AUXILIARY CIRCUIT
Medium pressure circuit is available in the optional attachment pages.

LINE GROUPS

STRAIGHT TRAVEL DRAIN LINE

L	550-7622	**LINES, DRAIN, PGC**	0	NC
		REQUIRES: 517-4758 CONTROL, QC		

CHECK VALVE SLCV

L	539-1044	**CHECK VALVE, SLCV, STR BOOM**	0	$1,110

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

DISCONNECT SWITCH

L	514-7209	**SWITCH, DISCONNECT**	0	NC
		Disconnect Switch without Jump Start		
L	514-7210	**SWITCH, DISCONNECT W/JS**	0	NC
		Disconnect Switch with Jump Start		
		REQUIRES: 504-3550 TERMINALS, JUMP START		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

CAMERA

L	512-1336	**CAMERA, REAR + RH VIEW.**	0	$870
L	555-9457	**CAMERA, 360 VISIBILITY, FOGS**	0	$2,300

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

L	557-3407	**PRODUCT LINK PKG, CELL PLE742**	0	NC
		Product Link Elite series PLE742 offers expanded coverage including 3G, UMTS and 2G GSM cellular networks to transmit location, utilization, health and productivity information for viewing in Product Link user applications. Provides support for remote services, CPM and advanced grade control (may be dependent on corresponding machine features). Cellular technology enables more frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.		
		INCLUDES:		
		-WIRING, PRODUCT LINK ELITE		
		-PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641		
		-NETWORK MGR, PRODUCT LINK		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
		TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)		
L	561-1612	**PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PL631**	0	$432
		Product Link Pro series PL631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and health information for viewing in Product Link user applications. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage. INCLUDES: -WIRING, PRODUCT LINK PRO -PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PL631 -CONNECTOR CAP, PRODUCT LINK CANNOT BE USED WITH: 531-3521 GRADE W/2D ADV, ASSIST&PAYLOAD AND 523-7804 GRADE W/3D, ASSIST&PAYLOAD		
		COOLING		
L	512-5993	**FAN, STD**	0	$1,595
L	512-5995	**FAN, REVERSE**	0	$2,720
		DOCUMENTATION		
		FILM-ROPS		
L	568-8668	**FILM, ROPS CERTIFICATION, SB**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 568-8678 340 07A HEX AM-N CFG1 568-8679 340 07A HEX EU CFG2 568-8680 340 07A HEX EU CFG3		
		FILM, STICK		
L	567-3814	**DECALS, STICK WARNING, ISO**	0	NC
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: No boom		
L	567-3815	**DECALS, STICK WARNING, ANSI**	0	NC
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: QUEBEC DEALER No boom		
		FILM-ECM CERTIFICATION		
L	528-4738	**FILM, EMC**	0	NC
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: No boom, stick less machine		
		FILM LIGTING-STRIGHT BOOM		
L	565-6236	**FILM, LIFTING, STRAIGHTBOOM**	0	NC
		INSTRUCTIONS		
		DECALS - EXTERIOR		
L	536-0378	**DECALS, EXTERIOR, ANSI**	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

INSTRUCTIONS (CONT.)

DECALS - CAB

L	522-3168	DECALS, CAB, ANSI	0	NC

OPERATION & MAINTENANCE MANUAL

	0P-3380	INSTRUCTIONS, ENGLISH	0	NC
	0P-3389	INSTRUCTIONS, FRENCH	0	NC
	0P-3404	INSTRUCTIONS, SPANISH	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

CYLINDERS

L	512-0996	**CYLINDER, STICK, SLCV**	0	$7,130
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 0G-0341 NO BOOM		

LINE GROUPS

HIGH PRESSURE AUXILIARY BOOM & STICK LINES PACKAGES

L	539-1041	**LINES, HP, STR BOOM**	0	$2,625
L	321-0140	**LINES-HP, R10'6" STICK**	0	$1,555
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 503-9808 LINES-HP, REACH BOOM 539-1041 LINES, HP, STR BOOM and 557-3441 STICK PKG, R3.2M (10'6") OR 512-1353 STICK, R3.2M		
L	318-5935	**LINES-HP, R12'10" STICK**	0	$1,555
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 539-1041 LINES, HP, STR BOOMM and 512-1352 STICK, R3.9M (12'10")		

MEDIUM PRESSURE AUXILIARY BOOM & STICK LINES PACKAGES

L	539-1042	**LINES, MP, STRAIGHT BOOM**	0	$1,595
L	321-0141	**LINES-MP, R10'6" STICK**	0	$1,065
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 503-9809 LINES-MP, REACH BOOM 539-1042 LINES, MP, STRAIGHT BOOM and 557-3441 STICK PKG, R3.2M (10'6") OR 512-1353 STICK, R3.2M		
L	318-5936	**LINES-MP, R12'10" STICK**	0	$1,065
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 539-1042 LINES, MP, STRAIGHT BOOM and 512-1352 STICK, R3.9M (12'10")		

QUICK COUPLER BOOM & STICK LINES PACKAGES

L	539-1043	**LINES, QC, STRAIGHT BOOM**	0	$1,890
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 517-4758 CONTROL, QC		
L	321-0150	**LINES-QC, R10'6" STICK**	0	$1,195
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 517-4758 CONTROL, QC and 503-9810 LINES-QC, REACH BOOM and 557-3441 STICK PKG, R3.2M (10'6")		
L	321-0139	**LINES-QC, R12'10" STICK**	0	$1,195
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 517-4758 CONTROL, QC and 539-1043 LINES, QC, STRAIGHT BOOM and 512-1352 STICK, R3.9M (12'10")		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
		STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS		
		COLD WEATHER START		
L	513-4370	BATTERY, COLD WEATHER	0	$740
		JUMP STRAT		
L	504-3550	TERMINALS, JUMP START ONLY FOR USE WITH: 514-7210 SWITCH, DISCONNECT W/JS	0	$180
		BLOCK		
L	339-6916	BLOCK HEATER	0	$160
		COOLANT, COLD WEATHER		
L	512-1387	COOLANT, COLD WEATHER	0	$243
		OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT		
		SUN SCREEN REAR		
L	488-6450	SUN SCREEN, REAR Standard for Premium Cab ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-1000 CAB, DELUXE	0	$211
		GUARDS		
		GUARD, BUCKET CYLINDER		
L	476-9729	GUARD, BUCKET CYLINDER	0	$297
		OTHER ATTACHMENTS		
		PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE		
L	512-1389	QUICK DRAINS READY	0	NC
		FIXTURE BOOM CYLINDER		
L	553-1529	FIXTURE, BOOM CYLINDER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 0G-0341 NO BOOM	0	NC
		FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS		
		FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS		

Available Through ANTARES Parts Ordering System.

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS (Cont.)

528-3279	KIT, RADIAL LOWER WIPER, 70/30	0	$493 NI NET
	For Comfort or Deluxe Cab only		
528-3289	KIT, POLYCARBONATE ROOF HATCH	0	$725 NI NET
	For Comfort Cab only		
528-3282	KIT, DUAL EXIT REAR WINDOW	0	$345 NI NET
	For Canadian Regulation		
543-9826	KIT, GUARD, SIDE RUBBER BUMPER	0	$1,095 NI NET
528-3291	KIT, FOGS	0	$2,500 NI NET
528-3292	KIT, MESH/NET GUARD, FULL	0	$1,515 NI NET
528-3293	KIT, MESH/NET GUARD, LOWER	0	$295 NI NET
486-5404	KIT, VANDALISM GUARD	0	$1,355 NI NET
528-3283	KIT, RAIN PROTECTOR	0	$336 NI NET
528-3280	KIT, ELECTRIC PEDAL LH	0	$1,380 NI NET
528-3281	KIT, ELECTRIC PEDAL RH	0	$1,415 NI NET
	For Tool Control System		

PACKING

STORAGE PROTECTION

0G-4126	STORAGE PROTECTION (EXPORT)	0	$274 NET
	Machines from the factory have been sprayed with Fluid Film TM, see your account rep for details. This product is added for corrosion protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

PACKING (CONT.)

EXPORT PACKING

	0G-0483	ROLL ON-ROLL OFF W/O BKT QC DB	0	$192 NET
		For use when NOT ordering an installed bucket or quick coupler		
	0G-0497	ROLL ON-ROLL OFF W/O BKT QC TB	0	$203 NET
		For use when NOT ordering an installed bucket or quick coupler		
	0G-0709	EXP PKG, W/O FRONT CTWT DISM	0	$940 NET

PLUG HYDRAULIC

L	476-1198	PLUG (HP)	0	NC
L	564-7992	PLUG, OEM, FRONTLESS, STANDARD	0	NC
L	564-9719	PLUG, QC, SLCV	0	NC
L	564-9729	PLUG, MEDIUM CIRCUIT	0	NC

349F EXCAVATOR
VICTORIA, TX, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Diesel Engine C13 Tier IV
Tier4 final emission package
2300m altitude capability
w/ no deration
Automatic engine speed control
Radial seal air filter
Secondary engine shut-off switch
Primary filter with water separator
- water separator indicator switch
- fuel differential indicator
- switch in fuel line
Electric priming pump

UNDERCARRIAGE

Towing eye on base frame
Track type undercarriage with grease lubricated seals, resin seal type 4

ELECTRICAL

80 amp alternator
Horn, signaling/warning
Light, Integrated into storage box

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Cab:
- Beverage holder
- Coat hook
- Interior lighting
- Literature holder
- Radio mounting (meets DIN size) suitable for 24-volt radios
- Two stereo speakers
- Sliding upper door window on the left hand cab door
- Storage shelf suitable for lunch box
- Glass breaking safety hammer
- Pressurized operator station (Positive Filtration)
- Removable lower windshield w/ incab storage bracket
- Two power outlets, 10 amp (total)

Monitor:
- Capability of time clock on monitor battery (lasts 1 week w/disconnect)
- Color LCD display, rear view camera ready
- Machine condition, error code & tool mode setting information
- Start-up level check for hydraulic oil, engine oil and engine coolant
- Warning, filter/fluid change & working hour information

Neutral lever for all controls
Removable lower windshield with incab storage bracket

Pedal:
- Capability to install 2 addt'l pedals
- Travel control with removable hand levers

Seat:
- Adjustable armrest
- Height adjustable consoles

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Automatic swing parking brake
Capability of installing additional auxiliary pump & circuit
Capability of installing boom & stick lowering control device
Capability of installing stackable valves for (HP, Medium and QC valve)
Compatible with Electronic Technician
Caterpillar one key security system
Circuit breaker
Door locks and cap locks of fuel and hydraulic tanks
Lockable external tool / storage box
High performance hyd. return filter
2 X 4 micron main filter
1 X 10 micron primary filter
Mirrors, rearview (frame -right, cab-left)
Regeneration circuit for boom & stick
Reverse swing damping valve
Two speed travel
3 SBS radiator for easy cleaning
Capability of installing CAT Bio hydraulic oil
Capability of using Bio-diesel fuel
Power edge trade dress with power edge decals and black cylinders

349F EXCAVATOR
VICTORIA, TX, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Orders Program.
Please use lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Program.

2018 YOY list price reductions will be offset by reductions in discounts or merchandising support.

505-4696 **349F L HEX AM-N BCF1** 0 **$470,370**

LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM VICTORIA FACTORY
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM VICTORIA FACTORY

Base Machine for Standard Counterweight

Base Configuration must be completed by selecting Mandatory / Optional attachments.

INCLUDES:
384-2182 349F L FG EXCAVATOR
433-5612 CONTROL, FINE SWING
383-5590 AIR CONDITIONER
352-7158 ACCUMULATOR WITH CRN
488-6541 SEAT BELT, 51MM (2")
424-4597 CAB-ROPS, 70/30
316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
496-8191 RADIO, 24V AM/FM
324-5778 PANEL, STD START SWITCH
462-9454 COUNTERWEIGHT, 9.0MT (19,840LBS)
383-6409 FAN, VARIABLE SPEED
387-4813 COVER, FENDER, STANDARD
324-4361 AIR CLEANER, HIGH EFFICIENCY
396-6053 GUARD, BOTTOM, HEAVY DUTY
297-9163 ROLLERS, SINGLE FLANGE, LC-FG
493-5700 CAMERA, REAR VIEW, MIRRORS(RH)
389-8012 LINES, PILOT, BOOM, STD
231-1771 ALARM, TRAVEL
324-4364 STARTING AID, ETHER
336-1150 SUN SCREEN (70/30)
358-8432 CYLINDER, BOOM (W/O BLCV)
358-8458 CYLINDER, STICK (W/O SLCV)
134-8893 GUARD, SWIVEL (FG)

349F EXCAVATOR
VICTORIA, TX, USA (SAP)

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
505-4697	**349F L HEX AM-N BCF2**	0	**$480,250**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM VICTORIA FACTORY

Base Machine for Standard Counterweight with BLCV/SLCV

Base Configuration must be completed by selecting
Mandatory / Optional attachments.

INCLUDES:
384-2182 349F L FG EXCAVATOR
433-5612 CONTROL, FINE SWING
383-5590 AIR CONDITIONER
352-7158 ACCUMULATOR WITH CRN
488-6541 SEAT BELT, 51MM (2")
424-4597 CAB-ROPS, 70/30
316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
496-8191 RADIO, 24V AM/FM
324-5778 PANEL, STD START SWITCH
462-9454 COUNTERWEIGHT, 9.0MT (19,840LBS)
383-6409 FAN, VARIABLE SPEED
387-4813 COVER, FENDER, STANDARD
324-4361 AIR CLEANER, HIGH EFFICIENCY
396-6053 GUARD, BOTTOM, HEAVY DUTY
297-9163 ROLLERS, SINGLE FLANGE, LC-FG
493-5700 CAMERA, REAR VIEW, MIRRORS(RH)
389-8012 LINES, PILOT, BOOM, STD
231-1771 ALARM, TRAVEL
324-4364 STARTING AID, ETHER
336-1150 SUN SCREEN (70/30)
358-8435 CYLINDER, BOOM (W/BLCV)
358-8459 CYLINDER, STICK (W/SLCV)
134-8893 GUARD, SWIVEL (FG)

349F EXCAVATOR
VICTORIA, TX, USA (SAP)

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
505-4698	**349F L HEX AM-N BCF3**	0	**$469,530**

LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM VICTORIA FACTORY
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM VICTORIA FACTORY

Base Machine for Counterweight Removal

Base Configuration must be completed by selecting
Mandatory / Optional attachments.

INCLUDES:
384-2183 349F L FG EXCAVATOR CW RMV
433-5612 CONTROL, FINE SWING
383-5590 AIR CONDITIONER
352-7158 ACCUMULATOR WITH CRN
488-6541 SEAT BELT, 51MM (2")
424-4597 CAB-ROPS, 70/30
316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
496-8191 RADIO, 24V AM/FM
324-5778 PANEL, STD START SWITCH
462-9453 COUNTERWEIGHT, 8.6MT (18,960LBS)
383-6409 FAN, VARIABLE SPEED
387-4813 COVER, FENDER, STANDARD
324-4361 AIR CLEANER, HIGH EFFICIENCY
396-6053 GUARD, BOTTOM, HEAVY DUTY
297-9163 ROLLERS, SINGLE FLANGE, LC-FG
493-5701 CAMERA,REAR VIEW, CTWT REMOVAL
389-8013 LINES,PILOT,BOOM CTWT REMOVAL
231-1771 ALARM, TRAVEL
324-4364 STARTING AID, ETHER
336-1150 SUN SCREEN (70/30)
358-8432 CYLINDER, BOOM (W/O BLCV)
358-8458 CYLINDER, STICK (W/O SLCV)
134-8893 GUARD, SWIVEL (FG)

349F EXCAVATOR
VICTORIA, TX, USA (SAP)

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
505-4699	**349F L HEX AM-N BCF4**	0	**$479,410**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM VICTORIA FACTORY

Base Machine for Counterweight Removal with BLCV/SLCV

Base Configuration must be completed by selecting
Mandatory / Optional attachments.

INCLUDES:
384-2183 349F L FG EXCAVATOR CW RMV
433-5612 CONTROL, FINE SWING
383-5590 AIR CONDITIONER
352-7158 ACCUMULATOR WITH CRN
488-6541 SEAT BELT, 51MM (2")
424-4597 CAB-ROPS, 70/30
316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
496-8191 RADIO, 24V AM/FM
324-5778 PANEL, STD START SWITCH
462-9453 COUNTERWEIGHT, 8.6MT (18,960LBS)
383-6409 FAN, VARIABLE SPEED
387-4813 COVER, FENDER, STANDARD
324-4361 AIR CLEANER, HIGH EFFICIENCY
396-6053 GUARD, BOTTOM, HEAVY DUTY
297-9163 ROLLERS, SINGLE FLANGE, LC-FG
493-5701 CAMERA,REAR VIEW, CTWT REMOVAL
389-8013 LINES,PILOT,BOOM CTWT REMOVAL
231-1771 ALARM, TRAVEL
324-4364 STARTING AID, ETHER
336-1150 SUN SCREEN (70/30)
358-8435 CYLINDER, BOOM (W/BLCV)
358-8459 CYLINDER, STICK (W/SLCV)
134-8893 GUARD, SWIVEL (FG)

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS

MUST CHOOSE AT LEAST ONE PACKAGE OR ATTACHMENT FROM EACH CATEGORY

LANE SELECTION

YOU MUST SELECT THIS REFERENCE WHEN ORDERING FROM THE PDC.

	0P-9001	**LANE 1 ORDER**	0	**NC**
		Order from Product Distribution Center (PDC)		

DECAL PACKAGE

(must choose one9

P	0P-7124	**INSTRUCTION,NORTH AMERICA ANSI**	0	**NC**
		This package includes the ANSI decals and is required by all NACD territories except Quebec, Canada. ONLY ON PDC MACHINES.		
L	384-9708	**INSTRUCTIONS, INTERNATIONAL**	0	**NC**
		This package includes picto decals as required for Quebec, Canada		
		NOTE: For CANADA (Mandatory for Quebec)		

SERVICE INSTRUCTIONS

Operation & Maintenance Manuals(OMMs) are automatically sent on every machine sourced from the PDC based on the legally required language of the destination country.

FOR OMM'S IN ADDITIONAL LANGUAGES, PLEASE USE THE FOLLOWING SITE: https://oos.midlandcorp.com/cat/

STORAGE PROTECTION

MUST SELECT

	0G-4131	**STORAGE PROTECTION (DOMESTIC)**	0	**NC**
		Machines from the PDC have been sprayed with Fluid Film TM, see your account rep for details. This product is added for corrosion protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.		

DIRECT SHIP TO CUSTOMER - WASH

OPTION

	0P-2047	**DIRECT SHIP TO CUSTOMER - WASH**	0	**NC**
		This reference number ensures this machine receives a power wash prior shipment to remove the Fluid Film, TM.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

FREIGHT, TRUCK DELIVERY

OPTIONAL FOR CANADA DEALERS

L	0P-3016	**FREIGHT, TRUCK DELIVERY (349)**	0	NC

Effective January 2, 2015
Additional net charge for change of transport mode from rail to truc
Applies to Canadian dealers and their store locations only.
Contact your trade lane manager for locations outside 500 km radius.
Finning: $12,300 Within 500 km radius of Vancouver and Edmonton
Kramer: $7,300 Within 500 km radius of Regina
Toromont: $4,300 Within 500 km radius of Toronto and Winnipeg
Hewitt: $7,300 Within 500 km radius of Montreal
Atlantic: $12,300 Within 500 km radius of Halifax and York

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	**LANE 2 ORDER**	0	NC
		only for dealers enrolled in the Base Order Management (BOM) program.		
	0P-9003	**LANE 3 ORDER**	0	NC

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES

NOTE: When ordering a frontless excavator, dealers can contact Caterpillar OEM Solutions at oem_solutions@cat.com. OEM Solutions can assist in development of machine configurations, application guidance, and provide guidance to AEM's or OEM's that offer specialty excavator fronts or machine modifications in your region.

Select one NO BOOM or BOOM/CYLINDER PACKAGE one STICK, one BUCKET CYLINDER LINKAGE PACKAGE

	0G-0341	**NO BOOM**	0	NC
		For No boom, No stick, and No bucket linkage		
		REQUIRES: 0G-0342 NO STICK		
		384-9707 ROPS FILM REMOVAL		

BOOM/CYLINDER PACKAGES

L	500-0670	**REACH BOOM 24'2" PKG**	0	$39,000
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		Reach Boom 7.4M (24'2") Package (PKG)		
		INCLUDES:		
		- BOOM, 7.4M (24'2") LONG REACH		
		- LINKAGE, BUCKET-TB W/LIFT EYE		
		- CYLINDER, BKT (TB LINKAGE)		
		- UPPER COVER, STANDARD		
		NOTE: Due to supplier constraints, 500-0670 lead times have extended.		
		Selecting this option will result in a delayed RTS date.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-4696 349F L HEX AM-N BCF1		
		505-4698 349F L HEX AM-N BCF3		
L	529-3588	**BOOM PKG, REACH**	0	$37,000
		Reach Boom 6.9M (22'8") Package (PKG)		
		INCLUDES:		
		- BOOM, 6.9M (22'8") REACH		
		- LINKAGE, BUCKET-TB W/LIFT EYE		
		- CYLINDER, BKT (TB LINKAGE)		
		- UPPER COVER, STANDARD		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-4696 349F L HEX AM-N BCF1		
		505-4698 349F L HEX AM-N BCF3		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES (CONT.)

BOOM/CYLINDER PACKAGES (Cont.)

L	529-3589	**BOOM PKG, REACH BLCV/SLCV**	0	$38,540
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Reach Boom 6.9M (22'8") for Boom Lowering Control Valve (BLVC)/ Stick Lowering Control Valve (SLCV) Package (PKG) INCLUDES: - BOOM, 6.9M (22'8") REACH - LINKAGE, BUCKET-TB W/LIFT EYE - CYLINDER, BKT (TB LINKAGE) - UPPER COVER, STANDARD - DEVICE, SLCV R-BOOM ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-4697 349F L HEX AM-N BCF2 505-4699 349F L HEX AM-N BCF4 565-5584 349F L HEX ANZ CFG1		
L	529-3591	**BOOM PKG, MASS**	0	$45,810
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Mass Boom 6.55M (21'6") Package (PKG) INCLUDES: - BOOM, 6.55M (21'6") MASS EXCAVATION HD - LINKAGE, BKT-UB W/O LIFT EYE - CYLINDER, BKT (UB LINKAGE) - UPPER COVER, STANDARD - MASS BOOM BLCV/SLCV PKG ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-4696 349F L HEX AM-N BCF1 505-4698 349F L HEX AM-N BCF3		
L	529-3592	**BOOM PKG, MASS BLCV/SLCV**	0	$47,350
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Mass Boom 6.55M (21'6") for Boom Lowering Bontrol Valve (BLCV) Stick Lowering Control Valve (SLCV) Package (PKG) INCLUDES: - BOOM, 6.55M (21'6") MASS EXCAVATION HD - LINKAGE, BKT-UB W/LIFT - CYLINDER, BKT (UB LINKAGE) - UPPER COVER, STANDARD - DEVICE, STICK LOWERING CONTROL ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-4697 349F L HEX AM-N BCF2 505-4699 349F L HEX AM-N BCF4 565-5584 349F L HEX ANZ CFG1		
L	529-3594	**BOOM PKG, REACH CGC**	0	$37,000
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Reach Boom 6.9M (22'8") CAT Grade Control (CGC) Package (PKG) INCLUDES: - BOOM, 6.9M (22'8") REACH (CGC) - LINKAGE, BUCKET-TB W/LIFT EYE - CYLINDER, BKT TB CGC - UPPER COVER, CGC - GUARD, BKT TB CYLINDER, CGC REQUIRES: CAT GRADE CONTROL ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-4696 349F L HEX AM-N BCF1 505-4698 349F L HEX AM-N BCF3		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES (CONT.)

BOOM/CYLINDER PACKAGES (Cont.)

L	529-3595	**BOOM PKG, REACH BLCV/SLCV CGC**	0	$38,540
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Reach Boom 6.9M (22'8") for Boom Lowering Control Valve (BLVC)/ Stick Lowering Control Valve (SLCV) CAT Grade Control (CGC) Package (PKG) INCLUDES: - BOOM, 6.9M (22'8") REACH (CGC) - LINKAGE, BUCKET-TB W/LIFT EYE - CYLINDER, BKT TB CGC - UPPER COVER, CGC - GUARD, BKT TB CYLINDER, CGC - DEVICE, SLCV R-BOOM REQUIRES: CAT GRADE CONTROL ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-4697 349F L HEX AM-N BCF2 505-4699 349F L HEX AM-N BCF4		
L	529-3590	**REACH BOOM ONLY PKG**	0	$28,180
		Reach Boom 6.9M (22'8") Only Pckage (PKG) INCLUDES: - BOOM, 6.9M (22'8") REACH - ROPS FILM REMOVAL - UPPER COVER, STANDARD REQUIRES: 0G-0342 NO STICK ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-4696 349F L HEX AM-N BCF1 505-4698 349F L HEX AM-N BCF3		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES (CONT.)

STICKS

	0G-0342	**NO STICK**	0	NC
		For No front or Boom only (Stick less)		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 0G-0341 NO BOOM		
		529-3590 REACH BOOM ONLY PKG		
L	384-9715	**STICK, LONG REACH 14'1" TB**	0	$18,710
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-0670 REACH BOOM 7.4M (24'2") PKG		
		NOTE: Due to supplier constraints, 384-9715 lead times have extended. Selecting this option will result in a delayed RTS date.		
L	331-7838	**STICK, REACH 12'10" TB**	0	$17,320
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 529-3588 BOOM PKG, REACH		
		529-3589 BOOM PKG, REACH BLCV/SLCV		
L	527-0575	**STICK, REACH 12'10" TB CGC**	0	$17,810
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 529-3594 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC or		
		529-3595 BOOM PKG, REACH BLCV/SLCV CGC		
L	331-7839	**STICK, REACH 11' TB**	0	$16,010
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 529-3588 BOOM PKG, REACH		
		529-3589 BOOM PKG, REACH BLCV/SLCV		
L	527-0576	**STICK, REACH 11' TB CGC**	0	$16,010
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 529-3594 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC or		
		529-3595 BOOM PKG, REACH BLCV/SLCV CGC		
L	331-7842	**STICK, MASS 9'10" UB**	0	$16,910
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 529-3591 BOOM PKG, MASS		
		529-3592 BOOM PKG, MASS BLCV/SLCV		
L	331-7843	**STICK, MASS 8'2" UB**	0	$15,230
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 529-3591 BOOM PKG, MASS		
		529-3592 BOOM PKG, MASS BLCV/SLCV		
L	384-9707	**ROPS FILM REMOVAL**	0	NC
		Must be selected when machine ordered NO FRONT.		
		Includes ROPS certification removal.		

UNDERCARRIAGE

TRACKS

L	511-9583	**TRACK, 24" DG PPR2 HD (FG)**	0	$15,070
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
L	457-6826	**TRACK, 30" SG PPR2 (FG)**	0	$6,920
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		For Pipeline Industry Application purpose only.		
L	340-8184	**TRACK, 35" TG PPR2 (FG)**	0	$13,400

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

TRACK GUIDING GUARDS

(Select only one)

L	152-6996	GUARD, TRACK GUIDING, CENTER	0	$1,825
L	348-0585	GUARD, TRACK GUIDING SEGMENTED Three pieces, segmented.	661	$3,010
L	332-5076	GUARD,TRACK GUIDE, FULL LENGTH FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Two pieces, full length. Sprocket end and idler end track guard.	1,014	$4,375

IDLERS

L	415-8520	IDLERS, STANDARD	0	$3,730
L	415-8521	IDLER, HEAVY DUTY FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY	0	$4,660

HYDRAULICS

HYDRAULIC PACKAGES

L	505-4674	JOYSTICK STD STP PKG Joystick Standard Straight Travel Pedal (STP) Package (PKG) INCLUDES: - VALVE, HYDRAULIC, HL - VALVE, ANTI DRIFT (BOOM) - VALVE, ANTI DRIFT (STICK) - LINES, CYLINDER - JOYSTICK, ONE BUTTON - MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL - PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL - LINES, PILOT, W/O TOOL - LINES, PILOT, W/O BLCV/SLCV - LINES, PILOT, STICK, STD - LINES, PILOT, TRAVEL, STP - MACHINE CONTROLLER STD ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-4696 349F L HEX AM-N BCF1 or 505-4698 349F L HEX AM-N BCF3 and 500-0670 REACH BOOM 7.4M (24'2") PKG or 529-3588 BOOM PKG, REACH or 529-3590 REACH BOOM ONLY PKG or 529-3591 BOOM PKG, MASS or 0G-0341 NO BOOM	0	$4,925

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS (CONT.)

HYDRAULIC PACKAGES (Cont.)

L	505-4675	**JOYSTICK STD STP B/SLCV PKG**	0	$5,490

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Joystick Standard (STD) Straight Travel Pedal (STP)
Boom lowering control Valve (BLCV)/Stick Lowering Control
Valve (SLCV) Package (PKG)
INCLUDES:
- VALVE, HYDRAULIC, HL
- COVER BLOCK & MOUNTING (BLCV)
- COVER BLOCK & MOUNTING (SLCV)
- LINES, CYLINDER (BLCV)
- DEVICE, BOOM LOWERING CONTROL
- JOYSTICK, ONE BUTTON
- MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL
- PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
- LINES, PILOT, W/O TOOL
- LINES, PILOT, BLCV/SLCV/SB
- LINES, PILOT, STICK, STD
- LINES, PILOT, TRAVEL, STP
- MACHINE CONTROLLER STD

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-4697 349F L HEX AM-N BCF2 or
505-4699 349F L HEX AM-N BCF4 or
565-5584 349F L HEX ANZ CFG1 and
529-3589 BOOM PKG, REACH BLCV/SLCV or
529-3592 BOOM PKG, MASS BLCV/SLCV

L	505-4676	**JOYSTICK TWJ STP PKG**	0	$6,130

Joystick Thumb Wheel Joystick (TWJ) Straight Travel Pedal (STP)
Package (PKG)
INCLUDES:
- VALVE, HYDRAULIC, HL
- VALVE, HYDRAULIC, HL
- VALVE, ANTI DRIFT (BOOM)
- VALVE, ANTI DRIFT (STICK)
- LINES, CYLINDER
- VALVE, ANTI DRIFT (BOOM)
- VALVE, ANTI DRIFT (STICK)
- LINES, CYLINDER
- LINES, PILOT, W/O TOOL
- LINES, PILOT, W/O BLCV/SLCV
- LINES, PILOT, STICK, STD
- MACHINE CONTROLLER STD

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-4696 349F L HEX AM-N BCF1 or
505-4698 349F L HEX AM-N BCF3 and
529-3594 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS (CONT.)

HYDRAULIC PACKAGES (Cont.)

L	505-4677	**COMBINED CIR STP PKG**	0	$18,680
		Combined circuit (CIR) Straight Travel Pedal (STP) Combined circuit (1 way / 2 way) INCLUDES: - VALVE, MAIN CONTROL, HL TCS - VALVE, ANTI DRIFT (BOOM) - VALVE, ANTI DRIFT (STICK) - LINES, CYLINDER - SYSTEM, COMBINED - JOYSTICK, THUMB WHEEL - PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL - MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL - LINES, PILOT, TOOL & HL - LINES, PILOT, W/O BLCV/SLCV - LINES, PILOT, STICK, TOOL - LINES, PILOT, TRAVEL, STP - MACHINE CONTROLLER TCS ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-4696 349F L HEX AM-N BCF1 or 505-4698 349F L HEX AM-N BCF3 or 500-0670 REACH BOOM 7.4M (24'2") PKG or 529-3588 BOOM PKG, REACH or 529-3590 REACH BOOM ONLY PKG or 529-3591 BOOM PKG, MASS or 529-3594 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC or 0G-0341 NO BOOM		
L	505-4678	**COMBINED CIR STP B/SLCV PKG**	0	$19,250
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Combined circuit (CIR) Straight Travel Pedal (STP) for Boom lowering control Valve (BLCV)/Stick Lowering Control Package (PKG) Combined circuit (1 way / 2 way) INCLUDES: - VALVE, MAIN CONTROL, HL TCS - COVER BLOCK & MOUNTING (BLCV) - COVER BLOCK & MOUNTING (SLCV) - LINES, CYLINDER (BLCV) - DEVICE, BOOM LOWERING CONTROL - SYSTEM, COMBINED - PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL - JOYSTICK, THUMB WHEEL - MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL - LINES, PILOT, TOOL & HL - LINES, PILOT, BLCV/SLCV/SB - LINES, PILOT, STICK, TOOL - LINES, PILOT, TRAVEL, STP - MACHINE CONTROLLER TCS ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-4697 349F L HEX AM-N BCF2 or 505-4699 349F L HEX AM-N BCF4 or 565-5584 349F L HEX ANZ CFG1 and 529-3589 BOOM PKG, REACH BLCV/SLCV or 529-3592 BOOM PKG, MASS BLCV/SLCV or 529-3595 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LINE GROUPS

PILOT LINES - BUCKET

L	389-8018	**LINES, PILOT, BUCKET, STD/UQC**	0	NC
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 498-8961 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER 498-8962 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER		
L	494-9529	**LINES, PILOT, BUCKET, QC**	0	NC
		REQUIRES: 498-8961 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER 498-8962 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER		

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

BATTERY AND COLD WEATHER START PACKAGES

L	328-0403	**BATTERY, HEAVY DUTY**	0	$740
L	366-6208	**COLD WEATHER START PKG**	0	$1,080
		For ambient temperatures above -(minus) 32 degrees C (-26F). INCLUDES: - RECEPTACLE, JUMP START - BATTERY, HEAVY DUTY - HEATER, JACKET WATER		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

WIPER

L	316-8853	**WIPER-RADIAL, 70/30 W/LOWER**	0	$292
L	316-8984	**WIPER-RADIAL, 70/30 W/O LOWER**	0	NC

WASHER

L	383-5665	**WASHER, WINDSHIELD UPPER/LOWER**	0	$880
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 316-8853 WIPER-RADIAL, 70/30 W/LOWER		
L	383-5664	**WASHER, WINDSHIELD UPPER**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 316-8984 WIPER-RADIAL, 70/30 W/O LOWER		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment.
Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.
Availability varies by country.
Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

L	460-1150	**PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PL631**	0	$432
		ANSI Product Link Pro series PL631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage. AVAILABLE FOR: AM-N (except for Quebec)		
L	460-1148	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641**	0	NC
		ANSI Product Link Pro series PL641 uses UMTS and CDMA 3G cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data. AVAILABLE FOR: AM-N (except for Quebec)		

SAFETY AND SECURITY

CAB GUARDS AND CAB LIGHTS

L	500-0681	**LIGHTING CAB PKG**	0	$1,005
		INCLUDES: - HATCH, OPENABLE ROOF (DUAL) - LIGHTING, CAB (HALOGEN)		
L	500-0682	**GUARD FOGS 1PC/DUAL PKG**	0	$4,130
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: - HATCH,OPENABLE ROOF(DUAL FOGS) - LIGHTING, CAB W/GRD (HALOGEN) - GUARD, FALLING OBJECTS		
L	500-0683	**GUARD FOGS 70/30 PKG**	0	$4,195
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: - HATCH, OPENABLE ROOF (DUAL) - LIGHTING, CAB W/GRD (HALOGEN) - GUARD, FALLING OBJECTS CAB-ROPS, 70/30		

CAB MIRROR

L	327-6552	**MIRROR, CAB, W/O GUARD**	0	$107
		Additional ISO cab mirror ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-0681 LIGHTING CAB PKG		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SAFETY AND SECURITY (CONT.)

CAB MIRROR (Cont.)

L	327-6553	**MIRROR, CAB, GUARD FALLING**	0	$107
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Additional ISO cab mirror for FOGS and front mesh guard ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-0682 GUARD FOGS 1PC/DUAL PKG 500-0683 GUARD FOGS 70/30 PKG		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

DECALS - EXTERIOR

L	384-2198	**DECALS, EXTERIOR ANSI**	0	NC
		AVAILABLE FOR: AM-N (except for Quebec)		

DECALS - CAB

L	497-9645	**DECALS, CAB ANSI**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-2198 DECALS, EXTERIOR ANSI AVAILABLE FOR: AM-N (except for Quebec)		

COUNTERWEIGHT REMOVAL

L	431-3924	**ARRANGEMENT, CTWT REMOVAL ANSI**	0	$11,140
		ANSI ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-2198 DECALS, EXTERIOR ANSI AVAILABLE FOR: AM-N (except for Quebec) REQUIRED BY: 505-4698 349F L HEX AM-N BCF3 505-4699 349F L HEX AM-N BCF4		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LINE GROUPS

HIGH PRESSURE AUXILIARY BOOM LINES

L	526-6495	**LINES, HP, REACH BOOM**	0	$2,910
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 529-3588 BOOM PKG, REACH or 529-3589 BOOM PKG, REACH BLCV/SLCV or 529-3594 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC or 529-3590 REACH BOOM ONLY PKG or 500-0678 REACH BOOM BLCV/SLCV CGC PKG and 505-4677 COMBINED CIR STP PKG or 505-4678 COMBINED CIR STP B/SLCV PKG or 510-7476 COMBINED CIR B/SLCV PKG or 510-7477 HAMMER CIR B/SLCV PKG		
L	528-0095	**LINES, HP, MASS BOOM**	0	$2,910
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 529-3591 BOOM PKG, MASS or 529-3592 BOOM PKG, MASS BLCV/SLCV and 505-4677 COMBINED CIR STP PKG or 505-4678 COMBINED CIR STP B/SLCV PKG or 510-7476 COMBINED CIR B/SLCV PKG or 510-7477 HAMMER CIR B/SLCV PKG		

HIGH PRESSURE AUXILIARY STICK LINES

L	332-9658	**LINES-HP, R12'10" STICK**	0	$1,820
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 526-6495 LINES, HP, REACH BOOM and 331-7838 STICK, REACH 3.9M (12'10") TB or 527-0575 STICK, REACH 3.9M (12'10") TB CGC		
L	332-9661	**LINES-HP, R11' STICK**	0	$1,820
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 526-6495 LINES, HP, REACH BOOM and 331-7839 STICK, REACH 3.35M (11') TB or 527-0576 STICK, REACH 3.35M (11') TB CGC		
L	493-3897	**LINES-HP, M9'10" STICK**	0	$1,820
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 528-0095 LINES, HP, MASS BOOM and 331-7842 STICK, MASS 3.0M (9'10") UB		
L	493-3898	**LINES-HP, M8'2" STICK**	0	$1,820
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 528-0095 LINES, HP, MASS BOOM and 331-7843 STICK, MASS 2.5M (8'2") UB		

MEDIUM PRESSURE CIRCUIT

L	497-3873	**CIRCUIT, MEDIUM PRESSURE.**	0	$4,855
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-4677 COMBINED CIR STP PKG 505-4678 COMBINED CIR STP B/SLCV PKG 510-7476 COMBINED CIR B/SLCV PKG CANNOT BE USED WITH: 510-7477 HAMMER CIR B/SLCV PKG		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LINE GROUPS (CONT.)

MEDIUM PRESSURE AUXILIARY BOOM LINES

L	526-6496	**LINES, MP, REACH BOOM**	0	$1,710

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 529-3588 BOOM PKG, REACH or
529-3589 BOOM PKG, REACH BLCV/SLCV or
529-3594 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC or
529-3590 REACH BOOM ONLY PKG or
500-0678 REACH BOOM BLCV/SLCV CGC PKG and
497-3873 CIRCUIT, MEDIUM PRESSURE

MEDIUM PRESSURE AUXILIARY STICK LINES

L	230-0120	**LINES-MP, R12'10" STICK**	57	$1,065

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 526-6496 LINES, MP, REACH BOOM and
331-7838 STICK, REACH 3.9M (12'10") TB or
527-0575 STICK, REACH 3.9M (12'10") TB CGC

L	230-0123	**LINES-MP, R11' STICK**	53	$1,065

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 526-6496 LINES, MP, REACH BOOM and
331-7839 STICK, REACH 3.35M (11') TB or
527-0576 STICK, REACH 3.35M (11') TB CGC

QUICK COUPLER CONTROL

L	498-8961	**CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER**	0	$1,200

ANSI
For use only for Cat Pin Grabber Coupler
This DOES NOT include QC lines for the boom and stick.
This is designed for the pin grabber coupler operating at
full machine implement pressure. It contains the hydraulic lines on
the upper frame and control. It as a high-pressure circuit
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-2198 DECALS, EXTERIOR ANSI
AVAILABLE FOR: AM-N (except for Quebec)

L	498-8962	**CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER**	0	$1,200

ISO
For use only for Cat Pin Grabber Coupler
This DOES NOT include QC lines for the boom and stick.
This is designed for the pin grabber coupler operating at
full machine implement pressure. It contains the hydraulic lines on
the upper frame and control. It as a high-pressure circuit.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-2196 DECALS, EXTERIOR ISO
AVAILABLE FOR: Canada

QUICK COUPLER BOOM LINES

L	388-0173	**LINES-QC, LONG REACH BOOM**	0	$1,925

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-0670 REACH BOOM 7.4M (24'2") PKG and
498-8961 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER or
498-8962 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LINE GROUPS (CONT.)

QUICK COUPLER BOOM LINES (Cont.)

L	526-6497	**LINES, QC, REACH BOOM**	0	$1,925
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 529-3588 BOOM PKG, REACH or 529-3589 BOOM PKG, REACH BLCV/SLCV or 529-3590 REACH BOOM ONLY PKG or 529-3594 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC or 529-3595 BOOM PKG, REACH BLCV/SLCV CGC and 498-8961 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER or 498-8962 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER or 508-8596 CONTROL, CW DEDICATED COUPLER		

QUICK COUPLER STICK LINES

L	242-6550	**LINES-QC, R14'1" STICK**	45	$1,605
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 388-0173 LINES-QC, LONG REACH BOOM and 384-9715 STICK, LONG REACH 4.3M (14'1") TB		
L	332-9660	**LINES-QC, R12'10" STICK**	0	$1,605
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 526-6497 LINES, QC, REACH BOOM and 331-7838 STICK, REACH 3.9M (12'10") TB or 527-0575 STICK, REACH 3.9M (12'10") TB CGC		
L	332-9663	**LINES-QC, R11' STICK**	0	$1,605
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 526-6497 LINES, QC, REACH BOOM and 331-7839 STICK, REACH 3.35M (11') TB or 527-0576 STICK, REACH 3.35M (11') TB CGC		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

PATTERN CHANGER

L	349-2233	**CHANGER,HAND CTRL 2-WAY (ANSI)**	0	$1,255
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-2198 DECALS, EXTERIOR ANSI AVAILABLE FOR: AM-N (except for Quebec)		

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

CAT GRADE CONTROL

Depth and Slope is the deeply integrated indicate - only CAT Grade Control System that provides guidance to the bucket tip using the standard machine display.

L	497-9660	**GRADE CTRL, DEPTH AND SLOPE**	0	$16,010
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-4696 349F L HEX AM-N BCF1 or 505-4697 349F L HEX AM-N BCF2 and 529-3594 REACH BOOM CGC PKG or 529-3595 REACH BOOM BLCV/SLCV CGC PKG and 527-0575 STICK, REACH 3.9M (12'10") TB CGC or 527-0576 STICK, REACH 3.35M (11') TB CGC REQUIRED BY: 529-3594 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC 529-3595 BOOM PKG, REACH BLCV/SLCV CGC		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

CAT GRADE CONTROL (Cont.)

L	497-9661	**GRADE CTRL, DEPTH AND SLOPE RV**	0	$16,010

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-4698 349F L HEX AM-N BCF3 or
505-4699 349F L HEX AM-N BCF4 and
529-3594 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC or
529-3595 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC and
527-0575 STICK, REACH 3.9M (12'10") TB CGC or
527-0576 STICK, REACH 3.35M (11') TB CGC
REQUIRED BY: 529-3594 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC
529-3595 BOOM PKG, REACH BLCV/SLCV CGC

MACHINE CONTROL OPTIONS - GRADE WITH 3D

L	519-1606	**GRADE W/3D GPS UNIT**	0	$38,770

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Cat GRADE with 3D is a factory installed. Includes a Cat GRADE with 3D display, dual mounted GNSS antennas including receivers, fully calibrated GNSS antennas. Requires an off-board GPS radio network and GPS base station to be functional. Additional requirements via SITECH dealer include on-board data radio and site set-up.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 497-9660 GRADE CTRL, DEPTH AND SLOPE or
497-9661 GRADE CTRL, DEPTH AND SLOPE RV

SAFETY AND SECURITY

BOOM LIGHTS

L	328-0259	**LIGHTS, HALOGEN, R/M-BOOM**	0	$319

For Reach boom and Mass boom.
Halogen boom lights w/ time delay.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 529-3588 BOOM PKG, REACH or
529-3589 BOOM PKG, REACH BLCV/SLCV or
529-3590 REACH BOOM ONLY PKG or
529-3591 BOOM PKG, MASS or
529-3592 BOOM PKG, MASS BLCV/SLCV or
500-0677 REACH BOOM CGC PKG or
500-0678 REACH BOOM BLCV/SLCV CGC PKG

L	342-3233	**LIGHTS, HID, R/M-BOOM**	0	$1,160

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
For Reach boom and Mass boom.
HID boom lights w/ time delay.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 529-3588 BOOM PKG, REACH or
529-3589 BOOM PKG, REACH BLCV/SLCV or
529-3590 REACH BOOM ONLY PKG or
529-3591 BOOM PKG, MASS or
529-3592 BOOM PKG, MASS BLCV/SLCV or
500-0677 REACH BOOM CGC PKG or
500-0678 REACH BOOM BLCV/SLCV CGC PKG

L	238-2188	**LIGHTS, HALOGEN, LONG R-BOOM**	0	$319

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
For 7.4M (24'2") Long reach boom.
Halogen boom lights w/ time delay.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-0670 REACH BOOM 7.4M (24'2") PKG

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SAFETY AND SECURITY (CONT.)

BOOM LIGHTS (Cont.)

L	377-8286	**LIGHTS, HID LONG R-BOOM**	0	$1,160

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
For 7.4M (24'2") Long reach boom.
HID boom lights w/ time delay.
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-0670 REACH BOOM 7.4M (24'2") PKG

COOLING

LUBRICANT

L	451-4009	**COOLANT, COLD WEATHER**	0	$239

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

L	344-0830	**QUICK DRAINS, READY (OIL)**	0	NC

QUICK COUPLERS

QUICK COUPLER - CAT PIN GRABBER (Non-INSTALLED BUCKET)

L	455-3908	**COUPLER PG W/O PIN TB**	0	$15,603

Includes a Cat pin grabber coupler. (No Pins)
CAN NOT BE USED WITH: Bucket installed from factory
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 498-8961 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER or
498-8962 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER and
242-6550 LINES-QC, R4.3M (14'1") STICK or
332-9660 LINES-QC, R3.9M (12'10") STICK or
332-9663 LINES-QC, R3.35M (11') STICK

QUICK COUPLER - CAT PIN GRABBER (INSTALLED BUCKET)

L	455-3907	**COUPLER, PIN GRABBER TB W/PINS**	0	$18,626

Includes a Cat pin grabber coupler & spare pins.
For use when ordering an installed buckets
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 498-8961 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER or
498-8962 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER and
242-6550 LINES-QC, R4.3M (14'1") STICK or
332-9660 LINES-QC, R3.9M (12'10") STICK or
332-9663 LINES-QC, R3.35M (11') STICK

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS

NOTE: Stick, bucket linkage and bucket must be matched.

Includes tooth adapters welded on cutting edge, tooth tips, sidecutters or sidebar protectors. Rated capacity, SAE heaped.

GENERAL DUTY (GD)

For digging in low impact, lower abrasion materials as dirt, and mixed compositions of dirt and fine gravel.

P	490-2264	**BUCKET-GDC, 74" 4.04YD3 (TB)** Includes sidecutters and tips Adapters size K110, 7 tips. FOR USE WITH: TB Family bucket linkage	4,784	**$24,072**

HEAVY DUTY (HD)

The most popular excavator bucket style. A good "center line" choice, or starting point, when application conditions are not well known.

P	457-1195	**BUCKET-HD, 54" 2.44 YD3 (TB)** Includes sidecutters and tips Adapters size K110, 5 tips FOR USE WITH: TB Family bucket linkage	4,193	**$22,050**
P	457-1191	**BUCKET-HD, 72" 3.52 YD3 (TB)** Includes sidecutters and tips Adapters size K110, 7 tips. FOR USE WITH: TB Family bucket linkage	5,156	**$25,040**

SEVERE DUTY (SD)

For aggressive bucket loading in highly abrasive applications such as shot rock and granite.

P	518-9348	**BKTA SD 61" 2.80YD3 PO** Includes sidebar protectors and tips Adapters size K130, 5 tips. FOR USE WITH: TB Family bucket linkage	5,415	**$24,778**

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

PACKING

PACKING

MAY SELECT ONLY ONE OPTION

0G-0211	PACK, ROLL ON ROLL OFF-TRUCK	0	NC
	NOTE: Option for Truck Shipment		
0G-0214	PACK, RO-RO TRUCK TO RAIL	0	NC
	NOTE: Option for Rail Shipment		

ADDITIONAL PACKING

MUST SELECT ONE OPTION

0G-4131	STORAGE PROTECTION (DOMESTIC)	0	NC
	Machines have been sprayed with Fluid Film TM. This product is added for corrosion protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.		
0P-2671	NO STORAGE PROTECTION	0	NC
	Please select this if you do not want Fluid Film TM applied.		

MACHINE PREPARATION

MAY SELECT OPTION

0P-4751	STICK ON SHIPMENT	0	$6,470 NET
	Additional net charge for shipping with stick and boom attached to allow for ease of assembly at customer and dealer locations where the prescribed last mile shipment has the stick removed. The counterweight and work tools will ship removed.		
	ONLY FOR USE WITH: 0G-0211 PACK, ROLL ON ROLL OFF-TRUCK		
	CANNOT BE USED WITH: 0G-0341 NO BOOM		
	0G-0342 NO STICK		

349F EXCAVATOR
AKASHI, JAPAN

Ship Weight lbs | LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Diesel Engine C13 Tier IV,
- Tier IV Final emission package
- High Power Mode, Standard Mode, Economy Mode
- 2300m altitude capability with no derate

80 Amp alternator
3 Side-by-side cooling system for easier cleaning
Radial seal air filter
Automatic engine speed control
Primary filter with water separator and Water separator indicator switch and fuel differential indicator switch in fuel line
2 X 4 micron main filters, 1 X 10 micron primary filter in fuel line
Two speed travel
Capability of using Bio-Diesel fuel
Electrical Priming Pump
Secondary engine shutoff switch

UNDERCARRIAGE

Grease Lubricated Track GLT2, resin seal
Towing eye on baseframe
Track motor guards

HYDRAULICS

Regeneration circuit for boom and stick
Capability of installing;
- stackable valves for HP, MP and QC
- additional auxiliary pump & circuit
- boom lowering control device and stick lowering check valve
- CAT Bio hydraulic oil

Reverse swing damping valve
Automatic swing parking brake
High performance hydraulic return filter

ELECTRICAL

Signaling / Warning horn
Exterior lights (Integrated into storage box)
Circuit breaker
Compatible with Electronic Technician

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Cab:
- Pressurized Operator Station Positive Filtration)
- Sliding upper door window (Left Hand Cab Door)
- Glass breaking safety hammer
- Removable lower windshield with incab storage bracket
- Openable skylight

Operator station:
- Interior lighting
- Coat hook
- Beverage holder
- Literature holder
- Radio mounting (DIN size) suitable for 24-Volt Radios
- Two stereo speakers
- Storage shelf suitable for lunch box
- Adjustable armrest
- Height Adjustable Consoles Joysticks
- Neutral lever (lock out) for all controls
- Two Power Outlets, 10 Amp (Total)

Monitor:
Color LCD display, rear view camera ready
- Warning information,
- Filter / Fluid change information
- Working hour information
- Machine condition, Error code
- Tool mode setting information
- Start up level check for hydraulic oil, engine oil and engine coolant
- Capability of time clock on monitor battery (It lasts one week with disconnection)

Pedal:
- Travel control pedals with removable hand levers
- Capability of installing two additional pedals

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Lockable external tool / storage box
Caterpillar one key security system
Door locks and cap locks including fuel and hydraulic tanks
Standard visibility mirror package
Power edge trade dress with power edge decals and black cylinders

349F EXCAVATOR AKASHI, JAPAN	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Orders Program.
Please use lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Program

349F EXCAVATOR
AKASHI, JAPAN

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
571-6462	**349F L HEX AM-N DCA1C**	0	**$555,150**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM AKASHI FACTORY USING PRIORITY CODE L2

DCA1C (FG, R12'10"Stick, No Tool Control, 35" Track w/2nd CAB mirror)

INCLUDES:
384-2182 349F L FG EXCAVATOR
433-5612 CONTROL, FINE SWING
383-5590 AIR CONDITIONER
352-7158 ACCUMULATOR WITH CRN
488-6541 SEAT BELT, 2"
424-4597 CAB-ROPS, 70/30
316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
496-8191 RADIO, 24V AM/FM
324-5778 PANEL, STD START SWITCH
462-9454 COUNTERWEIGHT, 19,840LBS
383-6409 FAN, VARIABLE SPEED
387-4813 COVER, FENDER, STANDARD
324-4361 AIR CLEANER, HIGH EFFICIENCY
396-6053 GUARD, BOTTOM, HEAVY DUTY
297-9163 ROLLERS, SINGLE FLANGE, LC-FG
493-5700 CAMERA, REAR VIEW, MIRRORS(RH)
389-8012 LINES, PILOT, BOOM, STD
231-1771 ALARM, TRAVEL
324-4364 STARTING AID, ETHER
336-1150 SUN SCREEN (70/30)
358-8432 CYLINDER, BOOM (W/O BLCV)
358-8458 CYLINDER, STICK (W/O SLCV)
134-8893 GUARD, SWIVEL (FG)
529-3588 BOOM PKG, REACH
BOOM, 22'8" REACH
LINKAGE, BUCKET-TB W/LIFT EYE
CYLINDER, BKT TB
UPPER COVER, STANDARD
331-7838 STICK, REACH 12'10" TB
500-0681 LIGHTING CAB PKG
HATCH, OPENABLE ROOF (DUAL)
LIGHTING, CAB (HALOGEN)
505-4674 JOYSTICK STD STP PKG
VALVE, HYDRAULIC, HL
VALVE, ANTI DRIFT (BOOM)
VALVE, ANTI DRIFT (STICK)
LINES, CYLINDER
JOYSTICK, ONE BUTTON
MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL
PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
LINES, PILOT, W/O TOOL
LINES, PILOT, W/O BLCV/SLCV
LINES, PILOT, STICK, STD
LINES, PILOT, TRAVEL, STP
MACHINE CONTROLLER STD
366-6208 COLD WEATHER START PKG
RECEPTACLE, JUMP START
BATTERY, HEAVY DUTY
HEATER, JACKET WATER
340-8184 TRACK, 35" TG PPR2 (FG)
415-8520 IDLERS, STANDARD
383-5664 WASHER, WINDSHIELD UPPER

349F EXCAVATOR
AKASHI, JAPAN

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
316-8984 WIPER-RADIAL, 70/30 W/O LOWER		
348-0585 GUARD, TRACK GUIDING SEGMENTED		
494-9529 LINES, PILOT, BUCKET, QC		
384-2198 DECALS, EXTERIOR ANSI		
497-9645 DECALS, CAB ANSI		
327-6552 MIRROR, CAB, W/O GUARD		
460-1150 PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PL631		
328-0259 LIGHTS, HALOGEN, R/M-BOOM		
498-8961 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER		
349-2233 CHANGER,HAND CTRL 2-WAY (ANSI)		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Orders Program.
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the
Base Orders Program

0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES

When ordering a frontless excavator, dealers can contact Caterpillar OEM Solutions at oem_solutions@cat.com. OEM Solutions can assist in development of machine configurations, application guidance, and provide guidance to AEM's or OEM's that offer specialty excavator fronts or machine modifications in your region.

INSTRUCTIONS

OPERATION & MAINTENANCE MANUAL

0P-3380	INSTRUCTIONS, ENGLISH	0	NC
0P-3389	INSTRUCTIONS, FRENCH	0	NC

PACKING

STORAGE PROTECTION

0G-4126	STORAGE PROTECTION (EXPORT)	0	$274 NET

Machines from the factory have been sprayed with Fluid Film TM, see your account rep for details. This product is added for corrosion protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.

EXPORT PACKING (SELECT ONE)

0G-0484	ROLL ON-ROLL OFF W/O BKT QC TB	0	$221 NET

For use when NOT ordering an installed bucket or quick coupler

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS

DEALER INSTRALLED KITS

Available Through ANTARES Parts Ordering

486-1416 Security systems fitted (MSS)

490-2536 HID working lights, cab mounted including time delay not used for guard

490-2537 HID working lights, cab mounted including time delay used for guard

499-3843 Guard, vandalism w/o rain protector

457-3998 Guard, full front windshield net/mesh

464-1923 Guard, half front windshield net/mesh

498-6691 Refueling Pump

488-6527 Seat belt, flexible (3 inches width)

FIELD REFERENCE GUIDE

PEBJ0097 DEF Tank Guard

PEBJ0100 Refueling Pump Guard

349F XE EXCAVATOR
AKASHI, JAPAN

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Diesel engine C13 Tier IV final
2300m altitude capability with no derate
Tier 4 final emission package
High power mode, Standard mode, Economy mode
3 SBS radiator for easy cleaning
Radial seal air filter
Automatic engine speed control
Primary filter with water separator switch in fuel line and water separator indicator switch, and fuel differential indicator
2x4 micron main filters and 1x10 micron primary filter in fuel line
Two speed travel
Capability of using bio-diesel fuel
Electrical priming pump

UNDERCARRIAGE

Grease lubricated track GLT4
Towing eye on baseframe
Track motor guards

ELECTRICAL

80 amp alternator
Signaling/warning horn
Compatible with electronic technician
Circuit breaker

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Cab:
-Sliding upper door window (Left hand cab door)
-Glass breaking saftey hammer
-Removable lower windshield w/ incab storage bracket
-Openable skylight
-Pressurized operator station (Positive filtration)
Operator station:
-Interior lighting
-Coat hook
-Beverage holder
-Literature holder
-Radio mounting (DIN size) suitable for 24-volt radios
-Two stereo speakers
-Storage shelf suitable for lunch box
-Adjustable armrest
-Height adjustable consoles Joysticks
-Neutral lever (lock out) for all controls
-Travel control pedals w/ removable hand levers
-Two power outlets, 10 amp (total)
-Capability of control lever pattern changer on monitor
Monitor:
-Colour LCD display, rear view camera ready
-Warning information, Filter/fluid change information, Working hour information
-Machine condition, Error code and tool mode setting information,
-Start up level check for hydraulic oil, engine oil and engine coolant
-Capability of time clock on monitor battery (It lasts one week with disconnection)

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Exterior lights (Integrated into storage box)
Regeneration circuit for boom and stick
Lockable external tool / storage box.
Caterpillar one key security system
Door locks and cap locks including fuel and hydraulic tanks
Standard visibility mirror package.
Secondary engine shutoff switch
Capability of installing;
-HP stackable valve and medium and QC valve.
-Additional auxiliary pump & circuit
-Boom lowering control device and stick lowering check valve
-CAT Bio hydraulic oil
Reverse swing damping valve
Automatic swing parking brake
High performance hydraulic return filter
Power edge trade dress with power edge decals and black cylinders.

349F XE EXCAVATOR
AKASHI, JAPAN

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Orders Program.
Please use lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Program.

2018 YOY list price reductions will be offset by reductions in discounts or merchandising support.

NOTE: Machine comes with Cat Grade Control Depth and Slope hardware and software. The system will be activated from the factory for all machines with an expected ship date of July 1st 2016. For machines shipped prior to this date, the system must be enabled through the Caterpillar Software Enabled Attachment (SEA) process using the factory password system with Cat ET. There will be no charge for this SEA. "Bucket Measure-Up" calibration is required at machine delivery for the Customer's buckets.

Machine comes with Cat Production Measurement hardware and software. The system will be activated from the factory for all machines with an expected ship date of July 1st 2016. For machines shipped prior to this date, the system must be enabled through the Caterpillar Software Enabled Attachment (SEA) process using the factory password system with Cat ET. There will be no charge for this SEA. "Bucket Measure-Up" calibration and "Weighing Calibration" are required at machine delivery for the Customer's Buckets.

349F XE EXCAVATOR
AKASHI, JAPAN

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
506-8820	**349F L XE HEX AM-N BCF1**	0	**$499,690**

LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM AKASHI FACTORY
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM AKASHI FACTORY

Base Machine for Standard Counterweight

Base Configuration must be completed by selecting
Mandatory / Optional attachments.

INCLUDES:
460-9357 349F L XE EXCAVATOR
488-6541 SEAT BELT, 51MM (2")
478-1965 CONTROL, FINE SWING
383-5590 AIR CONDITIONER
231-1771 ALARM, TRAVEL
324-4364 STARTING AID, ETHER
297-9163 ROLLERS, SINGLE FLANGE, LC-FG
316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
324-5778 PANEL, STD START SWITCH
455-4179 GUARD, BOTTOM, HEAVY DUTY
324-4361 AIR CLEANER, HIGH EFFICIENCY
462-9454 COUNTERWEIGHT, 9.0MT (19,840LBS)
387-4813 COVER, FENDER, STANDARD
493-5700 CAMERA, REAR VIEW, MIRRORS(RH)
383-6409 FAN, VARIABLE SPEED
342-3233 LIGHTS, HID, R/M-BOOM
134-8893 GUARD, SWIVEL (FG)
486-6422 CGC & CPM STD
358-8432 CYLINDER, BOOM (W/O BLCV)
358-8458 CYLINDER, STICK (W/O SLCV)
424-4597 CAB-ROPS, 70/30
319-1199 RADIO, 24V AM/FM
336-1150 SUN SCREEN (70/30)

349F XE EXCAVATOR
AKASHI, JAPAN

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
506-8821	**349F L XE HEX AM-N BCF2**	0	**$509,570**

LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM AKASHI FACTORY
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM AKASHI FACTORY

Base Machine for Standard Counterweight with BLCV/SLCV

Base Configuration must be completed by selecting
Mandatory / Optional attachments.

INCLUDES:
460-9357 349F L XE EXCAVATOR
488-6541 SEAT BELT, 51MM (2")
478-1965 CONTROL, FINE SWING
383-5590 AIR CONDITIONER
231-1771 ALARM, TRAVEL
324-4364 STARTING AID, ETHER
297-9163 ROLLERS, SINGLE FLANGE, LC-FG
316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
324-5778 PANEL, STD START SWITCH
455-4179 GUARD, BOTTOM, HEAVY DUTY
324-4361 AIR CLEANER, HIGH EFFICIENCY
462-9454 COUNTERWEIGHT, 9.0MT (19,840LBS)
387-4813 COVER, FENDER, STANDARD
493-5700 CAMERA, REAR VIEW, MIRRORS(RH)
383-6409 FAN, VARIABLE SPEED
342-3233 LIGHTS, HID, R/M-BOOM
134-8893 GUARD, SWIVEL (FG)
486-6422 CGC & CPM STD
483-6565 BOOM, CYLINDER ARRANGEMENT
483-6568 CYLINDER, STICK (W/SLCV)
424-4597 CAB-ROPS, 70/30
319-1199 RADIO, 24V AM/FM
336-1150 SUN SCREEN (70/30)

349F XE EXCAVATOR
AKASHI, JAPAN

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
506-8822	**349F L XE HEX AM-N BCF3**	0	**$498,850**

LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM AKASHI FACTORY
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM AKASHI FACTORY

Base Machine for Counterweight Removal

Base Configuration must be completed by selecting
Mandatory / Optional attachments.

INCLUDES:
460-9358 349F L XE EXCAVATOR CT RMV
488-6541 SEAT BELT, 51MM (2")
478-1965 CONTROL, FINE SWING
383-5590 AIR CONDITIONER
231-1771 ALARM, TRAVEL
324-4364 STARTING AID, ETHER
297-9163 ROLLERS, SINGLE FLANGE, LC-FG
316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
324-5778 PANEL, STD START SWITCH
455-4179 GUARD, BOTTOM, HEAVY DUTY
324-4361 AIR CLEANER, HIGH EFFICIENCY
462-9453 COUNTERWEIGHT, 8.6MT (18,960LBS)
387-4813 COVER, FENDER, STANDARD
493-5701 CAMERA,REAR VIEW, CTWT REMOVAL
383-6409 FAN, VARIABLE SPEED
342-3233 LIGHTS, HID, R/M-BOOM
134-8893 GUARD, SWIVEL (FG)
486-6423 CGC & CPM CTWT REMOVAL
358-8432 CYLINDER, BOOM (W/O BLCV)
358-8458 CYLINDER, STICK (W/O SLCV)
424-4597 CAB-ROPS, 70/30
319-1199 RADIO, 24V AM/FM
336-1150 SUN SCREEN (70/30)

349F XE EXCAVATOR
AKASHI, JAPAN

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
506-8823	**349F L XE HEX AM-N BCF4**	0	**$508,730**

LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM AKASHI FACTORY
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM AKASHI FACTORY

Base Machine for Counterweight Removal with BLCV/SLCV

Base Configuration must be completed by selecting
Mandatory / Optional attachments.

INCLUDES:
460-9358 349F L XE EXCAVATOR CT RMV
488-6541 SEAT BELT, 51MM (2")
478-1965 CONTROL, FINE SWING
383-5590 AIR CONDITIONER
231-1771 ALARM, TRAVEL
324-4364 STARTING AID, ETHER
297-9163 ROLLERS, SINGLE FLANGE, LC-FG
316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
324-5778 PANEL, STD START SWITCH
455-4179 GUARD, BOTTOM, HEAVY DUTY
324-4361 AIR CLEANER, HIGH EFFICIENCY
462-9453 COUNTERWEIGHT, 8.6MT (18,960LBS)
387-4813 COVER, FENDER, STANDARD
493-5701 CAMERA,REAR VIEW, CTWT REMOVAL
383-6409 FAN, VARIABLE SPEED
342-3233 LIGHTS, HID, R/M-BOOM
134-8893 GUARD, SWIVEL (FG)
486-6423 CGC & CPM CTWT REMOVAL
483-6565 BOOM, CYLINDER ARRANGEMENT
483-6568 CYLINDER, STICK (W/SLCV)
424-4597 CAB-ROPS, 70/30
319-1199 RADIO, 24V AM/FM
336-1150 SUN SCREEN (70/30)

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

0P-9002	LANE 2 ORDER	0	NC
	only for dealers enrolled in the Base Orders Management (BOM) program.		
0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES

NOTE: When ordering a frontless excavator, dealers can contact Caterpillar OEM Solutions at oem_solutions@cat.com. OEM Solutions can assist in development of machine configurations, application guidance, and provide guidance to AEM's or OEM's that offer specialty excavator fronts or machine modifications in your region.

CAT GRADE CONTROL BOOM//CYLINDER PACKAGES

L	529-3607	**BOOM PKG, REACH CGC**	0	$37,000
		Reach 6.9M (22'8") Boom Package (PKG) for Cat grade control (CGC) INCLUDES: - BOOM, 6.9M (22'8") REACH CGC - LINKAGE, BUCKET-TB W/LIFT EYE - CYLINDER, BKT TB CGC - UPPER COVER, CGC - GUARD, BKT TB CYLINDER, CGC ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-8820 349F L XE HEX AM-N BCF1 or 506-8822 349F L XE HEX AM-N BCF3		
L	529-3647	**BOOM PKG, REACH B/SLCV CGC**	0	$38,540
		Reach 6.9M (22'8") Boom for boom lowering control valve stick lowering control valve (BLCV/SLCV) Package (PKG), and for Cat grade control (CGC). INCLUDES: - BOOM, 6.9M (22'8") REACH CGC - LINKAGE, BUCKET-TB W/LIFT EYE - CYLINDER, BKT TB CGC - UPPER COVER, CGC - GUARD, BKT TB CYLINDER, CGC - DEVICE, SLCV R-BOOM ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-8821 349F L XE HEX AM-N BCF2 or 506-8823 349F L XE HEX AM-N BCF4 or 528-6970 349F L XE HEX ANZ BCF1		
L	529-3648	**BOOM ONLY PKG, REACH CGC**	0	$28,180
		Reach 6.9M (22'8") Boom Package (PKG) for Cat grade control (CGC) INCLUDES: - BOOM, 6.9M (22'8") REACH CGC - UPPER COVER, CGC - ROPS FILM REMOVAL ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-8820 349F L XE HEX AM-N BCF1 or 506-8822 349F L XE HEX AM-N BCF3		

STICKS

L	527-0575	**STICK, REACH 12'10" TB CGC**	0	$17,810
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 529-3607 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC or 529-3647 BOOM PKG, REACH B/SLCV CGC		
L	527-0576	**STICK, REACH 11' TB CGC**	0	$16,010
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 529-3607 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC or 529-3647 BOOM PKG, REACH B/SLCV CGC		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE

TRACKS

(Select one)

L	340-8184	TRACK, 35" TG PPR2 (FG)	0	$13,400
L	340-8183	TRACK, 30" TG PPR2 (FG)	0	$7,940
L	457-6826	TRACK, 30" SG PPR2 (FG) For Pipeline Industry Application purpose only.	0	$6,920
L	511-9583	TRACK, 24" DG PPR2 HD (FG)	0	$15,070

TRACK GUIDING GUARDS

(Select one)

L	152-6996	GUARD, TRACK GUIDING, CENTER	0	$1,825
L	348-0585	GUARD, TRACK GUIDING SEGMENTED Three pieces, segmented.	661	$3,010
L	332-5076	GUARD,TRACK GUIDE, FULL LENGTH Two pieces, full length. Sprocket end and idler end track guard.	1,014	$4,375

IDLERS

(Select one)

L	415-8520	IDLERS, STANDARD	0	$3,730
L	415-8521	IDLER, HEAVY DUTY	0	$4,660

HYDRAULICS

NO AUXILIARY CIRCUIT

L	474-4036	JOYSTICK TWJ STP PKG Joystick Thumb Wheel Joystick (TWJ) Straight Travel Pedal (STP) Package (PKG) INCLUDES: - VALVE, MAIN CONTROL, HL - LINES, CYLINDER - JOYSTICK, THUMB WHEEL - MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL - PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL - LINES, PILOT, TRAVEL, STP ONLY FOR USE WITH: 529-3607 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC	0	$4,100

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS (CONT.)

NO AUXILIARY CIRCUIT (Cont.)

L	487-2413	**JOYSTICK TWJ STP B/SLCV PKG**	0	$5,620

Joystick Thumb Wheel Joystick (TWJ) Straight Travel Pedal (STP)
Boom lowering control Valve (BLCV)/Stick Lowering Control
Valve (SLCV) Package (PKG)
INCLUDES:
- VALVE, MAIN CONTROL, HL
- LINES, CYLINDER (BLCV)
- DEVICE, BLCV R-BOOM
- JOYSTICK, THUMB WHEEL
- MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL
- PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
- LINES, PILOT, TRAVEL, STP

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 529-3647 BOOM PKG, REACH B/SLCV CGC
529-3651 BOOM PKG, MASS B/SLCV CGC

AUXILIARY CIRCUIT - COMBINED CIRCUIT W/O MED PRESSURE

L	474-4037	**COMBINED CIR STP PKG**	0	$16,660

Combined circuit (CIR) Straight Travel Pedal (STP)
Package (PKG)
Combined circuit (1 way / 2 way)
INCLUDES:
- VALVE, MAIN CONTROL, HL TCS
- LINES, CYLINDER
- SYSTEM, COMBINED
- JOYSTICK, THUMB WHEEL
- PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
- MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL
- LINES, PILOT, TRAVEL, STP

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 529-3607 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC

L	474-4038	**COMBINED CIR STP BLCV/SLCV PKG**	0	$18,180

Combined circuit (CIR) Straight Travel Pedal (STP)
Boom lowering control Valve (BLCV)/Stick Lowering Control
Valve (SLCV) Package (PKG)
Combined circuit (1 way / 2 way)
INCLUDES:
- VALVE, MAIN CONTROL, HL TCS
- LINES, CYLINDER (BLCV)
- DEVICE, BLCV R-BOOM
- SYSTEM, COMBINED
- PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
- JOYSTICK, THUMB WHEEL
- MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL
- LINES, PILOT, TRAVEL, STP

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 529-3647 BOOM PKG, REACH B/SLCV CGC
529-3651 BOOM PKG, MASS B/SLCV CGC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS (CONT.)

AUXILIARY CIRCUIT - COMBINED CIRCUIT W/ MED PRESSURE

L	474-4039	**COMBINED MP CIR STP PKG**	0	$21,510
		Combined circuit (CIR) Medium pressure (MP) Straight Travel Pedal (STP) Package (PKG) Combined circuit (1 way / 2 way) with Medium pressure INCLUDES: - VALVE, MAIN CONTROL, HL TCS - LINES, CYLINDER - SYSTEM, COMBINED - CONTROL, MEDIUM PRESSURE AHC - JOYSTICK, THUMB WHEEL - MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL - PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL - LINES, PILOT, TRAVEL, STP ONLY FOR USE WITH: 529-3607 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC		
L	474-4040	**COMBINED MP CIR STP B/SLCV PKG**	0	$23,030
		Combined Medium pressure (MP) Straight Travel Pedal (STP) for Boom lowering control Valve (BLCV)/Stick Lowering Control Package (PKG) Combined circuit (1 way / 2 way) with Medium pressure INCLUDES: - VALVE, MAIN CONTROL, HL TCS - LINES, CYLINDER (BLCV) - DEVICE, BLCV R-BOOM - SYSTEM, COMBINED - CONTROL, MEDIUM PRESSURE AHC - JOYSTICK, THUMB WHEEL - MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL - PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL - LINES, PILOT, TRAVEL, STP ONLY FOR USE WITH: 529-3647 BOOM PKG, REACH B/SLCV CGC		

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

BATTERY AND COLD WEATHER START PACKAGES

(Select one)

L	328-0402	**BATTERY, STANDARD**	0	$595
		Optional for CJL		
L	366-6208	**COLD WEATHER START PKG**	0	$1,080
		Optional for CJL This package includes two additional batteries. High capacity starter motor and a heavy-duty cable from batteries to starter motor, Jumper Start Lines and Block Heater INCLUDES: - RECEPTACLE, JUMP START - BATTERY, HEAVY DUTY - HEATER, JACKET WATER		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

WIPER

(Select one)

L	316-8984	WIPER-RADIAL, 70/30 W/O LOWER	0	NC
L	316-8853	WIPER-RADIAL, 70/30 W/LOWER	0	$292

WASHER

(Select one)

L	383-5664	WASHER, WINDSHIELD UPPER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 316-8984 WIPER-RADIAL, 70/30 W/O LOWER	0	NC
L	383-5665	WASHER, WINDSHIELD UPPER/LOWER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 316-8853 WIPER-RADIAL, 70/30 W/LOWER	0	$880

SAFETY AND SECURITY

CAB GUARDS AND CAB LIGHTS

L	500-4411	CAB LIGHT PKG INCLUDES: - HATCH, OPENABLE ROOF (DUAL) - LIGHTING, CAB (HID) NOTE: Mandatory for the Province of British Columbia	0	$1,845
L	500-4412	FOGS PKG Openable top INCLUDES: - HATCH,OPENABLE ROOF(DUAL FOGS) - LIGHTING, CAB W/GRD (HID) - GUARD, FALLING OBJECTS NOTE: Mandatory for the Province of British Columbia	0	$4,970
L	500-4413	FOGS PKG Fixed top INCLUDES: - HATCH, OPENABLE ROOF (DUAL) - LIGHTING, CAB W/GRD (HID) - GUARD, FALLING OBJECTS	0	$5,040

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

FILM OUTSIDE

L	463-0615	DECALS, EXTERIOR ANSI	0	NC

NOTE: For AM-N (except for Quebec)

FILM CAB

L	504-6377	DECALS, CAB ANSI	0	NC

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 463-0615 DECALS, EXTERIOR ANSI

NOTE: For AM-N (except for Quebec)

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information
about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment.
Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets
to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition,
and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.
Availability varies by country.
Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

L	460-1150	PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PL631	0	$432

ANSI
Product Link Pro series PL631 uses a satellite network to transmit
location, utilization and condition information for viewing in
Product Link's remote monitoring web interface.
For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 463-0615 DECALS, EXTERIOR ANSI

NOTE: For AM-N (except for Quebec)

L	460-1148	PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641	0	NC

ANSI
Product Link Pro series PL641 uses GSM and CDMA 3G cellularnetworks
to transmit location, utilization and condition information for
viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface.
Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission
and larger volumes of data.

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 463-0615 DECALS, EXTERIOR ANSI

NOTE: For AM-N (except for Quebec)

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

INSTRUCTIONS

OPERATION & MAINTENANCE MANUAL

0P-3380	**INSTRUCTIONS, ENGLISH**	0	**NC**
0P-3404	**INSTRUCTIONS, SPANISH**	0	**NC**

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LINE GROUPS

HIGH PRESSURE AUXILIARY BOOM & STICK LINES PACKAGES

L	526-6495	**LINES, HP, REACH BOOM**	0	$2,910
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 529-3607 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC or 529-3647 BOOM PKG, REACH B/SLCV CGC or 552-9492 349F L XE HEX CJL BCF1 and 474-4037 COMBINED CIR STP PKG or 474-4038 COMBINED CIR STP BLCV/SLCV PKG or 474-4039 COMBINED MP CIR STP PKG or 474-4040 COMBINED MP CIR STP B/SLCV PKG or 510-8608 COMBINED CIR B/SLCV PKG		
L	332-9658	**LINES-HP, R12'10" STICK**	0	$1,820
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 526-6495 LINES-HP, REACH BOOM and 527-0575 STICK, REACH 3.9M (12'10") TB (CGC)		
L	332-9661	**LINES-HP, R11' STICK**	0	$1,820
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 526-6495 LINES-HP, REACH BOOM and 527-0576 STICK, REACH 3.35M (11') TB (CGC)		

MEDIUM PRESSURE AUXILIARY BOOM & STICK LINES PACKAGES

L	526-6496	**LINES, MP, REACH BOOM**	0	$1,710
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 528-8475 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC or 528-8476 BOOM PKG, REACH B/SLCV CGC or 552-9492 349F L XE HEX CJL BCF1 and 474-4039 COMBINED MP CIR STP PKG or 474-4040 COMBINED MP CIR STP B/SLCV PKG or 510-8608 COMBINED CIR B/SLCV PKG		
L	230-0120	**LINES-MP, R12'10" STICK**	57	$1,065
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 526-6496 LINES-MP, REACH BOOM or 527-0575 STICK, REACH 3.9M (12'10") TB (CGC)		
L	230-0123	**LINES-MP, R11' STICK**	53	$1,065
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 526-6496 LINES-MP, REACH BOOM and 527-0576 STICK, REACH 3.35M (11') TB (CGC)		

QUICK COUPLER CONTROL

(Option to select one)

L	459-2630	**CTRL,CAT PIN GRAB COUPLER ANSI**	0	$1,200
		For ANSI For use only for Cat Pin Grabber Coupler This DOES NOT include QC lines for the boom and stick. This is designed for the pin grabber coupler operating at full machine implement pressure. It contains the hydraulic lines on the upper frame and control. It as a high-pressure circuit. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 463-0615 DECALS, EXTERIOR ANSI NOTE: For AM-N (except for Quebec)		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LINE GROUPS (CONT.)

QUICK COUPLER BOOM & STICK LINES PACKAGES

L	528-0093	**LINES, QC, REACH BOOM**	0	$1,925
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 529-3607 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC or 529-3647 BOOM PKG, REACH B/SLCV CGC and 459-2630 CTRL,CAT PIN GRAB COUPLER ANSI or 459-2631 CTRL,CAT PIN GRAB COUPLER ISO or 528-6970 349F L XE HEX ANZ BCF1		
L	332-9660	**LINES-QC, R12'10" STICK**	0	$1,605
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 528-0093 LINES-QC, REACH BOOM and 527-0575 STICK, REACH 3.9M (12'10") TB (CGC)		
L	332-9663	**LINES-QC, R11' STICK**	0	$1,605
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 528-0093 LINES-QC, REACH BOOM and 527-0576 STICK, REACH 3.35M (11') TB (CGC)		

SAFETY AND SECURITY

TRAVEL ALARM

L	231-1771	**ALARM, TRAVEL**	2	$880
		With cut-off switch		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

L	344-0830	**QUICK DRAINS, READY (OIL)**	0	NC

COUNTERWEIGHT REMOVAL

L	463-0609	**ARRANGEMENT, CTWT REMOVAL ANSI**	0	$11,140
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-8822 349F L XE HEX AM-N BCF3 or 506-8823 349F L XE HEX AM-N BCF4 and 463-0615 DECALS, EXTERIOR ANSI		
		NOTE: For AM-N (except for Quebec)		

QUICK COUPLERS

QUICK COUPLER - CAT PIN GRABBER (NO BUCKET)

L	455-3908	**COUPLER PG W/O PIN TB**	0	$15,603
		FOR USE WHEN "NOT" ORDERING A BUCKET Includes a Pin Grabber Coupler. (NO Pins) Does NOT include spare pins. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 459-2630 CTRL,CAT PIN GRAB COUPLER ANSI or 459-2631 CTRL,CAT PIN GRAB COUPLER ISO and 458-8256 LINES-QC, REACH BOOM and 332-9660 LINES-QC, R3.9M (12'10") STICK or 332-9663 LINES-QC, R3.35M (11") STICK		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

QUICK COUPLERS (CONT.)

QUICK COUPLER - CAT PIN GRABBER (INSTALLED BUCKET)

L	**455-3907**	**COUPLER, PIN GRABBER TB W/PINS**	0	**$18,626**

FOR USE WHEN ORDERING AN INSTALLED BUCKET
Includes a Pin Grabber Coupler.
Includes(1) set of pins to attach the coupler to the stick.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 459-2630 CTRL,CAT PIN GRAB COUPLER ANSI or
459-2631 CTRL,CAT PIN GRAB COUPLER ISO and
458-8256 LINES-QC, REACH BOOM and
332-9660 LINES-QC, R3.9M (12'10") STICK or
332-9663 LINES-QC, R3.35M (11") STICK

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS

NOTE: Stick, bucket linkage and bucket must be matched.

Includes tooth adapters welded on cutting edge.
Does not include tooth tips or sidecutters.
Rated capacity, SAE heaped.

GENERAL DUTY (GD)

For digging in low impact, lower abrasion materials as dirt, and mixed compositions of dirt and fine gravel.

P	345-3191	**BUCKET-GD, 74" 4.04 YD3 (TB)**	4,784	$21,060
		REQUIRES: 7 tips K110		
		FOR USE WITH:		
		TB Family bucket linkage		

SIDE CUTTERS

P	357-2685	**SIDE CUTTERS, HEAVY DUTY**	216	$1,981
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 345-3191 BUCKET-GD, 1850MM 3.08 M3 (TB) or 345-3270 BUCKET-HD, 1650MM 2.41CUM (TB) or 366-5223 BUCKET-HD, 1800MM 2.69CUM (TB)		

TIP (ADAPTER SIZE K110)

P	309-1124	**TIP, PENETRATION PLUS**	35	$164

FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS

DEALER INSTRALLED KITS

Available Through ANTARES Parts Ordering

486-1416 Security systems fitted (MSS)

499-3843 Guard, vandalism w/o rain protector

488-6526 Seat belt, flexible (2 inches width)

488-6527 Seat belt, flexible (3 inches width)

499-3722 Rain protector for front windshield

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

FIELD REFERENCE GUIDE

PEBJ0097 DEF Tank Guard

PEBJ0100 Refueling Pump Guard

PACKING

STORAGE PROTECTION

0G-4126 **STORAGE PROTECTION (EXPORT)** . . . . . 0 **$274 NET**
Machines from the factory have been sprayed with Fluid Film TM, see your account rep for details. This product is added for corrosion protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.

EXPORT PACKING (SELECT ONE)

0G-0572 **ROLL ON-ROLL OFF W/BKT QC 349** . . . . . 0 **$940 NET**
For use when ordering an installed bucket or quick coupler

0G-0573 **ROLL ON-ROLL OFF W/O BKT QC TB** . . . . . 0 **$1,000 NET**
For use when NOT ordering an installed bucket or quick coupler

352F EXCAVATOR
VICTORIA, TX, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Diesel Engine C13 Tier IV
Tier4 final emission package
2300m altitude capability
w/ no deration
Automatic engine speed control
Radial seal air filter
Secondary engine shut-off switch
Primary filter with water separator
- water separator indicator switch
- fuel differential indicator
- switch in fuel line
Electric priming pump

UNDERCARRIAGE

Towing eye on base frame
Track type undercarriage with grease lubricated seals, resin seal type 4

ELECTRICAL

80 amp alternator
Horn, signaling/warning
Light, Integrated into storage box

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Cab:
- Beverage holder
- Coat hook
- Interior lighting
- Literature holder
- Radio mounting (meets DIN size) suitable for 24-volt radios
- Two stereo speakers
- Sliding upper door window on the left hand cab door
- Storage shelf suitable for lunch box
- Glass breaking safety hammer
- Pressurized operator station (Positive Filtration)
- Removable lower windshield w/ incab storage bracket
- Two power outlets, 10 amp (total)

Monitor:
- Capability of time clock on monitor battery (lasts 1 week w/disconnect)
- Color LCD display, rear view camera ready
- Machine condition, error code & tool mode setting information
- Start-up level check for hydraulic oil, engine oil and engine coolant
- Warning, filter/fluid change & working hour information

Neutral lever for all controls
Removable lower windshield with incab storage bracket

Pedal:
- Capability to install 2 addt'l pedals
- Travel control with removable hand levers

Seat:
- Adjustable armrest
- Height adjustable consoles

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Automatic swing parking brake
Capability of installing additional auxiliary pump & circuit
Capability of installing boom & stick lowering control device
Capability of installing stackable valves for (HP, Medium and QC valve)
Compatible with Electronic Technician
Caterpillar one key security system
Circuit breaker
Door locks and cap locks of fuel and hydraulic tanks
Lockable external tool / storage box
High performance hyd. return filter
2 X 4 micron main filter
1 X 10 micron primary filter
Mirrors, rearview (frame -right, cab-left)
Regeneration circuit for boom & stick
Reverse swing damping valve
Two speed travel
3 SBS radiator for easy cleaning
Capability of installing CAT Bio hydraulic oil
Capability of using Bio-diesel fuel
Power edge trade dress with power edge decals and black cylinders

352F EXCAVATOR
VICTORIA, TX, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Orders Program.
Please use lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Program.

2018 YOY list price reductions will be offset by reductions in discounts or merchandising support.

505-4700 **352F HEX AM-N BCF1** 0 **$500,540**

LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM VICTORIA FACTORY
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM VICTORIA FACTORY

Base Machine for Standard Counterweight

Base Configuration must be completed by selecting Mandatory / Optional attachments.

INCLUDES:
384-2184 352F L VG EXCAVATOR
433-5612 CONTROL, FINE SWING
383-5590 AIR CONDITIONER
352-7158 ACCUMULATOR WITH CRN
488-6541 SEAT BELT, 51MM (2")
424-4597 CAB-ROPS, 70/30
316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
496-8191 RADIO, 24V AM/FM
324-5778 PANEL, STD START SWITCH
462-9454 COUNTERWEIGHT, 9.0MT (19,840LBS)
383-6409 FAN, VARIABLE SPEED
387-4813 COVER, FENDER, STANDARD
324-4361 AIR CLEANER, HIGH EFFICIENCY
396-6053 GUARD, BOTTOM, HEAVY DUTY
297-9164 ROLLERS, SINGLE FLANGE, LC-VG
493-5700 CAMERA, REAR VIEW, MIRRORS(RH)
389-8012 LINES, PILOT, BOOM, STD
231-1771 ALARM, TRAVEL
324-4364 STARTING AID, ETHER
336-1150 SUN SCREEN (70/30)
358-8432 CYLINDER, BOOM (W/O BLCV)
358-8458 CYLINDER, STICK (W/O SLCV)
425-0040 GUARD, SWIVEL

352F EXCAVATOR
VICTORIA, TX, USA (SAP)

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
505-4701	**352F HEX AM-N BCF2**	0	**$510,420**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM VICTORIA FACTORY

Base Machine for Standard Counterweight with BLCV/SLCV

Base Configuration must be completed by selecting
Mandatory / Optional attachments.

INCLUDES:
384-2184 352F L VG EXCAVATOR
433-5612 CONTROL, FINE SWING
383-5590 AIR CONDITIONER
352-7158 ACCUMULATOR WITH CRN
488-6541 SEAT BELT, 51MM (2")
424-4597 CAB-ROPS, 70/30
316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
496-8191 RADIO, 24V AM/FM
324-5778 PANEL, STD START SWITCH
462-9454 COUNTERWEIGHT, 9.0MT (19,840LBS)
383-6409 FAN, VARIABLE SPEED
387-4813 COVER, FENDER, STANDARD
324-4361 AIR CLEANER, HIGH EFFICIENCY
396-6053 GUARD, BOTTOM, HEAVY DUTY
297-9164 ROLLERS, SINGLE FLANGE, LC-VG
493-5700 CAMERA, REAR VIEW, MIRRORS(RH)
389-8012 LINES, PILOT, BOOM, STD
231-1771 ALARM, TRAVEL
324-4364 STARTING AID, ETHER
336-1150 SUN SCREEN (70/30)
358-8435 CYLINDER, BOOM (W/BLCV)
358-8459 CYLINDER, STICK (W/SLCV)
425-0040 GUARD, SWIVEL

352F EXCAVATOR
VICTORIA, TX, USA (SAP)

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
505-4702	**352F HEX AM-N BCF3**	0	**$499,700**

LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM VICTORIA FACTORY
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM VICTORIA FACTORY

Base Machine for Counterweight Removal

INCLUDES:
384-2185 352F L VG EXCAVATOR CW RMV
433-5612 CONTROL, FINE SWING
383-5590 AIR CONDITIONER
352-7158 ACCUMULATOR WITH CRN
488-6541 SEAT BELT, 51MM (2")
424-4597 CAB-ROPS, 70/30
316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
496-8191 RADIO, 24V AM/FM
324-5778 PANEL, STD START SWITCH
462-9453 COUNTERWEIGHT, 8.6MT (18,960LBS)
383-6409 FAN, VARIABLE SPEED
387-4813 COVER, FENDER, STANDARD
324-4361 AIR CLEANER, HIGH EFFICIENCY
396-6053 GUARD, BOTTOM, HEAVY DUTY
297-9164 ROLLERS, SINGLE FLANGE, LC-VG
493-5701 CAMERA,REAR VIEW, CTWT REMOVAL
389-8013 LINES,PILOT,BOOM CTWT REMOVAL
231-1771 ALARM, TRAVEL
324-4364 STARTING AID, ETHER
336-1150 SUN SCREEN (70/30)
358-8432 CYLINDER, BOOM (W/O BLCV)
358-8458 CYLINDER, STICK (W/O SLCV)
425-0040 GUARD, SWIVEL

352F EXCAVATOR
VICTORIA, TX, USA (SAP)

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
505-4703	**352F HEX AM-N BCF4**	0	**$509,580**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM VICTORIA FACTORY

Base Machine for Counterweight Removal

Base Configuration must be completed by selecting
Mandatory / Optional attachments.

INCLUDES:
384-2185 352F L VG EXCAVATOR CW RMV
433-5612 CONTROL, FINE SWING
383-5590 AIR CONDITIONER
352-7158 ACCUMULATOR WITH CRN
488-6541 SEAT BELT, 51MM (2")
424-4597 CAB-ROPS, 70/30
316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
496-8191 RADIO, 24V AM/FM
324-5778 PANEL, STD START SWITCH
462-9453 COUNTERWEIGHT, 8.6MT (18,960LBS)
383-6409 FAN, VARIABLE SPEED
387-4813 COVER, FENDER, STANDARD
324-4361 AIR CLEANER, HIGH EFFICIENCY
396-6053 GUARD, BOTTOM, HEAVY DUTY
297-9164 ROLLERS, SINGLE FLANGE, LC-VG
493-5701 CAMERA,REAR VIEW, CTWT REMOVAL
389-8013 LINES,PILOT,BOOM CTWT REMOVAL
231-1771 ALARM, TRAVEL
324-4364 STARTING AID, ETHER
336-1150 SUN SCREEN (70/30)
358-8435 CYLINDER, BOOM (W/BLCV)
358-8459 CYLINDER, STICK (W/SLCV)
425-0040 GUARD, SWIVEL

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	**LANE 2 ORDER** . . . . . only for dealers enrolled in the Base Order Management (BOM) program.	0	NC
	0P-9003	**LANE 3 ORDER**	0	NC

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES

NOTE: When ordering a frontless excavator, dealers can contact Caterpillar OEM Solutions at oem_solutions@cat.com. OEM Solutions can assist in development of machine configurations, application guidance, and provide guidance to AEM's or OEM's that offer specialty excavator fronts or machine modifications in your region.

Select one NO BOOM or BOOM/CYLINDER PACKAGE one STICK, one BUCKET CYLINDER LINKAGE PACKAGE

	0G-0341	**NO BOOM** . . . . . For No boom, No stick, and No bucket linkage REQUIRES: 0G-0342 NO STICK or 384-9707 ROPS FILM REMOVAL	0	NC

BOOM/CYLINDER PACKAGES

L	500-0670	**REACH BOOM 24'2" PKG** . . . . . FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Reach Boom 7.4M (24'2") Package (PKG) INCLUDES: - BOOM, 7.4M (24'2") LONG REACH - LINKAGE, BUCKET-TB W/LIFT EYE - CYLINDER, BKT (TB LINKAGE) - UPPER COVER, STANDARD NOTE: Due to supplier constraints, 500-0670 lead times have extended. Selecting this option will result in a delayed RTS date. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-4700 352F HEX AM-N BCF1 or 505-4702 352F HEX AM-N BCF3	0	$39,000
L	529-3588	**BOOM PKG, REACH** . . . . . Reach Boom 6.9M (22'8") Package (PKG) INCLUDES: - BOOM, 6.9M (22'8") REACH - LINKAGE, BUCKET-TB W/LIFT EYE - CYLINDER, BKT (TB LINKAGE) - UPPER COVER, STANDARD ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-4700 352F HEX AM-N BCF1 or 505-4702 352F HEX AM-N BCF3	0	$37,000

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES (CONT.)

BOOM/CYLINDER PACKAGES (Cont.)

L	529-3589	**BOOM PKG, REACH BLCV/SLCV**	0	$38,540
		Reach Boom 6.9M (22'8") for Boom Lowering Control Valve (BLVC)/ Stick Lowering Control Valve (SLCV) Package (PKG) INCLUDES: - BOOM, 6.9M (22'8") REACH - LINKAGE, BUCKET-TB W/LIFT EYE - CYLINDER, BKT (TB LINKAGE) - UPPER COVER, STANDARD - DEVICE, SLCV R-BOOM NOTE: LANE 3 ONLY FOR AM-N ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-4701 352F HEX AM-N BCF2 or 505-4703 352F HEX AM-N BCF4 or 510-7473 352F HEX EUR BCF2 565-5323 352F HEX ANZ CFG1		
L	529-3591	**BOOM PKG, MASS**	0	$45,810
		NOTE: LANE 3 ONLY FOR AM-N Mass Boom 6.55M (21'6") Package (PKG) INCLUDES: - BOOM, 6.55M (21'6") MASS EXCAVATION HD - LINKAGE, BKT-UB W/O LIFT EYE - CYLINDER, BKT (UB LINKAGE) - UPPER COVER, STANDARD - MASS BOOM BLCV/SLCV PKG ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-4700 352F HEX AM-N BCF1 or 505-4702 352F HEX AM-N BCF3 or 510-7472 352F HEX EUR BCF1		
L	529-3592	**BOOM PKG, MASS BLCV/SLCV**	0	$47,350
		NOTE: LANE 3 ONLY FOR AM-N Mass Boom 6.55M (21'6") for Boom Lowering Bontrol Valve (BLCV) Stick Lowering Control Valve (SLCV) Package (PKG) INCLUDES: - BOOM, 6.55M (21'6") MASS EXCAVATION HD - LINKAGE, BKT-UB W/LIFT - CYLINDER, BKT (UB LINKAGE) - UPPER COVER, STANDARD - DEVICE, STICK LOWERING CONTROL ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-4701 352F HEX AM-N BCF2 or 505-4703 352F HEX AM-N BCF4 or 510-7473 352F HEX EUR BCF2 565-5323 352F HEX ANZ CFG1		
L	529-3594	**BOOM PKG, REACH CGC**	0	$37,000
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Reach Boom 6.9M (22'8") CAT Grade Control (CGC) Package (PKG) INCLUDES: - BOOM, 6.9M (22'8") REACH (CGC) - LINKAGE, BUCKET-TB W/LIFT EYE - CYLINDER, BKT TB CGC - UPPER COVER, CGC - GUARD, BKT TB CYLINDER, CGC ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-4700 352F HEX AM-N BCF1 or 505-4702 352F HEX AM-N BCF3		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES (CONT.)

BOOM/CYLINDER PACKAGES (Cont.)

L	529-3595	**BOOM PKG, REACH BLCV/SLCV CGC**	0	$38,540
		Reach Boom 6.9M (22'8") for Boom Lowering Control Valve (BLVC)/ Stick Lowering Control Valve (SLCV) CAT Grade Control (CGC) Package (PKG) INCLUDES: - BOOM, 6.9M (22'8") REACH (CGC) - LINKAGE, BUCKET-TB W/LIFT EYE - CYLINDER, BKT TB CGC - UPPER COVER, CGC - GUARD, BKT TB CYLINDER, CGC - DEVICE, SLCV R-BOOM ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-4701 352F HEX AM-N BCF2 or 505-4703 352F HEX AM-N BCF4 or 510-7473 352F HEX EUR BCF2 or 565-5323 352F HEX ANZ CFG1		
L	529-3590	**REACH BOOM ONLY PKG**	0	$28,180
		Reach Boom 6.9M (22'8") Only Pckage (PKG) INCLUDES: - BOOM, 6.9M (22'8") REACH - ROPS FILM REMOVAL - UPPER COVER, STANDARD NOTE: LANE 3 ONLY FOR NACD/CNDA REQUIRES: 0G-0342 NO STICK ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-4700 352F HEX AM-N BCF1 or 505-4702 352F HEX AM-N BCF3		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES (CONT.)

STICKS

	0G-0342	**NO STICK**	0	NC
		For No front or Boom only (Stick less)		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 0G-0341 NO BOOM or 529-3590 REACH BOOM ONLY PKG		
L	384-9715	**STICK, LONG REACH 14'1" TB**	0	$18,710
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-0670 REACH BOOM 7.4M (24'2") PKG		
		NOTE: Due to supplier constraints, 384-9715 lead times have extended. Selecting this option will result in a delayed RTS date.		
L	331-7838	**STICK, REACH 12'10" TB**	0	$17,320
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 529-3588 BOOM PKG, REACH or 529-3589 BOOM PKG, REACH BLCV/SLCV		
L	527-0575	**STICK, REACH 12'10" TB CGC**	0	$17,810
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 529-3594 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC or 529-3595 BOOM PKG, REACH BLCV/SLCV CGC		
L	331-7839	**STICK, REACH 11' TB**	0	$16,010
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 529-3588 BOOM PKG, REACH or 529-3589 BOOM PKG, REACH BLCV/SLCV		
L	527-0576	**STICK, REACH 11' TB CGC**	0	$16,010
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 529-3594 BOOM PKG, REACH CGC or 529-3595 BOOM PKG, REACH BLCV/SLCV CGC		
L	331-7842	**STICK, MASS 9'10" UB**	0	$16,910
		NOTE: LANE 3 ONLY FOR AM-N		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 529-3591 BOOM PKG, MASS or 529-3592 BOOM PKG, MASS BLCV/SLCV		
L	331-7843	**STICK, MASS 8'2" UB**	0	$15,230
		NOTE: LANE 3 ONLY FOR AM-N		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 529-3591 BOOM PKG, MASS or 529-3592 BOOM PKG, MASS BLCV/SLCV		
L	384-9707	**ROPS FILM REMOVAL**	0	NC
		Muse be selected when machine ordered NO FRONT.		
		Includes ROPS certification removal.		

UNDERCARRIAGE

TRACKS

L	514-7063	**TRACK, 24" DG PPR2 HD (VG)**	0	$15,070
		NOTE: LANE 3 ONLY FOR AM-N		
L	457-6827	**TRACK, 30" SG PPR2 (VG)**	0	$13,390
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		For Pipeline Industry Application purpose only.		
L	340-8192	**TRACK, 35" TG PPR2 (VG)**	0	$13,400

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

TRACK GUIDING GUARDS

(Select only one)

L	152-6996	GUARD, TRACK GUIDING, CENTER	0	$1,825
L	348-0585	GUARD, TRACK GUIDING SEGMENTED Three pieces, segmented.	661	$3,010
L	332-5076	GUARD,TRACK GUIDE, FULL LENGTH NOTE: LANE 3 ONLY FOR AM-N Two pieces, full length. Sprocket end and idler end track guard.	1,014	$4,375

IDLERS

L	415-8520	IDLERS, STANDARD	0	$3,730
L	415-8521	IDLER, HEAVY DUTY FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY	0	$4,660

HYDRAULICS

HYDRAULIC PACKAGES

L	505-4674	JOYSTICK STD STP PKG Joystick Standard Straight Travel Pedal (STP) Package (PKG) INCLUDES: - VALVE, HYDRAULIC, HL - VALVE, ANTI DRIFT (BOOM) - VALVE, ANTI DRIFT (STICK) - LINES, CYLINDER - JOYSTICK, ONE BUTTON - MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL - PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL - LINES, PILOT, W/O TOOL - LINES, PILOT, W/O BLCV/SLCV - LINES, PILOT, STICK, STD - LINES, PILOT, TRAVEL, STP - MACHINE CONTROLLER STD ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-4700 352F HEX AM-N BCF1 or 505-4702 352F HEX AM-N BCF3 and 500-0670 REACH BOOM 7.4M (24'2") PKG or 529-3588 BOOM PKG, REACH or 529-3590 REACH BOOM ONLY PKG or 529-3591 BOOM PKG, MASS or 0G-0341 NO BOOM	0	$4,925

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS (CONT.)

HYDRAULIC PACKAGES (Cont.)

L	505-4675	**JOYSTICK STD STP B/SLCV PKG**	0	$5,490

Joystick Standard (STD) Straight Travel Pedal (STP)
Boom lowering control Valve (BLCV)/Stick Lowering Control
Valve (SLCV) Package (PKG)
INCLUDES:
- VALVE, HYDRAULIC, HL
- COVER BLOCK & MOUNTING (BLCV)
- COVER BLOCK & MOUNTING (SLCV)
- LINES, CYLINDER (BLCV)
- DEVICE, BOOM LOWERING CONTROL
- JOYSTICK, ONE BUTTON
- MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL
- PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
- LINES, PILOT, W/O TOOL
- LINES, PILOT, BLCV/SLCV/SB
- LINES, PILOT, STICK, STD
- LINES, PILOT, TRAVEL, STP
- MACHINE CONTROLLER STD

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-4701 352F HEX AM-N BCF2 or
505-4703 352F HEX AM-N BCF4 or
565-5323 352F HEX ANZ CFG1 and
529-3589 BOOM PKG, REACH BLCV/SLCV or
529-3592 BOOM PKG, MASS BLCV/SLCV

L	505-4676	**JOYSTICK TWJ STP PKG**	0	$6,130

Joystick Thumb Wheel Joystick (TWJ) Straight Travel Pedal (STP)
Package (PKG)
INCLUDES:
- VALVE, HYDRAULIC, HL
- VALVE, HYDRAULIC, HL
- VALVE, ANTI DRIFT (BOOM)
- VALVE, ANTI DRIFT (STICK)
- LINES, CYLINDER
- VALVE, ANTI DRIFT (BOOM)
- VALVE, ANTI DRIFT (STICK)
- LINES, CYLINDER
- LINES, PILOT, W/O TOOL
- LINES, PILOT, W/O BLCV/SLCV
- LINES, PILOT, STICK, STD
- MACHINE CONTROLLER STD

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-4700 352F HEX AM-N BCF1 or
505-4702 352F HEX AM-N BCF3 and
500-0677 REACH BOOM CGC PKG

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS (CONT.)

HYDRAULIC PACKAGES (Cont.)

L	505-4677	**COMBINED CIR STP PKG**	0	$18,680

Combined circuit (CIR) Straight Travel Pedal (STP)
Combined circuit (1 way / 2 way)
INCLUDES:
- VALVE, MAIN CONTROL, HL TCS
- VALVE, ANTI DRIFT (BOOM)
- VALVE, ANTI DRIFT (STICK)
- LINES, CYLINDER
- SYSTEM, COMBINED
- JOYSTICK, THUMB WHEEL
- PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
- MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL
- LINES, PILOT, TOOL & HL
- LINES, PILOT, W/O BLCV/SLCV
- LINES, PILOT, STICK, TOOL
- LINES, PILOT, TRAVEL, STP
- MACHINE CONTROLLER TCS

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-4700 352F HEX AM-N BCF1 or
505-4702 352F HEX AM-N BCF3 and
500-0670 REACH BOOM 7.4M (24'2") PKG or
529-3588 BOOM PKG, REACH or
529-3590 REACH BOOM ONLY PKG or
529-3591 BOOM PKG, MASS or
500-0677 REACH BOOM CGC PKG or
0G-0341 NO BOOM

L	505-4678	**COMBINED CIR STP B/SLCV PKG**	0	$19,250

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Combined circuit (CIR) Straight Travel Pedal (STP)
for Boom lowering control Valve (BLCV)/Stick Lowering Control Package (PKG)
Combined circuit (1 way / 2 way)
INCLUDES:
- VALVE, MAIN CONTROL, HL TCS
- COVER BLOCK & MOUNTING (BLCV)
- COVER BLOCK & MOUNTING (SLCV)
- LINES, CYLINDER (BLCV)
- DEVICE, BOOM LOWERING CONTROL
- SYSTEM, COMBINED
- PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
- JOYSTICK, THUMB WHEEL
- MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL
- LINES, PILOT, TOOL & HL
- LINES, PILOT, BLCV/SLCV/SB
- LINES, PILOT, STICK, TOOL
- LINES, PILOT, TRAVEL, STP
- MACHINE CONTROLLER TCS

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-4701 352F HEX AM-N BCF2 or
505-4703 352F HEX AM-N BCF4 or
565-5323 352F HEX ANZ CFG1 and
529-3589 BOOM PKG, REACH BLCV/SLCV or
529-3592 BOOM PKG, MASS BLCV/SLCV or
500-0678 REACH BOOM BLCV/SLCV CGC PKG

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LINE GROUPS

PILOT LINES - BUCKET

L	389-8018	**LINES, PILOT, BUCKET, STD/UQC**	0	NC
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 498-8961 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER 498-8962 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER		
L	494-9529	**LINES, PILOT, BUCKET, QC**	0	NC
		REQUIRES: 498-8961 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER or 498-8962 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER		

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

BATTERY AND COLD WEATHER START PACKAGES

L	328-0403	**BATTERY, HEAVY DUTY**	0	$740
L	366-6208	**COLD WEATHER START PKG**	0	$1,080
		For ambient temperatures above -(minus) 32 degrees C (-26F). INCLUDES: - RECEPTACLE, JUMP START - BATTERY, HEAVY DUTY - HEATER, JACKET WATER		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

WIPER

L	316-8853	**WIPER-RADIAL, 70/30 W/LOWER**	0	$292
L	316-8984	**WIPER-RADIAL, 70/30 W/O LOWER**	0	NC

WASHER

L	383-5665	**WASHER, WINDSHIELD UPPER/LOWER**	0	$880
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 316-8853 WIPER-RADIAL, 70/30 W/LOWER		
L	383-5664	**WASHER, WINDSHIELD UPPER**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 316-8984 WIPER-RADIAL, 70/30 W/O LOWER		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment.
Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.
Availability varies by country.
Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

L	460-1150	**PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PL631**	0	$432
		ANSI Product Link Pro series PL631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage. AVAILABLE FOR: AM-N (except for Quebec)		
L	460-1148	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641**	0	NC
		ANSI Product Link Pro series PL641 uses UMTS and CDMA 3G cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data. AVAILABLE FOR: AM-N (except for Quebec)		

SAFETY AND SECURITY

CAB GUARDS AND CAB LIGHTS

L	500-0681	**LIGHTING CAB PKG**	0	$1,005
		INCLUDES: - HATCH, OPENABLE ROOF (DUAL) - LIGHTING, CAB (HALOGEN)		
L	500-0682	**GUARD FOGS 1PC/DUAL PKG**	0	$4,130
		Openable Top Guard INCLUDES: - HATCH,OPENABLE ROOF(DUAL FOGS) - LIGHTING, CAB W/GRD (HALOGEN) - GUARD, FALLING OBJECTS		
L	500-0683	**GUARD FOGS 70/30 PKG**	0	$4,195
		Fixed Top Guard FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: - HATCH, OPENABLE ROOF (DUAL) - LIGHTING, CAB W/GRD (HALOGEN) - GUARD, FALLING OBJECTS CANNOT BE USED WITH: FOR EUR 353-2048 CAB-ROPS, 1-PIECE		

CAB MIRROR

L	327-6552	**MIRROR, CAB, W/O GUARD**	0	$107
		Additional ISO cab mirror ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-0681 LIGHTING CAB PKG		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SAFETY AND SECURITY (CONT.)

CAB MIRROR (Cont.)

L	327-6553	**MIRROR, CAB, GUARD FALLING**	0	$107
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Additional ISO cab mirror for FOGS and front mesh guard ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-0682 GUARD FOGS 1PC/DUAL PKG 500-0683 GUARD FOGS 70/30 PKG		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

DECALS - EXTERIOR

L	384-2199	**DECALS, EXTERIOR ANSI**	0	NC
		AVAILABLE FOR: AM-N (except for Quebec)		

DECALS - CAB

L	497-9646	**DECALS, CAB ANSI**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-2199 DECALS, EXTERIOR ANSI AVAILABLE FOR: Canada		

COUNTERWEIGHT REMOVAL

L	431-3924	**ARRANGEMENT, CTWT REMOVAL ANSI**	0	$11,140
		ANSI ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-2199 DECALS, EXTERIOR ANSI AVAILABLE FOR: AM-N (except for Quebec) REQUIRED BY: 505-4702 352F HEX AM-N BCF3 505-4703 352F HEX AM-N BCF4		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LINE GROUPS

HIGH PRESSURE AUXILIARY BOOM LINES

L	526-6495	**LINES, HP, REACH BOOM**	0	$2,910
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 529-3588 BOOM PKG, REACH or 529-3589 BOOM PKG, REACH BLCV/SLCV or 500-0677 REACH BOOM CGC PKG or 529-3590 REACH BOOM ONLY PKG or 500-0678 REACH BOOM BLCV/SLCV CGC PKG and 505-4677 COMBINED CIR STP PKG or 505-4678 COMBINED CIR STP B/SLCV PKG or 510-7476 COMBINED CIR B/SLCV PKG or 510-7477 HAMMER CIR B/SLCV PKG		
L	528-0095	**LINES, HP, MASS BOOM**	0	$2,910
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 529-3591 BOOM PKG, MASS or 529-3592 BOOM PKG, MASS BLCV/SLCV and 505-4677 COMBINED CIR STP PKG or 505-4678 COMBINED CIR STP B/SLCV PKG or 510-7476 COMBINED CIR B/SLCV PKG or 510-7477 HAMMER CIR B/SLCV PKG		

HIGH PRESSURE AUXILIARY STICK LINES

L	332-9658	**LINES-HP, R12'10" STICK**	0	$1,820
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 526-6495 LINES, HP, REACH BOOM and 331-7838 STICK, REACH 3.9M (12'10") TB or 488-1174 STICK, REACH 3.9M (12'10") TB (CGC)		
L	332-9661	**LINES-HP, R11' STICK**	0	$1,820
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 526-6495 LINES, HP, REACH BOOM and 331-7839 STICK, REACH 3.35M (11') TB or 488-1175 STICK, REACH 3.35M (11') TB (CGC)		
L	493-3897	**LINES-HP, M9'10" STICK**	0	$1,820
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 528-0095 LINES, HP, MASS BOOM and 331-7842 STICK, MASS 3.0M (9'10") UB		
L	493-3898	**LINES-HP, M8'2" STICK**	0	$1,820
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 528-0095 LINES, HP, MASS BOOM and 331-7843 STICK, MASS 2.5M (8'2") UB		

MEDIUM PRESSURE CIRCUIT

L	497-3873	**CIRCUIT, MEDIUM PRESSURE.**	0	$4,855
		NOTE: LANE 3 ONLY FOR AM-N ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-4677 COMBINED CIR STP PKG or 505-4678 COMBINED CIR STP B/SLCV PKG or 510-7476 COMBINED CIR B/SLCV PKG CANNOT BE USED WITH: 510-7477 HAMMER CIR B/SLCV PKG		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LINE GROUPS (CONT.)

MEDIUM PRESSURE AUXILIARY BOOM LINES

L	526-6496	**LINES, MP, REACH BOOM**	0	$1,710

NOTE: LANE 3 ONLY FOR AM-N
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 529-3588 BOOM PKG, REACH or
529-3589 BOOM PKG, REACH BLCV/SLCV or
529-3590 REACH BOOM ONLY PKG or
500-0677 REACH BOOM CGC PKG or
500-0678 REACH BOOM BLCV/SLCV CGC PKG and
497-3873 CIRCUIT, MEDIUM PRESSURE

MEDIUM PRESSURE AUXILIARY STICK LINES

L	230-0120	**LINES-MP, R12'10" STICK**	57	$1,065

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 526-6496 LINES, MP, REACH BOOM and
331-7838 STICK, REACH 3.9M (12'10") TB or
488-1174 STICK, REACH 3.9M (12'10") TB (CGC)

L	230-0123	**LINES-MP, R11' STICK**	53	$1,065

NOTE: LANE 3 ONLY FOR AM-N
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 526-6496 LINES, MP, REACH BOOM and
331-7839 STICK, REACH 3.35M (11') TB or
488-1175 STICK, REACH 3.35M (11') TB (CGC)

QUICK COUPLER CONTROL

L	498-8961	**CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER**	0	$1,200

ANSI
For use only for Cat Pin Grabber Coupler
This DOES NOT include QC lines for the boom and stick.
This is designed for the pin grabber coupler operating at
full machine implement pressure. It contains the hydraulic lines on
the upper frame and control. It as a high-pressure circuit
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-2199 DECALS, EXTERIOR ANSI
AVAILABLE FOR: AM-N (except for Quebec)

L	498-8962	**CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER**	0	$1,200

ISO
For use only for Cat Pin Grabber Coupler
This DOES NOT include QC lines for the boom and stick.
This is designed for the pin grabber coupler operating at
full machine implement pressure. It contains the hydraulic lines on
the upper frame and control. It as a high-pressure circuit.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-2197 DECALS, EXTERIOR ISO
AVAILABLE FOR: Canada

QUICK COUPLER BOOM LINES

L	388-0173	**LINES-QC, LONG REACH BOOM**	0	$1,925

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-0670 REACH BOOM 7.4M (24'2") PKG and
498-8961 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER or
498-8962 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LINE GROUPS (CONT.)

QUICK COUPLER BOOM LINES (Cont.)

L	526-6497	**LINES, QC, REACH BOOM**	0	$1,925
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 529-3588 BOOM PKG, REACH or 529-3590 REACH BOOM ONLY PKG or 529-3589 BOOM PKG, REACH BLCV/SLCV or 500-0677 REACH BOOM CGC PKG or 500-0678 REACH BOOM BLCV/SLCV CGC PKG and 498-8961 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER or 498-8962 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER or 508-8596 CONTROL, CW DEDICATED COUPLER or 565-5323 352F HEX ANZ CFG1		

QUICK COUPLER STICK LINES

L	242-6550	**LINES-QC, R14'1" STICK**	45	$1,605
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 388-0173 LINES-QC, LONG REACH BOOM and 384-9715 STICK, LONG REACH 4.3M (14'1") TB		
L	332-9660	**LINES-QC, R12'10" STICK**	0	$1,605
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 526-6497 LINES, QC, REACH BOOM and 331-7838 STICK, REACH 3.9M (12'10") TB or 488-1174 STICK, REACH 3.9M (12'10") TB (CGC)		
L	332-9663	**LINES-QC, R11' STICK**	0	$1,605
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 526-6497 LINES, QC, REACH BOOM and 331-7839 STICK, REACH 3.35M (11') TB or 488-1175 STICK, REACH 3.35M (11') TB (CGC)		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

PATTERN CHANGER

L	349-2233	**CHANGER,HAND CTRL 2-WAY (ANSI)**	0	$1,255
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-2199 DECALS, EXTERIOR ANSI AVAILABLE FOR: AM-N (except for Quebec)		

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

CAT GRADE CONTROL

Depth and Slope is the deeply integrated indicate - only CAT Grade Control System that provides guidance to the bucket tip using the standard machine display.

L	497-9660	**GRADE CTRL, DEPTH AND SLOPE**	0	$16,010
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-4700 352F HEX AM-N BCF1 or 505-4701 352F HEX AM-N BCF2 and 500-0677 REACH BOOM CGC PKG or 500-0678 REACH BOOM BLCV/SLCV CGC PKG and 488-1174 STICK, REACH 3.9M (12'10") TB (CGC) or 488-1175 STICK, REACH 3.35M (11') TB (CGC)		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

CAT GRADE CONTROL (Cont.)

L	497-9661	**GRADE CTRL, DEPTH AND SLOPE RV**	0	$16,010

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 505-4702 352F HEX AM-N BCF3 or
505-4703 352F HEX AM-N BCF4 and
500-0677 REACH BOOM CGC PKG or
500-0678 REACH BOOM BLCV/SLCV CGC PKG and
488-1174 STICK, REACH 3.9M (12'10") TB (CGC) or
488-1175 STICK, REACH 3.35M (11') TB (CGC)

MACHINE CONTROL OPTIONS - GRADE WITH 3D

L	519-1606	**GRADE W/3D GPS UNIT**	0	$38,770

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Cat GRADE with 3D is a factory installed. Includes a Cat GRADE with 3D display, dual mounted GNSS antennas including receivers, fully calibrated GNSS antennas. Requires an off-board GPS radio network and GPS base station to be functional. Additional requirements via SITECH dealer include on-board data radio and site set-up.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 497-9660 GRADE CTRL, DEPTH AND SLOPE or
497-9661 GRADE CTRL, DEPTH AND SLOPE RV

SAFETY AND SECURITY

BOOM LIGHTS

L	328-0259	**LIGHTS, HALOGEN, R/M-BOOM**	0	$319

For Reach boom and Mass boom.
Halogen boom lights w/ time delay.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-0672 REACH BOOM PKG or
500-0673 REACH BOOM BLCV/SLCV PKGor
500-0680 REACH BOOM ONLY PKG or
500-0674 MASS BOOM PKG or
500-0675 MASS BOOM BLCV/SLCV PKG or
500-0677 REACH BOOM CGC PKG or
500-0678 REACH BOOM BLCV/SLCV CGC PKG

L	342-3233	**LIGHTS, HID, R/M-BOOM**	0	$1,160

For Reach boom and Mass boom.
HID boom lights w/ time delay.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-0672 REACH BOOM PKG or
500-0673 REACH BOOM BLCV/SLCV PKG or
500-0680 REACH BOOM ONLY PKG or
500-0674 MASS BOOM PKG or
500-0675 MASS BOOM BLCV/SLCV PKG or
500-0677 REACH BOOM CGC PKG or
500-0678 REACH BOOM BLCV/SLCV CGC PKG

L	238-2188	**LIGHTS, HALOGEN, LONG R-BOOM**	0	$319

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
For 7.4M (24'2") Long reach boom.
Halogen boom lights w/ time delay.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-0670 REACH BOOM 7.4M (24'2") PKG

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SAFETY AND SECURITY (CONT.)

BOOM LIGHTS (Cont.)

L	377-8286	**LIGHTS, HID LONG R-BOOM**	0	$1,160
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY For 7.4M (24'2") Long reach boom. HID boom lights w/ time delay. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-0670 REACH BOOM 7.4M (24'2") PKG		

COOLING

LUBRICANT

L	451-4009	**COOLANT, COLD WEATHER**	0	$239

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

L	344-0830	**QUICK DRAINS, READY (OIL)**	0	NC

QUICK COUPLERS

QUICK COUPLER - CAT PIN GRABBER (Non-INSTALLED BUCKET)

L	455-3908	**COUPLER PG W/O PIN TB**	0	$15,603
		Includes a Cat pin grabber coupler. (No Pins) CAN NOT BE USED WITH: Bucket installed from factory ONLY FOR USE WITH: 498-8961 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER or 498-8962 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER and 242-6550 LINES-QC, R4.3M (14'1") STICK or 332-9660 LINES-QC, R3.9M (12'10") STICK or 332-9663 LINES-QC, R3.35M (11') STICK		

QUICK COUPLER - CAT PIN GRABBER (INSTALLED BUCKET)

L	455-3907	**COUPLER, PIN GRABBER TB W/PINS**	0	$18,626
		Includes a Cat pin grabber coupler & spare pins. For use when ordering an installed buckets ONLY FOR USE WITH: 498-8961 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER or 498-8962 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER and 242-6550 LINES-QC, R4.3M (14'1") STICK or 332-9660 LINES-QC, R3.9M (12'10") STICK or 332-9663 LINES-QC, R3.35M (11') STICK		

BUCKETS

NOTE: Stick, bucket linkage and bucket must be matched.

Includes tooth adapters welded on cutting edge,
tooth tips, sidecutters or sidebar protectors.
Rated capacity, SAE heaped.

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS (CONT.)

GENERAL DUTY (GD)

For digging in low impact, lower abrasion materials as dirt, and mixed compositions of dirt and fine gravel.

P	490-2264	**BUCKET-GDC, 74" 4.04YD3 (TB)**	4,784	**$24,072**
		Includes sidecutters and tips Adapters size K110, 7 tips. FOR USE WITH: TB Family bucket linkage		

HEAVY DUTY (HD)

The most popular excavator bucket style. A good "center line" choice, or starting point, when application conditions are not well known.

P	457-1195	**BUCKET-HD, 54" 2.44 YD3 (TB)**	4,193	**$22,050**
		Includes sidecutters and tips Adapters size K110, 5 tips FOR USE WITH: TB Family bucket linkage		
P	457-1191	**BUCKET-HD, 72" 3.52 YD3 (TB)**	5,156	**$25,040**
		Includes sidecutters and tips Adapters size K110, 7 tips. FOR USE WITH: TB Family bucket linkage		

SEVERE DUTY (SD)

For aggressive bucket loading in highly abrasive applications such as shot rock and granite.

P	518-9348	**BKTA SD 61" 2.80YD3 PO**	5,415	**$24,778**
		Includes sidebar protectors and tips Adapters size K130, 5 tips. FOR USE WITH: TB Family bucket linkage		

PACKING

PACKING

MAY SELECT ONLY ONE OPTION

	0G-0211	**PACK, ROLL ON ROLL OFF-TRUCK**	0	**NC**
		NOTE: Option for Truck Shipment		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

PACKING (CONT.)

PACKING (Cont.)

0G-0213	PACK, RO-RO TRUCK TO VESSEL	0	$169 NET
	NOTE: For P420 Only		
0G-0214	PACK, RO-RO TRUCK TO RAIL	0	NC
	NOTE: Option for Rail Shipment		
0G-0608	PACK, RO-RO TRUCK TO VESSEL	0	$404 NET

ADDITIONAL PACKING

MUST SELECT ONE OPTION

0G-4127	STORAGE PROTECTION (EXPORT)	0	$409 NET
	Machines from the factory have been sprayed with Fluid Film TM, see your account rep for details. This product is added for corrosion protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.		
0G-4131	STORAGE PROTECTION (DOMESTIC)	0	NC
	Machines have been sprayed with Fluid Film TM. This product is added for corrosion protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.		
0P-2671	NO STORAGE PROTECTION	0	NC
	Please select this if you do not want Fluid Film TM applied.		

MACHINE PREPARATION

MAY SELECT OPTION

0P-4751	STICK ON SHIPMENT	0	$6,470 NET
	Additional net charge for shipping with stick and boom attached to allow for ease of assembly at customer and dealer locations where the prescribed last mile shipment has the stick removed. The counterweight and work tools will ship removed.		
	ONLY FOR USE WITH: 0G-0211 PACK, ROLL ON ROLL OFF-TRUCK		
	CANNOT BE USED WITH: 0G-0341 NO BOOM		
	0G-0342 NO STICK		

352F EXCAVATOR
AKASHI, JAPAN

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Diesel engine C13,
- Tier IV Final/EU Stage V emission package
- High power mode, standard mode, economy mode
- 2300m altitude capability with no derate

80 amp alternator
3 side-by-side cooling system for easier cleaning
Radial seal air filter
Automatic engine speed control
Primary filter with water separator and water separator indicator switch and fuel differential indicator switch in fuel line
2 X 4 micron main filters, 1 X 10 micron primary filter in fuel line
Two speed travel
Capability of using Bio-Diesel fuel
Electrical priming pump
Secondary engine shutoff switch

UNDERCARRIAGE

Grease lubricated track GLT4
Towing eye on baseframe
Track motor guards

HYDRAULICS

Regeneration circuit for boom and stick
Capability of installing;
- Stackable valves for HP, MP and QC
- Additional auxiliary pump & circuit
- Boom lowering control device and stick lowering check valve
- CAT bio hydraulic oil

Reverse swing damping valve
Automatic swing parking brake
High performance hydraulic return filter

ELECTRICAL

Signaling / warning horn
Exterior lights (integrated into storage box)
Circuit breaker
Compatible with Electronic Technician

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Cab:
- Pressurized operator station (positive filtration)
- Sliding upper door window (left hand cab door)
- Glass breaking safety hammer
- Removable lower windshield with incab storage bracket
- Openable skylight

Operator station:
- Interior lighting
- Coat hook
- Beverage holder
- Literature holder
- Radio mounting (DIN size) suitable for 24-Volt radios
- Two stereo speakers
- Storage shelf suitable for lunch box
- Adjustable armrest
- Height adjustable consoles Joysticks
- Neutral lever (lock out) for all controls
- Two power outlets, 10 amp (total)

Monitor:
Color LCD display, rear view camera ready
- Warning information,
- Filter / fluid change information
- Working hour information
- Machine condition, error code
- Tool mode setting information
- Start up level check for hydraulic oil, engine oil and engine coolant
- Capability of time clock on monitor battery (it lasts one week with disconnection)

Pedal:
- Travel control pedals with removable hand levers
- Capability of installing two additional pedals

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Lockable external tool / storage box
Caterpillar one key security system
Door locks and cap locks including fuel and hydraulic tanks
Standard visibility mirror package
Power edge trade dress with power edge decals and black cylinders

352F EXCAVATOR AKASHI, JAPAN	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Orders Program.
Please use lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Program.

2018 YOY list price reductions will be offset by reductions in discounts or merchandising support.

352F EXCAVATOR
AKASHI, JAPAN

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
571-6467	**352F LRE HEX AM-N EOC1**	0	**$600,140**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM AKASHI FACTORY

Base machine with super heavy counterweight and heavy-duty wide (HD-W) undercarriage.
This base machine is the carrier for the LRE configuration.

Base Configuration must be completed by selecting Mandatory / Optional attachments.

INCLUDES:
- 526-4715 352F LRE HEX
- 433-5612 CONTROL, FINE SWING
- 383-5590 AIR CONDITIONER
- 352-7158 ACCUMULATOR WITH CRN
- 488-6541 SEAT BELT, 51MM (2")
- 340-6667 HATCH, OPENABLE ROOF (DUAL)
- 496-8191 RADIO, 24V AM/FM
- 358-8435 CYLINDER, BOOM (W/BLCV)
- 475-4210 COUNTERWEIGHT, 26,460LBS (12 TON)
- 383-6409 FAN, VARIABLE SPEED
- 316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
- 324-4361 AIR CLEANER, HIGH EFFICIENCY
- 324-5778 PANEL, STD START SWITCH
- 556-4639 INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI (CAB) AM-N
- 383-5665 WASHER, WINDSHIELD UPPER/LOWER
- 396-6055 GUARD, BOTTOM, HEAVY DUTY
- 415-8521 IDLER, HEAVY DUTY
- 494-9529 LINES, PILOT, BUCKET, QC
- 297-9164 ROLLERS, SINGLE FLANGE, LC-VG
- 493-5700 CAMERA, REAR VIEW, MIRRORS(RH)
- 556-4640 DECALS, ANSI (OUTSIDE)
- 387-4813 COVER, FENDER, STANDARD
- 444-8608 UPPER COVER, STANDARD
- 324-4364 STARTING AID, ETHER
- 231-1771 ALARM, TRAVEL
- 460-1148 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641
- 557-1718 COMBINED CIR STP B/SLCV PKG
  - INCLUDES:
    - JOYSTICK, THUMB WHEEL
    - COVER BLOCK & MOUNTING (BLCV)
    - COVER BLOCK & MOUNTING (SLCV)
    - MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL
    - LINES, PILOT, TOOL & HL
    - LINES, PILOT, BLCV/SLCV/SB
    - LINES, PILOT, TRAVEL, STP
    - LINES, BOOM CYLINDER
    - LINES, PILOT, STICK, TOOL
    - GROMMET
    - PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
    - MACHINE CONTROLLER TCS
    - VALVE, MAIN CONTROL, HL TCS
    - DEVICE, BLCV W/SMARTBOOM (TCS)
    - CIRCUIT, COMBINED
- 471-8229 GUARD, SWIVEL
- 424-4597 CAB-ROPS, 70/30
- 336-1150 SUN SCREEN (70/30)
- 319-1179 LIGHTING, CAB (HALOGEN)

352F EXCAVATOR AKASHI, JAPAN	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
495-0691 TRACK, 900MM (35") TG PPR2 (VG)		
316-8853 WIPER-RADIAL, 70/30 W/LOWER		
348-0585 GUARD, TRACK GUIDING SEGMENTED		
503-2030 LINES, PILOT, BOOM, STD		
366-6208 COLD WEATHER START PKG		
497-3873 CIRCUIT, MEDIUM PRESSURE		
498-8961 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER		
475-0727 QUICK DRAINS, READY (OIL)		
479-7814 PLUG (HP)		
479-7815 PLUG (MP & QC)		
327-6552 MIRROR, CAB, W/O GUARD		

352F EXCAVATOR
AKASHI, JAPAN

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
571-6468	**352F HEX AM-N BCF1A**	0	**$642,440**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM AKASHI FACTORY

Base machine with super heavy counterweight and heavy-duty wide (HD-W) undercarriage.
This base machine is the carrier for the LRE configuration.

Base Configuration must be completed by selecting Mandatory / Optional attachments.

INCLUDES:
- 526-4715 352F LRE HEX
- 433-5612 CONTROL, FINE SWING
- 383-5590 AIR CONDITIONER
- 352-7158 ACCUMULATOR WITH CRN
- 488-6541 SEAT BELT, 51MM (2")
- 340-6667 HATCH, OPENABLE ROOF (DUAL)
- 496-8191 RADIO, 24V AM/FM
- 358-8435 CYLINDER, BOOM (W/BLCV)
- 475-4210 COUNTERWEIGHT, 26,460LBS (12 TON)
- 383-6409 FAN, VARIABLE SPEED
- 316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
- 324-4361 AIR CLEANER, HIGH EFFICIENCY
- 324-5778 PANEL, STD START SWITCH
- 556-4639 INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI (CAB) AM-N
- 383-5665 WASHER, WINDSHIELD UPPER/LOWER
- 396-6055 GUARD, BOTTOM, HEAVY DUTY
- 415-8521 IDLER, HEAVY DUTY
- 494-9529 LINES, PILOT, BUCKET, QC
- 297-9164 ROLLERS, SINGLE FLANGE, LC-VG
- 493-5700 CAMERA, REAR VIEW, MIRRORS(RH)
- 556-4640 DECALS, ANSI (OUTSIDE)
- 387-4813 COVER, FENDER, STANDARD
- 444-8608 UPPER COVER, STANDARD
- 324-4364 STARTING AID, ETHER
- 231-1771 ALARM, TRAVEL
- 460-1148 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641
- 557-1718 COMBINED CIR STP B/SLCV PKG
  - INCLUDES:
    - JOYSTICK, THUMB WHEEL
    - COVER BLOCK & MOUNTING (BLCV)
    - COVER BLOCK & MOUNTING (SLCV)
    - MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL
    - LINES, PILOT, TOOL & HL
    - LINES, PILOT, BLCV/SLCV/SB
    - LINES, PILOT, TRAVEL, STP
    - LINES, BOOM CYLINDER
    - LINES, PILOT, STICK, TOOL
    - GROMMET
    - PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
    - MACHINE CONTROLLER TCS
    - VALVE, MAIN CONTROL, HL TCS
    - DEVICE, BLCV W/SMARTBOOM (TCS)
    - CIRCUIT, COMBINED
- 471-8229 GUARD, SWIVEL
- 424-4597 CAB-ROPS, 70/30
- 336-1150 SUN SCREEN (70/30)
- 319-1179 LIGHTING, CAB (HALOGEN)

352F EXCAVATOR AKASHI, JAPAN	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
495-0691 TRACK, 900MM (35") TG PPR2 (VG)		
316-8853 WIPER-RADIAL, 70/30 W/LOWER		
348-0585 GUARD, TRACK GUIDING SEGMENTED		
503-2030 LINES, PILOT, BOOM, STD		
366-6208 COLD WEATHER START PKG		
497-3873 CIRCUIT, MEDIUM PRESSURE		
498-8961 CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER		
475-0727 QUICK DRAINS, READY (OIL)		
327-6552 MIRROR, CAB, W/O GUARD		
562-6978 IDENTIFIER, FRONTLESS		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES

When ordering a frontless excavator, dealers can contact Caterpillar OEM Solutions at oem_solutions@cat.com. OEM Solutions can assist in development of machine configurations, application guidance, and provide guidance to AEM's or OEM's that offer specialty excavator fronts or machine modifications in your region.

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

LRE FRONT

LRE front is sourced from CAT Poland EFD Sosnowiec.
LRE front must be ordered separately from your machine order.
Use the Manual order form (available via attached link) to place your machine order.
https://dealer.cat.com/content/dam/dealer/Business-Tools/Order%20to%20Delivery/eame-order-to-delivery/otd-order-management/cmops-webmocs/Manual%20Order%20Form.xls

IN THE NOTE PLEASE MENTION YOUR MACHINE DEALER ORDER NUMBER

SO WE CAN MATCH BOTH MACHINE AND FRONT ORDERS.
Thank you for using DOCS to submit your manual order form.
LRE buckets are available from WT-HEX price list.

L	561-1728	**LRE FRONT HP MP QC PKG**	0	$126,680
		Long reach excavation front (max reach 19.6M) fully equipped High and Medium pressure, Quick coupler boom and stick lines.		

FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS

DEALER INSTRALLED KITS

Available Through ANTARES Parts Ordering

486-1416 Security systems fitted (MSS)

490-2536 HID working lights, cab mounted including time delay not used for guard

490-2537 HID working lights, cab mounted including time delay used for guard

499-3843 Guard, vandalism w/o rain protector

457-3998 Guard, full front windshield net/mesh

464-1923 Guard, half front windshield net/mesh

498-6691 Refueling Pump

488-6527 Seat belt, flexible (3 inches width)

FIELD REFERENCE GUIDE

PEBJ0097 DEF Tank Guard

PEBJ0100 Refueling Pump Guard

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

INSTRUCTIONS

SERVICE INSTRUCTION

	0P-3380	INSTRUCTIONS, ENGLISH	0	NC

PACKING

LRE SHIPPING READINESS OPERATION FEE IS STILL UNDER REVEW.
0G PART NUMBER WITH CERTAIN PRICE WILL BE ADDED LATER.

STORAGE PROTECTION

	0G-4126	STORAGE PROTECTION (EXPORT) Machines from the factory have been sprayed with Fluid Film TM, see your account rep for details. This product is added for corrosion protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.	0	$274 NET

BOOM CYLINDER FIXTURE

L	555-3094	HEAD, BOOM CYLINDER	0	NC

EXPORT PACKING

	0G-0104	RO-RO, W/O FRONT & CTWT	0	$1,020 NET

374F EXCAVATOR
XUZHOU, CHINA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Automatic engine speed control
CAT C15 diesel engine:
-2300m/7500ft altitude capability w/ no derate
-Power management modes:
High power: 382 KW
Economy: 323 KW with reduced engine speed
4 micron fuel filter
48C ambiant capability - 52C with engine derate
Air cleaner (high efficiency)
Secondary engine shut-off switch
Water separator in fuel line including water level sensor&indicator

UNDERCARRIAGE

Grease lubricated track with PPR2
Heavy duty idler/track rollers
Towing eye on base frame

HYDRAULICS

Hydraulic main pump (2 pump)
Capability of installing Cat bio hydraulic oil

ELECTRICAL

80 Ampere alternator
Standard maintenance-free batteries
Electrical priming pump with switch
Horn, signaling/warning
Light, cab mounted/Light, cab skirt
Light, boom mounted/Light, right side
Capability to electrally connect a beacon

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Cab:
-Beverage/Literature holder/Coat hook
-Bolt-on FOGS capability
-Interior lighting/Openable skylight
-Radio mounting (meets DIN size) with antenna and two stereo speakers
-Sliding door window
-Storage compartment suitable for lunch box
-Safety hammer for breaking glass
-Pressurized operator station (positive filtration)
-Gain/response map selection (production, normal, control)
-Lift mode (equivalent to soft mode)
-Power supply with 12V
Monitor:
-Clock/Video ready
-Language display (full graphic and full color display)
-Machine condition, error code & tool mode setting information
-Start-up level check for engine oil engine coolant & hydraulic oil
-Warning, filter/fluid change & working hour information
-Neutral lever for all controls
-Fuel comsumption meter
Pedal:
-Capability to install 2 addt'l pedals
-(one electric pedal capability)
-Travel control with removable hand levers
Seat:
-Adjustable armrest
-Height adjustable consoles
-Electric provision for seat heater

GUARDS

5mm swivel guard on undercarriage
HD bottom guards on upper frame
HD travel motor guards

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Automatic swing parking brake
Smart Boom for the regions except GCN1
Boom and stick drift reducing valve
Capability to install additional auxiliary circuit
Capability to install boom & stick lowering control device
Capability to install HP stackable valve and QC valve
Bio fuel capability
CAT data link with E/T use capability
Circuit breaker/Counterweight
Manual reversing cooling fan/Walkways
Door locks and cap locks
3 SBS radiator for easy cleaning
High performance hyd. return filter
Mirrors, rearview (frame-right,cab-left)
Product Link ready
Regeneration circuit for boom & stick
Two speed auto-shift travel
Steel firewall between engine & pump compartment

374F EXCAVATOR
XUZHOU, CHINA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management Program
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management program.

2018 YOY list price reductions will be offset by reductions in discounts or merchandising support.

571-6469 **374F L HEX AM-N FTO1B** 0 **$788,750**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM SAVANNAH PDC
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM CXL FACTORY USING PRIORITY CODE L2

DCA 1 (NO Tool Control, 900mm Track, 70/30)

INCLUDES:
- 502-5841 374F L HEX
- 432-5834 COLD WEATHER STARTING 120V PKG
  - INCLUDES:
    - BATTERY (COLD WEATHER)
    - STARTING AID, ETHER
    - HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT (120V)
    - TERMINALS, JUMP START
- 433-0714 JOYSTICK TWJ STP PKG
  - INCLUDES:
    - MAIN VALVE
    - JOYSTICK, THUMB WHEEL
    - MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL
    - PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
    - PILOT LINES (W/STP)
- 507-1278 CAB, 70/30 POLY HATCH PKG
  - INCLUDES:
    - CAB,70/30,W/VANDAL-G BOSS
    - RADIO, 24V AM/FM
    - WASHER WIPER
    - WIPER-PARALLEL, FRONT 70/30
    - SUN SCREEN (70/30)
- 372-9520 AIR CONDITIONER
- 377-8075 ALARM, TRAVEL
- 381-7560 QUICK DRAINS, READY (OIL)
- 488-6541 SEAT BELT, 51MM (2")
- 316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
- 473-9883 BEACON ELECTRICAL OUTLET
- 379-7460 WALKWAYS
- 357-7500 TRACK, 900MM (35") DG-HD (PPR2)
- 460-1150 PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PL631
- 141-3748 GUARD, TRACK GUIDING, CENTER
- 430-4687 COUNTERWEIGHT,REMOVAL(ANSI)
- 499-0247 CAMERA, REAR
- 379-7477 STORAGE BOX (HRC)
- 379-7476 TANK, FUEL
- 446-0767 HOOD & COVER (CPM)
- 389-1628 INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI (OUT)
- 509-0798 INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI (CAB)
- 319-1179 LIGHTING, CAB (HALOGEN)
- 369-0301 HALOGEN LIGHTS, R-BOOM
- 500-3303 CPM
- 327-6552 MIRROR, CAB, W/O GUARD

374F EXCAVATOR
XUZHOU, CHINA

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
565-0234	**374F L HEX AM-N FTO1B**	0	**$788,750**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM SAVANNAH PDC
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM CXL FACTORY USING PRIORITY CODE L2

DCA 1 (NO Tool Control, 900mm Track, 70/30)

INCLUDES:
556-9791 374F L HEX
432-5834 COLD WEATHER STARTING 120V PKG
INCLUDES:
BATTERY (COLD WEATHER)
STARTING AID, ETHER
HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT (120V)
TERMINALS, JUMP START
433-0714 JOYSTICK TWJ STP PKG
INCLUDES:
MAIN VALVE
JOYSTICK, THUMB WHEEL
MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL
PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
PILOT LINES (W/STP)
507-1278 CAB, 70/30 POLY HATCH PKG
INCLUDES:
CAB,70/30,W/VANDAL-G BOSS
RADIO, 24V AM/FM
WASHER WIPER
WIPER-PARALLEL, FRONT 70/30
SUN SCREEN (70/30)
372-9520 AIR CONDITIONER
377-8075 ALARM, TRAVEL
381-7560 QUICK DRAINS, READY (OIL)
488-6541 SEAT BELT, 51MM (2")
316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
473-9883 BEACON ELECTRICAL OUTLET
379-7460 WALKWAYS
357-7500 TRACK, 900MM (35") DG-HD (PPR2)
460-1150 PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PL631
141-3748 GUARD, TRACK GUIDING, CENTER
430-4687 COUNTERWEIGHT,REMOVAL(ANSI)
499-0247 CAMERA, REAR
379-7477 STORAGE BOX (HRC)
379-7476 TANK, FUEL
446-0767 HOOD & COVER (CPM)
389-1628 INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI (OUT)
509-0798 INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI (CAB)
319-1179 LIGHTING, CAB (HALOGEN)
369-0301 HALOGEN LIGHTS, R-BOOM
500-3303 CPM
327-6552 MIRROR, CAB, W/O GUARD

NOTE: PDC inventory is not yet available for this FTO.
Available from March 2019

374F EXCAVATOR
XUZHOU, CHINA

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
510-8609	**374F L HEX ADSD-N BCF**	0	**$729,780**

LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM XUZHOU FACTORY
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM XUZHOU FACTORY

Engine suitable for EPA Tier 4

Base Configuration must be completed by selecting
Mandatory / Optional attachments.

INCLUDES:
502-5841 374F L HEX
372-9520 AIR CONDITIONER
377-8075 ALARM, TRAVEL
381-7560 QUICK DRAINS, READY (OIL)
488-6541 SEAT BELT, 2"
316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
473-9883 BEACON ELECTRICAL OUTLET
379-7460 WALKWAYS
NOTE: For US/Canada/Korea

565-0228	**374F L HEX HRC BCF1**	0	**$729,780**

LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM XUZHOU FACTORY
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM XUZHOU FACTORY

Engine suitable for EU Stage 5

Base Configuration must be completed by selecting
Mandatory / Optional attachments.
INCLUDES
556-9791 374F L HEX
316-8885 SEAT,HBACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
372-9520 AIR CONDITIONER
377-8075 ALARM, TRAVEL
379-7460 WALKWAYS
381-7560 QUICK DRAINS, READY (OIL)
473-9883 BEACON ELECTRICAL OUTLET
488-6541 SEAT BELT, 2"
AVAILABLE FOR: For US/Canada/Korea

374F EXCAVATOR
XUZHOU, CHINA

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
559-7534	**374F L HEX AMN BCF1A**	0	**$781,770**

LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM XUZHOU FACTORY
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM XUZHOU FACTORY

Engine suitable for EPA Tier 4-FRONTLESS

Base Configuration must be completed by selecting
Mandatory / Optional attachments.

INCLUDES:
502-5841 374F L HEX
316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
372-9520 AIR CONDITIONER
377-8075 ALARM, TRAVEL
379-7460 WALKWAYS
381-5037 CYLINDER, BOOM (W/O BLCV)
381-7560 QUICK DRAINS, READY (OIL)
473-9883 BEACON ELECTRICAL OUTLET
488-6541 SEAT BELT, 2"
562-6975 FRONTLESS, IDENTIFIER

565-0229	**374F L HEX AMN BCF1B**	0	**$781,770**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM XUZHOU FACTORY

Engine suitable for EU STAGE 5 - FRONTLESS

Base Configuration must be completed by selecting
Mandatory / Optional attachments.
INCLUDES:
556-9791 374F L HEX
316-8885 SEAT,HBACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
372-9520 AIR CONDITIONER
377-8075 ALARM, TRAVEL
379-7460 WALKWAYS
381-5037 CYLINDER, BOOM (W/O BLCV)
381-7560 QUICK DRAINS, READY (OIL)
473-9883 BEACON ELECTRICAL OUTLET
562-6975 FRONTLESS, IDENTIFIER
AVAILABLE FOR: For AM-N

0P-4178	**374F MISC MATERIAL**	0	**NC**

AVAILABLE FROM SAVANNAH PDC & XUZHOU FACTORY.

Only reference numbers under LANE 1 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS
section can be used on MISC order.

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS

MUST CHOOSE AT LEAST ONE PACKAGE OR ATTACHMENT FROM EACH CATEGORY

LANE SELECTION FOR FTO

YOU MUST SELECT THIS REFERENCE WHEN ORDERING DCA FROM PDC

	0P-9001	LANE 1 ORDER	0	NC

DECAL PACKAGE

(Must Choose One)

P	0P-7124	INSTRUCTION,NORTH AMERICA ANSI This package includes the ANSI decals and is required by all AM-N territories except Quebec, Canada.	0	NC
P	450-5705	INSTRUCTIONS, ISO This package includes picto decals as required for Quebec, Canada. NOTE: Required for Quebec	0	NC

STORAGE PROTECTION

	0G-4127	STORAGE PROTECTION (EXPORT) Machines from the factory have been sprayed with Fluid Film TM, see your account rep for details. This product is added for corrosion protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.	0	$409 NET

EXPORT PACKING

	0G-8001	PACK, WITH BOOM & STICK To use if bucket is not ordered. For shipment stick is detached	0	$3,105 NET
	0G-8006	OPTION, BOOM DETACHED NOTE: Required by the inland transportation regulation in China.	0	NC
	0G-8008	OPTION, COUNTERWEIGHT DETACHED NOTE: Required by the inland transportation regulation in China.	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

EXPORT PACKING (Cont.)

	0P-4652	PACK, 374F/390F SIDE STEP	0	$62 NET
		NOTE: Required by the inland transportation regulation in China.		
	0G-0672	EXP PKG, BOOM	0	$128
		NOTE: For MISC order/ Machine order when select boom, FTO(NI)		
	0G-0673	EXP PKG, STICK/LINKAGE	0	$173
		NOTE: For MISC order/ Machine order when select stick, FTO(NI)		

LANE 1 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS

BOOM PACKAGE FOR FTO

P	528-4279	R-BOOM, 25'7" CPM PKG	0 0	$80,350 $80,350 NI
		Reach Boom/7.8M(25'7") Package compatible with CAT Production Measurement (CPM) INCLUDES: -BOOM, 7.8M (25'7") REACH, CPM -CYLINDER, BOOM (W/O BLCV) -CYLINDER, STICK (W/O SLCV) -HALOGEN LIGHTS, R-BOOM		
P	528-4280	M-BOOM, 23' (CPM) PKG	0 0	$91,080 $91,080 NI
		Mass Boom/7.0M (23') Package (PKG) compatible with CAT Production Measurement (CPM) INCLUDES: -BOOM,7.0M (23') MASS EXCAVATION(CPM) -CYLINDER, BOOM (W/O BLCV) -CYLINDER, STICK (W/O SLCV) -HALOGEN LIGHTS, M-BOOM		

STICK/LINKAGE PACKAGE FOR FTO

P	507-1272	R15'4" STICK/BKT LKG (CPM) PKG	0 0	$47,510 $47,510 NI
		Reach Stick R4.67M (15'4") Package (PKG) compatible with CAT Production Measurement (CPM) INCLUDES: -STICK, R4.67M (15'4") (CPM) (VB2) -LINKAGE, VB2 W/EYE CPM PKG ONLY FOR USE WITH: 528-4279 R-BOOM, 7.8M (25'7") CPM PKG		

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

STICK/LINKAGE PACKAGE FOR FTO (Cont.)

P	**507-1273**	**R13'7" STICK/BKT LKG (CPM) PKG**	0 0	**$45,480** **$45,480 NI**
		Reach Stick R4.15M (13'7") Package (PKG) compatible with CAT Production Measurement (CPM) INCLUDES: -STICK, R4.15M (13'7") (CPM) (VB2) -LINKAGE, VB2 W/EYE CPM PKG ONLY FOR USE WITH: 528-4279 R-BOOM, 7.8M (25'7") CPM PKG		
P	**507-1274**	**R11'10" STICK/BKT LKG (CPM)PKG**	0 0	**$44,050** **$44,050 NI**
		Reach Stick R3.6M (11'10") Package (PKG) compatible with CAT Production Measurement (CPM) INCLUDES: -STICK, R3.6M (11'10") (CPM) (VB2) -LINKAGE, VB2 W/EYE CPM PKG ONLY FOR USE WITH: 528-4279 R-BOOM, 7.8M (25'7") CPM PKG		
P	**517-8392**	**M8'5" STICK/BKT LKG (CPM)PKG**	0 0	**$47,720** **$47,720 NI**
		Reach Stick M2.57M (8'5") Package (PKG) compatible with CAT Production Measurement (CPM) INCLUDES: -STICK, M2.57M (8'5") (CPM) (WB2) -LINKAGE, WB2 W/EYE (CPM) PKG ONLY FOR USE WITH: 528-4280 M-BOOM, 7.0M (23") (CPM) PKG		

BUCKETS

NOTE: Stick, bucket linkage, bucket adjuster and bucket must be matched.

For the full portfolio of work tools please refer to the Work Tool price pages.

Bucket orders and machine orders will need to be entered separately. Buckets will be supplied directly from CWTS in Den Bosch/Wamego. For bucket-only miscellaneous orders, use reference 0G related to your local WTHEX pricelist on your miscellaneous order.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

0P-9002	LANE 2 ORDER	0	NC
	Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Orders Management (BOM) program.		
0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES

NOTE: Stick and bucket linkage must be matched.
For Auxiliary hydraulic boom & stick lines packages,
please refer to the LINE GROUPS SECTION.

BOOM PACKAGES

includes boom and stick cylinders

Reach boom packages

L 415-9638 R-BOOM, 25′ 7" PKG 0 **$80,030**

FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR AM-N
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS
Reach Boom/7.8M(25’7") Package (PKG)
INCLUDES:
-BOOM, 7.8M (25’ 7") REACH
-CYLINDER, BOOM (W/O BLCV)
-CYLINDER, STICK (W/O SLCV)
CANNOT BE USED WITH: Australia & New Zealand

NOTE: For AME/CIS/Turkey/PAC/EU/SEA/India/Japan/Korea/US/Canada/HK

L 432-5835 R-BOOM, 25′7"BLCV/SLCV PKG 0 **$95,590**

FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR EU
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS
Reach Boom/7.8M(25’7") Package (PKG)with boom lowering control device (BLCV) and stick lowering control device (SLCV)
INCLUDES:
-BOOM, 7.8M (25’ 7") REACH
-CYLINDER, BOOM (W/BLCV)
-CYLINDER, STICK (W/SLCV)
-DEVICE, BOOM LOWERING CONTROL
-DEVICE, STICK LOWERING CONTROL

NOTE: For SEA/India/US/Canada/Korea/ANZP/EU
LANE 2 FOR EU

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES (CONT.)

Reach boom packages (Cont.)

L	559-7542	**R-BOOM ONLY, 25'7"**	0	$59,810
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Reach Boom/7.8M(25'7") Package (PKG),STICKLESS INCLUDES: 355-7244 CYLINDER, STICK (W/O SLCV) 381-7557 BOOM, 25' 7" REACH		
L	357-4759	**STICK, R13'7" (VB2)**	0	$26,980
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR AM-N FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS Reach stick R4.15M (R13'7") compatible with VB2 linkage		

Reach boom packages with CPM

L	481-3512	**R-BOOM, 25' 7" CPM PKG**	0	$80,030
		Reach Boom/7.8M(25'7") Package compatible with CAT Production Measurement (CPM) INCLUDES: -BOOM, 7.8M REACH, CPM -CYLINDER, BOOM (W/O BLCV) -CYLINDER, STICK (W/O BLCV) CANNOT BE USED WITH: Australia & New Zealand NOTE: For New Caledonia and French Polynesia/AME/CIS/Turkey/US/Canada /Japan		
L	481-3513	**R-BOOM,25'7"BLCV/SLCV CPM PKG**	0	$95,590
		Reach Boom/7.8M(25'7") Package with boom lowering control device (BLCV),stick lowering control device (SLCV) compatible with CAT Production Measurement (CPM) INCLUDES: -BOOM, 7.8M (25' 7") REACH, CPM -CYLINDER, STICK (W/SLCV) -CYLINDER, BOOM (W/BLCV) -DEVICE, BOOM LOWERING CONTROL -DEVICE, STICK LOWERING CONTROL NOTE: For ANZ/EU/US/Canada		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES (CONT.)

Mass boom packages

L	415-9639	**M-BOOM, 23′ PKG**	0	$90,760
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR EU/CIS/AME FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS Mass Boom/7.0M (23') Package (PKG) INCLUDES: -BOOM, 7.0M (23') MASS EXCAVATION -CYLINDER, BOOM (W/O BLCV) -CYLINDER, STICK (W/O SLCV) CANNOT BE USED WITH: Australia & New Zealand NOTE: For New Caledonia and French Polynesia/AME/CIS/Turkey/SEA/India /GCN1/AM-S/EU/US/Canada/Korea/HK		
L	432-5838	**M-BOOM, 23′ BLCV/SLCV PKG**	0	$106,320
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR EU/CIS FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS Mass Boom/7.0M (23') Package (PKG) with boom lowering control device (BLCV) and stick lowering control device (SLCV) INCLUDES: -BOOM, 7.0M (23') MASS EXCAVATION -CYLINDER, BOOM (W/BLCV) -CYLINDER, STICK (W/SLCV) -DEVICE, BOOM LOWERING CONTROL -DEVICE, STICK LOWERING CONTROL NOTE: For AM-S/SEA/India/US/Canada/Korea/ANZP/EU		
L	559-7543	**M-BOOM ONLY, 23′**	0	$70,540
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Mass Boom/7.0M (23') Package (PKG),STICKLESS INCLUDES: 355-7244 CYLINDER, STICK (W/O SLCV) 381-7558 BOOM, 23' MASS EXCAVATION		

Mass boom packages CPM

L	507-1269	**M-BOOM, 23′ (CPM) PKG**	0	$90,760
		Mass Boom/7.0M (23') Package (PKG) compatible with CAT Production Measurement (CPM) INCLUDES: -BOOM,7.0M MASS EXCAVATION (CPM) -CYLINDER, STICK (W/O SLCV) -CYLINDER, BOOM (W/O BLCV) NOTE: For ANZP/SEA/India/GCN1/AM-S/EU/US/Canada/Korea		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES (CONT.)

Mass boom packages CPM (Cont.)

L	507-1271	**M-BOOM, 23'(CPM) BLCV/SLCV PKG**	0	$106,320
		Mass Boom/7.0M (23') Package (PKG) compatible with CAT Production Measurement (CPM) INCLUDES: -BOOM,23'MASS EXCAVATION (CPM) -DEVICE, BOOM LOWERING CONTROL -CYLINDER, BOOM (W/BLCV) -CYLINDER, STICK (W/SLCV) -DEVICE, STICK LOWERING CONTROL NOTE: For SEA/India/AM-S/US/Canada/Korea/ANZP/EU		
	0G-0341	**NO BOOM**	0	NC
		FOR USE WITH FRONTLESS CONFIGURATION REQUIRES: -NO STICK -ROPS CERTIFICATION REMOVAL		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES (CONT.)

STICKS

Reach Stick (VB2-linkage)

L 357-4758 **STICK, R15'4" (VB2)** 0 **$29,010**
FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR AM-N
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS
Reach stick R4.6M (R15'4") compatible with VB2 linkage
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 415-9638 R-BOOM, 7.8M(25' 7")PKG
432-5835 R-BOOM, 7.8M(25' 7") BLCV/SLCV PKG

NOTE: For ANZ/AME/CIS/Turkey/EU/US/Canada

L 357-4760 **STICK, R11'10" (VB2)** 0 **$25,550**
FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR EU/AM-N
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS
Reach stick R3.6M (R11'10") compatible with VB2 linkage
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 415-9638 R-BOOM, 7.8M(25' 7")PKG
432-5835 R-BOOM, 7.8M(25' 7") BLCV/SLCV PKG

NOTE: For ANZ/AME/CIS/Turkey/EU/Japan/US/Canada/HK

Reach Stick CPM (VB2-linkage)

L 506-0427 **STICK, R15'4" (CPM) (VB2)** 0 **$29,010**
Reach stick R4.6M(R15'4") Cat Production Measurement ready (CPM)
compatible with VB2 linkage
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 481-3512 R-BOOM, 7.8M(25' 7")CPM PKG OR
481-3513 R-BOOM,7.8M(25'7") BLCV/SLCV CPM PKG

L 506-0428 **STICK, R11'10" (CPM) (VB2)** 0 **$25,550**
Reach stick R3.6M(R11'10") Cat Production Measurement ready (CPM)
compatible with VB2 linkage
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 481-3512 R-BOOM, 7.8M(25' 7")CPM PKG
481-3513 R-BOOM,7.8M(25'7") BLCV/SLCV CPM PKG

NOTE: For AME/CIS/Turkey/EU/US/Canada/ANZ/Japan

L 504-6346 **STICK, R13'7" (CPM) (VB2)** 0 **$26,980**
Reach stick R4.15M(R13'7") Cat Production Measurement ready (CPM)
compatible with VB2 linkage
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 481-3512 R-BOOM, 25' 7" CPM PKG
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 481-3513 R-BOOM,25'7"BLCV/SLCV CPM PKG

NOTE: For US/CANADA

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES (CONT.)

Mass Stick (WB2-linkage)

L **366-6287** **STICK, M8'5" (WB2)** 0 **$27,170**
FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR EU/CIS/AME
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS
Mass stick M2.6M (M8'6") compatible with WB2 linkage
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 415-9639 M-BOOM, 7.0M(23')PKG
432-5838 M-BOOM, 7.0M(23')BLCV/SLCV PKG

NOTE: For ANZP/AME/CIS/Turkey/SEA/India/AM-S/GCN1/EU/Korea/US/Canada

Mass Stick CPM (WB2-linkage)

L **504-6347** **STICK, M8'5" (CPM) (WB2)** 0 **$27,170**
Mass stick M2.6M(M8'6") Cat Production Measurement ready (CPM)
compatible with WB2 linkage
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 507-1269 M-BOOM, 7.0M(23')(CPM) PKG
507-1271 M-BOOM,7.0M(23)(CPM) BLCV/SLCV PKG

NOTE: For SEA/India/GCN1/AM-S/US/Canada/Korea/AME/CIS/Turkey/ANZP/EU

0G-0342 **NO STICK** . . . . . 0 **NC**
For FRONTLESS CONFIGURATION
REQUIRES:
-NO BUCKET LINKAGE
-ROPS CERTIFICATION REMOVAL

BUCKET LINKAGES

Linkage VB2- Family for reach boom

L **432-5851** **LINKAGE, VB2 W/EYE PKG** 0 **$18,500**
FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR EU/AM-N
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS
VB2 linkage WITH lifting eye
INCLUDES:
-LINKAGE, BKT VB2-W/LIFT EYE
-CYLINDER,BKT (VB2-LINKAGE)
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 357-4758 STICK, R4.6M(R15'4")(VB2)
357-4760 STICK, R3.6M (R11'10")(VB2)
447-2487 STICK, R2.84M(R9'4")(VB2)

NOTE: For SEA/India/AM-S/Korea/ANZP/AME/CIS/Turkey/EU/US/Canada
/ANZP/AME/CIS/Turkey/EU/US/Canada

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES (CONT.)

Linkage VB2- Family for reach boom CPM

L	432-5854	**LINKAGE, VB2 W/EYE CPM PKG**	0	$18,500

VB2 linkage WITH lifting eye Cat Production Measurement ready (CPM)
INCLUDES:
-LINKAGE, BKT VB2-W/LIFT EYE
-GUARD, CYLINDER (CPM)
-CYLINDER,BKT (VB2-LINKAGE CPM)
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-0428 STICK, R3.6M(R11'10")(CPM) (VB2)
506-0427 STICK, R4.6M R15'4")(CPM) (VB2)
504-6346 STICK, R4.15M(R13'7")(CPM) (VB2)

NOTE: For ANZ/AME/CIS/Turkey/EU/US/Canada

Linkage WB2-Family for mass boom

L	415-9642	**LINKAGE, WB2 W/O EYE PKG**	0	$18,750

FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR EU/CIS/AME
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS
WB2 linkage without lifting eye
INCLUDES:
-LINKAGE, BKT WB2-W/O LIFT EYE
-CYLINDER,BKT (WB2-LINKAGE)
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-9794 STICK, M3.0M(M9'10")(WB2)
366-6287 STICK, M2.6M(M8'6")(WB2)

NOTE: For AME/CIS/Turkey/SEA/India/AM-S/GCN1/EU/Korea/US/Canada/ANZP /HK

L	432-5856	**LINKAGE, WB2 W/EYE PKG**	0	$20,550

FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR EU/CIS/AME
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS
WB2 linkage WITH lifting eye
INCLUDES:
-LINKAGE, BKT VB2-W/LIFT EYE
-CYLINDER,BKT (WB2-LINKAGE)
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-9794 STICK, M3.0M(M9'10")(WB2)
366-6287 STICK, M2.6M(M8'6")(WB2)

NOTE: For GCN1/SEA/India/Korea/US/Canada/AME/CIS/Turkey/ANZP/AM-S/EU

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES (CONT.)

Linkage WB2-Family for mass boom CPM

L	507-1276	**LINKAGE, WB2 W/O EYE (CPM) PKG**	0	$18,850
		WB2 linkage without lifting eye compatible with CPM. INCLUDES: -LINKAGE, BKT WB2-W/O LIFT EYE -GUARD (CPM) -CYLINDER,BKT(WB2-LINKAGE)(CPM) NOTE: For ANZP/SEA/India/GCN1/AM-S/US/Canada/Korea/AME/CIS/Turkey/EU		
L	507-1277	**LINKAGE, WB2 W/EYE (CPM) PKG**	0	$20,550
		WB2 linkage WITH lifting eye compatible with CPM. INCLUDES: -LINKAGE, BKT WB2-W/LIFT EYE -GUARD (CPM) -CYLINDER,BKT(WB2-LINKAGE)(CPM) NOTE: For AME/CIS/Turkey/SEA/India/GCN1/AM-S/EU/US/Canada/Korea/ANZP		

UNDERCARRIAGE

TRACKS

L	357-7499	**TRACK, 30" DG-HD (PPR2)**	0	$7,790
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR EU FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS t=20.5MM CANNOT BE USED WITH:ANZ NOTE: For AME/CIS/Turkey/SEA/India/AM-S/PAC/EU/Korea/US/Canada/HK		
L	357-7500	**TRACK, 36" DG-HD (PPR2)**	0	$13,210
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR AM-N FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS t=20.5MM		

TRACK GUIDING GUARD

P	141-3748	**GUARD, TRACK GUIDING, CENTER**	0	$2,005
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR EU/AM-N/CIS/AME FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS NOTE: For SEA/ANZP/India/Korea/AME/CIS/Turkey/AM-S/EU/US/Canada LANE 2 FOR EU/AM-N/CIS/AME		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

TRACK GUIDING GUARD (Cont.)

P	390-5668	**GUARD, TRACK GUIDING,SEGMENTED**	0	$3,670
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR EU FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS NOTE: For ANZP/AM-S/SEA/India/US/Canada/Korea/AME/CIS/Turkey/GCN1/EU /HK		
P	141-3751	**GUARD,TRACK GUIDE, FULL LENGTH**	1,532	$5,720
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		

HYDRAULICS

CONTROL PACKAGES

NO Auxilliary Circuit

L	433-0714	**JOYSTICK TWJ STP PKG**	0	$6,560
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR CIS/AME Joystick Thumb Wheel (TWJ) and straight travel pedal (STP) Package (PKG) NOTE: For SEA/India/ANZP/GCN1/AM-S/AME/CIS/Turkey/EU/US/Canada/Korea		

Auxilliary Circuit - Tool Control Without Medium Pressure

L	433-0734	**TOOL CTRL TWJ STP PKG**	0	$14,790
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Tool Control (CTRL) with Joystick thumb wheel and straight travel pedal (STP) Package (PKG) Combined circuit (1 way / 2 way) NOTE: For AME/CIS/Turkey/EU/US/Canada/Korea/ANZP/SEA/India/AM-S		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS (CONT.)

Auxilliary Circuit - Tool Control With Medium Pressure

L	433-0738	**TOOL CTRL MP TWJ STP PKG**	0	$20,230
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR EU FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS Tool Control (CTRL) Medium Pressure (MP) with thumb wheel joystick (TWJ) and straight travel pedal (STP) package(pkg) Combined circuit (1 way / 2 way) NOTE: For ANZP/SEA/India/AM-S/US/Canada/Korea/AME/CIS/Turkey/EU		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

OPERATOR STATION

L	507-1278	**CAB, 70/30 POLY HATCH PKG**	0	$1,070
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR AM-N FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS INCLUDES: -CAB,70/30,W/VANDAL-G BOSS -RADIO, 24V AM/FM -WASHER WIPER -WIPER-PARALLEL, FRONT 70/30 -SUN SCREEN (70/30) NOTE: NOT AVAILABLE FOR EU		

STORAGE BOX

L	379-7477	**STORAGE BOX (HRC)**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR AM-N FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS CANNOT BE USED WITH: 384-9804 LUBRICATION, ELECTRIC NOTE: For US/Canada/Korea		
L	379-7713	**STORAGE BOX (LUB ELEC HRC)**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY REQUIRES: 384-9804 LUBRICATION, ELECTRIC		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet. Availability varies by country - please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries. Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

L	**460-1150**	**PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PL631**	0	**$432**

FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR AM-N
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS
ANSI
Product Link Pro series PL631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface.
For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.
Not available for Russia/Singapore/Guyana/Kazakhstan/Serbia/Lebanon

NOTE: LANE 2 FOR AM-N

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SAFETY AND SECURITY

CAB GUARDS

P	415-9646	**GUARD FOGS HALOGEN PKG**	0	$3,385

FOGS guard with working lights, cab mounted w/time delay
INCLUDES:
-GUARD, FALLING OBJECTS
-LIGHTING, CAB W/GRD (HALOGEN)

CAB LIGHTS

P	319-1179	**LIGHTING, CAB (HALOGEN)**	0	$319

Working lights, cab mounted w/time delay

NOTE: For AM-S/AME/CIS/Turkey/SEA/ANZP/GCN1/India/EU/US/Canada/Korea /HK

CAB MIRROR

L	327-6552	**MIRROR, CAB, W/O GUARD**	0	$107

Mandatory for EU, Japan & Am-N,turkey,SK,ANZ
Additional ISO cab mirror
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 415-9646 GUARD FOGS HALOGEN PKG
415-9647 GUARD FOGS HID PKG

NOTE: Available from FEB 2019 Shipment

L	327-6553	**MIRROR, CAB, GUARD FALLING**	0	$107

Mandatory for EU, TURKEY& Am-N,SK,ANZ
Additional ISO cab mirror for FOGS and front mesh guard
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 415-9647 GUARD FOGS HID PKG
415-9646 GUARD FOGS HALOGEN PKG

NOTE: Available from FEB 2019 Shipment

BOOM LIGHTS

P	369-0301	**HALOGEN LIGHTS, R-BOOM**	0	$322

FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR EU/AM-N
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS
Reach boom lights with time delay.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 415-9638 R-BOOM, 7.8M(25' 7")PKG or
432-5835 R-BOOM, 7.8M(25'7"BLCV/SLCV) PKG or
481-3513 R-BOOM, 7.8M(25'7") BLCV/SLCV CPM PKG or
481-3512 R-BOOM, 7.8M(25' 7")CPM PKG
559-7542 R-BOOM ONLY, 25'7" PKG
559-7545 R-BOOM ONLY, 25'7" PKG

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SAFETY AND SECURITY (CONT.)

BOOM LIGHTS (Cont.)

P **377-8013** **HALOGEN LIGHTS, M-BOOM** 0 **$322**

FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR EU/CIS/AME
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS
Mass boom lights with time delay.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 415-9639 M-BOOM, 7.0M(23')PKG or
432-5838 M-BOOM, 7.0M(23' BLCV/SLCV)PKG or
507-1269 M-BOOM, 7.0M(23')(CPM) PKG or
507-1271 M-BOOM, 7.0M(23')(CPM) BLCV/SLCV PKG
559-7543 M-BOOM ONLY, 23' PKG
559-7546 M-BOOM ONLY, 23' PKG

NOTE: For ANZP/AME/CIS/Turkey/SEA/India/GCN1/AM-S/EU/Korea/US/Canada /HK

P **377-8014** **HID LIGHTS, R-BOOM** 0 **$1,165**

FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR AM-N
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS
HID reach boom lights with time delay.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 415-9638 R-BOOM, 7.8M(25' 7")PKG or
432-5835 R-BOOM, 7.8M(25'7"BLCV/SLCV) PKG or
481-3513 R-BOOM, 7.8M(25'7") BLCV/SLCV CPM PKG or
481-3512 R-BOOM, 7.8M(25' 7")CPM PKG
559-7542 R-BOOM ONLY, 25'7" PKG
559-7545 R-BOOM ONLY, 25'7" PKG

NOTE: For AME/CIS/Turkey/SEA/India/ANZP/EU/US/Canada
LANE 2 FOR AM-N

P **377-8015** **HID LIGHTS, M-BOOM** 0 **$1,165**

FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR CIS/AME
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS
HID mass boom lights with time delay.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 415-9639 M-BOOM, 7.0M(23')PKG or
432-5838 M-BOOM, 7.0M(23' BLCV/SLCV)PKG or
507-1269 M-BOOM, 7.0M(23')(CPM) PKG or
507-1271 M-BOOM, 7.0M(23')(CPM) BLCV/SLCV PKG
559-7543 M-BOOM ONLY, 23' PKG
559-7546 M-BOOM ONLY, 23' PKG

NOTE: For AME/CIS/Turkey/AM-S/EU/ANZP/SEA/India/US/Canada

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SAFETY AND SECURITY (CONT.)

CAMERA & GUARD RAILS

L	499-0246	**CAMERA, REAR**	0	$1,385
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR AM-N/CIS/AME FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL THER REGIONS Not Available for Turkey/EU NOTE: For GCN1/ANZP/AME/CIS/SEA/India/AM-S/US/Canada/Korea		
L	499-0247	**CAMERA, REAR**	0	$1,385
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR AM-N FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS Not available for Turkey REQUIRES: 431-3993 COUNTERWEIGHT,REMOVAL(ISO-LRC) 430-4686 COUNTERWEIGHT,REMOVAL(ISO-HRC) 430-4687 COUNTERWEIGHT,REMOVAL(ANSI) NOTE: For ANZP/AME/CIS/SEA/India/GCN1/AM-S/US/Canada		

FUEL SYSTEMS

FUEL TANK

L	379-7476	**TANK, FUEL**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR EU/AM-N FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS No fast fill fuel function NOTE: For EU/US/Canada/Korea/ANZ		
L	397-5465	**FUEL TANK W/FAST FILL SYSTEM**	0	$1,975
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR EU/AM-N FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS With fast fill fuel function NOTE: For EU/US/Canada/Korea/ANZ		

FRAMES

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FRAMES (CONT.)

COUNTERWEIGHT

L	430-4685	**COUNTERWEIGHT,24,250LBS (HRC)**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR EU/AM-N FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS ONLY FOR USE WITH: 493-7824 CAMERA, REAR & RH VIEW 499-0246 CAMERA, REAR 499-0248 HANDRAILS NOTE: For ANZ/EU/US/Canada/Korea		
L	430-4687	**COUNTERWEIGHT,REMOVAL(ANSI)**	0	$16,260
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR AM-N FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS ONLY FOR USE WITH: 499-0247 CAMERA, REAR NOTE: For US/Canada		

HOOD & COVER

L	446-0766	**HOOD & COVER**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR EU/AM-N/CIS/AME FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS		
L	446-0767	**HOOD + COVER (CPM)**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR EU/JPN/AM-N/ANZ/TURKEY FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS NOTE: For ANZP/AME/CIS/Turkey/EU/US/Canada/Japan/SEA/India/AM-S /GCN1/Korea		

INSTRUCTIONS

FILM OUTSIDE

P	389-1628	**INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI (OUT)**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR AM-N FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS		

FILM CAB

P	509-0798	**INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI (CAB)**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR AM-N FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS		

FILM FRONTLESS

MANDATORY FOR FRONTLESS CONFIGURATION

P	560-4394	**INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI (OUT)**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

CYLINDERS

STICK CYLINDER

P	**355-7244**	**CYLINDER, STICK (W/O SLCV)**	0	**$22,310**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 559-7542 R-BOOM ONLY, 25'7" PKG		
		559-7543 M-BOOM ONLY, 23' PKG		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

POWERTRAIN

ELECTRIC LUBRICATION

L	384-9804	**LUBRICATION, ELECTRIC**	0	$4,190

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
This attachment fills the storage box and is intended for use in moderate climates. Performance may be unacceptable in temperatures below 14 degrees F, (-10C).
Caterpillar is experiencing a supplier constraint on 384-9804, selecting this option may cause a slight delay in RTS date.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 423-2143 STORAGE BOX (LUB ELEC LRC)

NOTE: For AM-S/US/Canada/AME/CIS/HK
Not available for Turkey/EU/SEA/TW

LINE GROUPS

HIGH PRESSURE AUXILIARY BOOM LINES

L	381-5811	**LINES-HP, BOOM 25'6" REACH**	0	$3,765

FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR EU
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL THE REGIONS
REQUIRES: 374-0004 LINES-HP, R2.8M(9'4")STICK
374-0003 LINES-HP, 3.6M(11'10")STICK
369-6190 LINES-HP, R4.6M(15'4")STICK
374-0002 LINES-HP, R4.15M(R13'7")STICK
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 433-0726 CIRCUIT, HAMMER TWJ PKG or
433-0731 CIRCUIT, HAMMER TWJ STP PKG or
447-5118 CIRCUIT, HAMMER TWJ STP LP PKG or
433-0733 TOOL CTRL TWJ PKG or
433-0734 TOOL CTRL TWJ STP PKG or
433-0737 TOOL CTRL MP TWJ PKG or
433-0738 TOOL CTRL MP TWJ STP PKG or
433-0739 TOOL CTRL MP TWJ STP LP PKG and
415-9638 R-BOOM, 7.8M(25' 7")PKG or
432-5835 R-BOOM, 7.8M(25'7"BLCV/SLCV) PKG or
481-3513 R-BOOM, 7.8M(25'7") BLCV/SLCV CPM PKG or
481-3512 R-BOOM, 7.8M(25' 7")CPM PKG

NOTE: For ANZP/SEA/India/Korea/AME/CIS/Turkey/EU/US/Canada/HK

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LINE GROUPS (CONT.)

HIGH PRESSURE AUXILIARY BOOM LINES (Cont.)

L **381-5812** **LINES-HP, BOOM 23′ M.E.** 0 **$3,765**
FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR EU/CIS/AME
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS
REQUIRES: 374-0006 LINES-HP, M2.6M(8’6")STICK
374-0005 LINES-HP, M3.0M(9’10")STICK
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 433-0726 CIRCUIT, HAMMER TWJ PKG or
433-0731 CIRCUIT, HAMMER TWJ STP PKG or
447-5118 CIRCUIT, HAMMER TWJ STP LP PKG or
433-0733 TOOL CTRL TWJ PKG or
433-0734 TOOL CTRL TWJ STP PKG or
433-0737 TOOL CTRL MP TWJ PKG or
433-0738 TOOL CTRL MP TWJ STP PKG or
433-0739 TOOL CTRL MP TWJ STP LP PKG and
415-9639 M-BOOM, 7.0M(23’)PKG or
432-5838 M-BOOM, 7.0M(23’ BLCV/SLCV)PKG or
507-1269 M-BOOM, 7.0M(23’)(CPM) PKG or
507-1271 M-BOOM,7.0M(23’)(CPM) BLCV/SLCV PKG

NOTE: For SEA/ANZP/GCN1/India/US/Canada/Korea/AME/CIS/Turkey/AM-S/EU /HK

HIGH PRESSURE AUXILIARY STICK LINES

L **374-0002** **LINES-HP, R13′7" STICK** 0 **$2,890**
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 504-6346 STICK, R4.15M(R13’7")(CPM) (VB2)
381-5811 LINES-HP, BOOM 25’6" REACH

L **374-0003** **LINES-HP, 11′10" STICK** 0 **$2,890**
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 357-4760 STICK, R3.6M(R11’10")(VB2) or
506-0428 STICK, R3.6M(R11’10")(CPM) (VB2) and
381-5811 LINES-HP, BOOM 25’6" REACH

NOTE: For AME/CIS/Turkey/ANZ/EU/US/Canada/HK

L **369-6190** **LINES-HP, R15′4" STICK** 0 **$2,890**
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 357-4758 STICK, R4.6M(R15’4")(VB2) or
506-0427 STICK, R4.6M R15’4")(CPM) (VB2)
381-5811 LINES-HP, BOOM 25’6" REACH

NOTE: For AME/CIS/Turkey/ANZ/EU/US/Canada

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LINE GROUPS (CONT.)

HIGH PRESSURE AUXILIARY STICK LINES (Cont.)

L 374-0006 LINES-HP, 8'6" STICK 0 **$2,890**
FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR CIS
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 366-6287 STICK, M2.6M(M8'6")(WB2) or
504-6347 STICK, M2.6M(M8'6")(CPM) (WB2) and
381-5812 LINES-HP, BOOM 7.0M(23')M.E.

NOTE: For SEA/ANZP/GCN1/India/US/Canada/Korea/AME/CIS/AM-S/Turkey/EU
LANE 2 FOR CIS

MEDIUM PRESSURE AUXILIARY BOOM LINES

L 381-5813 LINES-MP, BOOM 25'6" REACH 0 **$2,135**
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
REQUIRES: 359-8799 LINES-MP, R9'4"(R9'4")STICK
359-8798 LINES-MP, R3.6M(11'10")STICK
369-6191 LINES-MP, R4.6M(15'4")STICK
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 433-0737 TOOL CTRL MP TWJ PKG or
433-0738 TOOL CTRL MP TWJ STP PKG or
433-0739 TOOL CTRL MP TWJ STP LP PKG and
415-9638 R-BOOM, 7.8M(25' 7")PKG or
432-5835 R-BOOM, 7.8M(25'7"BLCV/SLCV) PKG or
481-3513 R-BOOM, 7.8M(25'7") BLCV/SLCV CPM PKG or
481-3512 R-BOOM, 7.8M(25' 7")CPM PKG

NOTE: For ANZP/SEA/India/US/Canada/Korea/AME/CIS/Turkey/EU

MEDIUM PRESSURE AUXILIARY STICK LINES

L 369-6191 LINES-MP, R15'4" STICK 0 **$1,555**
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 357-4758 STICK, R4.6M(R15'4")(VB2) or
506-0427 STICK, R4.6M R15'4")(CPM) (VB2)
381-5813 LINES-MP, BOOM 7.8M(25'6")REACH and

NOTE: For AME/CIS/Turkey/ANZ/EU/US/Canada
We are experiencing supplier delays on 369-6191, selecting this
option may cause your RTS date to be extended.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LINE GROUPS (CONT.)

QUICK COUPLER

L	383-5095	**CONTROL, CW DEDICATED QC(ANSI)**	0	$3,030

FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR AM-N
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS
For use only for CW Dedicated Coupler
This DOES NOT include QC lines for the boom and stick.

NOTE: For US/Canada

QUICK COUPLER BOOM LINES

L	381-5815	**LINES-QC, BOOM 25'6" REACH**	0	$3,865

FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR AM-N
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS
REQUIRES: 326-8308 LINES-QC, R2.8M(9'4")STICK
371-3120 LINES-QC, R3.6M(11'10")STICK
344-4199 LINES-QC, R4.6M(15'4)STICK
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 349-2279 CONTROL, CW DEDICATED QC (ISO) or
383-5095 CONTROL, CW DEDICATED QC(ANSI) and
415-9638 R-BOOM, 7.8M(25' 7")PKG or
432-5835 R-BOOM, 7.8M(25'7"BLCV/SLCV) PKG or
481-3513 R-BOOM, 7.8M(25'7") BLCV/SLCV CPM PKG or
481-3512 R-BOOM, 7.8M(25' 7")CPM PKG

NOTE: For ANZ/EU/US/Canada

L	381-5816	**LINES-QC, BOOM 23' M.E.**	0	$3,865

FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR EU
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS
REQUIRES: 371-3124 LINES-QC, M2.6M(8'6")STICK
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 349-2279 CONTROL, CW DEDICATED QC (ISO) or
383-5095 CONTROL, CW DEDICATED QC(ANSI) and
415-9639 M-BOOM, 7.0M(23')PKG or
432-5838 M-BOOM, 7.0M(23' BLCV/SLCV)PKG

NOTE: For ANZ/US/Canada/AM-S/EU

QUICK COUPLER STICK LINES

L	371-3120	**LINES-QC, 11'10" STICK**	0	$2,795

FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR AM-N
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 357-4760 STICK, R3.6M(R11'10")(VB2) or
506-0428 STICK, R3.6M(R11'10")(CPM) (VB2) and
381-5815 LINES-QC, BOOM 25'6" REACH

NOTE: For ANZ/EU/US/Canada

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LINE GROUPS (CONT.)

QUICK COUPLER STICK LINES (Cont.)

L	344-4199	**LINES-QC, R15'4 STICK**	0	$2,795
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 357-4758 STICK, R4.6M(R15'4")(VB2) or 506-0427 STICK, R4.6M R15'4")(CPM) (VB2) 381-5815 LINES-QC, BOOM 25'6" REACH NOTE: For ANZ/EU/US/Canada		
L	326-8310	**LINES-QC, R13'7" STICK**	0	$2,795
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR AM-N FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS ONLY FOR USE WITH: 357-4759 STICK, R4.15M(R13'7")(VB2) or 504-6346 STICK, R4.15M(R13'7")(CPM) (VB2) and 381-5815 LINES-QC, BOOM 7.8M REACH NOTE: LANE 2 FOR AM-N		
L	371-3124	**LINES-QC, 8'6" STICK**	0	$2,795
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 366-6287 STICK, M2.6M(M8'6")(WB2) or 504-6347 STICK, M2.6M(M8'6")(CPM) (WB2) and 381-5816 LINES-QC, BOOM 7.0M(23')M.E. NOTE: For ANZ/EU/US/Canada/AM-S		

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

COLD WEATHER START PACKAGES

L	432-5834	**COLD WEATHER STARTING 120V PKG**	0	$1,470
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR AM-N FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS INCLUDES: -BATTERY, COLD WEATHER -TERMINALS, JUMP START FOR -18 DEGREES, WITH 2 ADDITIONAL BATTERIES -HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT (120V) -STARTING AID, ETHER For temperatures ranging from -18 degree C(0F) to -32 degree C(-26). NOTE: For AM-S/US/Canada/Japan		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

CAT Production Measurement

Includes Cat Production Measurement (CPM). CPM is activated ex-factory for life. In addition, this attachment includes the Cat Grade control (CGC) hardware and has CGC 2D system capability, except for the laser catcher and its wiring. CGC can be activated through the Service Mode on the monitor. No SEA is necessary. If required, laser catcher can be retrofitted through parts."

L	**500-3303**	**CPM**	0	**$16,160**

NOTE: For SEA/India/GCN1/AM-S/PAC/Korea/AME/CIS/Turkey/ANZ/EU/US /Canada/Japan

BUCKETS

BUCKETS

NOTE: Stick, bucket linkage, bucket adjuster and bucket must be matched.

For the full portfolio of work tools please refer to the Work Tool price pages.

For AME/CIS,

Bucket orders and machine orders will need to be entered separately. Buckets will be supplied directly from CWTS in Den Bosch.Please include the machine MSO in your bucket order to link both orders and synchronize the shipment and delivery at port of destination.
Please refer to the WTHEX pricelist for the available bucket references and pricing. For specific bucket and work tool needs that are not included in the price list, contact the Caterpillar Tool Center. For EAME market call: +31 736.399.777 or e-mail: worktools@cat.com
For bucket-only miscellaneous orders, use reference 0G related to your local WTHEX pricelist on your miscellaneous order.

For Am-N,
Bucket orders and machine orders will need to be entered separately. Buckets will be supplied directly from CWTS in Den Bosch/Wamego. For bucket-only miscellaneous orders, use reference 0G related to your local WTHEX pricelist on your miscellaneous order.

For GCN1/SEA/India/AM-S/ANZP,

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS (CONT.)

BUCKETS (Cont.)

Bucket can continue to be ordered either from the machine price list as part of the machine order or from the local WTHEX price list for buckets not shown in the machine price list.
For specific bucket and work tool needs not covered in the price list, contact the Caterpillar Tool Center, email to: worktools@cat.com
For bucket-only miscellaneous orders, use reference 0G related to your local WTHEX pricelist on your miscellaneous order.

PACKING

OEM PACKING - FRONTLESS

0P-2688	**PACK, FOR OEM EXPORT**	0	**NC**

EXPORT PACKING - Machine Preparation

(Must select)
The following machine detaching options are required to meet the inland transportation regulation in China.

0G-8000	**PACK, WITH BOOM,STICK & BUCKET** For shipment bucket and stick are detached	0	**$3,105 NET**
0G-8001	**PACK, WITH BOOM & STICK** To use if bucket is not ordered. For shipment stick is detached	0	**$3,105 NET**
0G-8006	**OPTION, BOOM DETACHED** NOTE: Required by the inland transportation regulation in China.	0	**NC**
0G-8008	**OPTION, COUNTERWEIGHT DETACHED** NOTE: Required by the inland transportation regulation in China.	0	**NC**
0P-4652	**PACK, 374F/390F SIDE STEP** NOTE: Required by the inland transportation regulation in China.	0	**$62 NET**
0P-4653	**PACK, 374F/390F TOP GUARD** ONLY FOR USE WITH: 415-9646 GUARD FOGS HALOGEN PKG 415-9647 GUARD FOGS HID PKG 433-2497 GUARD TOP HALOGEN PKG 433-2498 GUARD TOP HID PKG NOTE: Required by the inland transportation regulation in China.	0	**$62 NET**

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

PACKING (CONT.)

EXPORT PACKING - Transportation mode (Including protection)

NOTE: Must select

	0G-4127	**STORAGE PROTECTION (EXPORT)** . . . . . Machines from the factory have been sprayed with Fluid Film TM, see your account rep for details. This product is added for corrosion protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.	0	**$409 NET**

HYDRAULIC PLUGS

L	564-0029	**PLUG, FRONTLESS, STANDARD** . . . . . FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY	0	**NC**
L	564-0031	**PLUG, FRONTLESS, W/SLCV** . . . . . FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY	0	**NC**
L	564-0032	**PLUG, FRONTLESS, HIGH PRESSURE** . . . . . FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY	0	**NC**
L	564-0033	**PLUG,FRONTLESS MEDIUM PRESSURE** . . . . . FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY	0	**NC**
L	564-0034	**PLUG, FRONTLESS, QUICK COUPLER** . . . . . FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY	0	**NC**
L	564-0035	**PLUG, BOOM, STANDARD** . . . . . FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY	0	**NC**
L	564-0036	**PLUG, BOOM, HIGH PRESSURE** . . . . . FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY	0	**NC**
L	564-0037	**PLUG, BOOM, MEDIUM PRESSURE?** . . . . . FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY	0	**NC**
L	564-0039	**PLUG, BOOM, QUICK COUPLER** . . . . . FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY	0	**NC**
L	565-9039	**PLUG, STICK CYLINDER, STD** . . . . . FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY	0	**NC**
L	565-9040	**PLUG, STICK CYLINDER, SLCV** . . . . . FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY	0	**NC**
L	565-9041	**PLUG, BOOM CYLINDER, STD** . . . . . FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY	0	**NC**
L	565-9042	**PLUG, BOOM CYLINDER, SLCV** . . . . . FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY	0	**NC**

PACK FOR FRONTLESS

	0P-6488	**PACK,374F/390F BOOM/STICK CYL** . . . . . FOR FRONT LESS MACHINE ONLY	0	**$645 NET**

390F EXCAVATOR
XUZHOU, CHINA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Automatic engine speed control
CAT C18 diesel engine:
-2300m/7500ft altitude capability w/ no derate
-Power management modes:
-High power: 382 KW
-Economy: 323 KW with reduced engine speed
Cooling capability:
-High ambient, 52C/125(HRC)
-High ambient, 52C/125(LRC)
HPC(High Pressure Cut) ON except travel
Radial seal air filter
Secondary engine shut-off switch
Water separator in fuel line

UNDERCARRIAGE

Idler and center section track guiding guards
Grease lubricated track with PPR2
Solid cast idler
Heavy duty rollers
Towing eye on base frame

HYDRAULICS

Hydraulic main pump (2 pump)
Capability of installing Cat bio hydraulic oil

ELECTRICAL

75 Ampere alternator
Heavy Duty batteries (2) Maint-free
Horn, signaling/warning
Light, storage box mounted (one)
Light, cab mounted
Light, boom mounted

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Cab:
-Ashtray with lighter
-Beverage holder
-Bolt-on FOGS capability
-Coat hook
-Interior lighting
-Literature holder
-Polycarbonate skylight
-Parallel wiper and washer
-Radio mounting (meets DIN size) with antenna and two stereo speakers
-Sliding upper door window
-Storage compartment (Shelf) suitable for lunch box
-Air conditioner, heater and defroster with climate control
-Floormat, washable
Monitor:
-Clock
-Language display (full graphic and full color display)
-Machine condition, error code and tool mode setting information
-Start-up level check for engine oil engine coolant & hydraulic oil
-Warning, filter/fluid change and working hour information
-Neutral lever for all controls
-Fuel comsumption meter
Pedal:
-Capability to install 2 addt'l pedals (one electric pedal capability)
-Travel control with removable hand levers
Seat:
-Adjustable armrest (95mm /3,7"width)
-Electric provision for seat heater

GUARDS

5mm swivel guard on undercarriage
HD bottom guards on upper frame
HD travel motor guards

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Automatic swing parking brake
Boom and stick drift reducing valve
Boom lowering device for service
Capability to install additional auxiliary circuit
Capability to install boom & stick lowering control device
Capability to install stackable valves for main valve (max 3 valves)
CAT data link with E/T use capability
HD Circuit breaker
Counterweight with lifting eyes
Door locks and cap locks
High performance hyd. return filter
Mirrors, rearview (frame -right, cab-left)
Product Link ready
Regeneration circuit for boom & stick
Two speed auto-shift travel
Steel firewall between engine & pump compartment

390F EXCAVATOR
XUZHOU, CHINA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management Program
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management program.

2018 YOY list price reductions will be offset by reductions in discounts or merchandising support.

557-9554 **390F L HEX AM-N FTO1B** 0 **$995,330**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM SAVANNAH PDC
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM XUZHOU FACTORY

FTO 1 (NO Tool Control, 900mm Track 70/30)

INCLUDES:
557-3359 390F L HEX
439-1604 COLD WEATHER STARTING 120V PKG
INCLUDES:
STARTING AID, ETHER
BATTERY (COLD WEATHER)
HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT (120V)
TERMINALS, JUMP START
439-1739 JOYSTICK TWJ STP PKG
INCLUDES:
MAIN VALVE
JOYSTICK, THUMB WHEEL
MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL
PILOT LINES (W/STP)
PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
507-1278 CAB, 70/30 POLY HATCH PKG
INCLUDES:
CAB,70/30,W/VANDAL-G BOSS
RADIO, 24V AM/FM
WASHER WIPER
WIPER-PARALLEL, FRONT 70/30
SUN SCREEN (70/30)
372-9526 AIR CONDITIONER
377-8075 ALARM, TRAVEL
382-7318 QUICK DRAINS, READY (OIL)
488-6541 SEAT BELT, 51MM (2")
316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
473-9883 BEACON ELECTRICAL OUTLET
382-8287 WALKWAYS
499-0250 CAMERA, REAR VIEW
460-1150 PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PL631
357-7486 TRACK, 900MM (35") DG-HD (PPR2)
297-7518 GUARD,TRACK GUIDE, SEGMENTED
426-4925 UNDERCARRIAGE
430-7909 COUNTERWEIGHT,REMOVAL(ANSI)
379-7477 STORAGE BOX (HRC)
379-7839 TANK, FUEL
450-1767 HOOD & COVER (CPM)
416-5616 INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI (OUT)
509-0804 INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI (CAB)
319-1179 LIGHTING, CAB (HALOGEN)
500-3305 CPM W/O BLCV
NOTE: PDC inventory is not yet available for this FTO.

390F EXCAVATOR
XUZHOU, CHINA

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
571-6474	**390F L HEX AM-N FTO1C**	0	**$995,440**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM XUZHOU FACTORY

FTO 1 (NO Tool Control, 900mm Track 70/30)

INCLUDES:
- 557-3359 390F L HEX
- 439-1604 COLD WEATHER STARTING 120V PKG
  - INCLUDES:
    - STARTING AID, ETHER
    - BATTERY (COLD WEATHER)
    - HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT (120V)
    - TERMINALS, JUMP START
- 439-1739 JOYSTICK TWJ STP PKG
  - INCLUDES:
    - MAIN VALVE
    - JOYSTICK, THUMB WHEEL
    - MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL
    - PILOT LINES (W/STP)
    - PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
- 507-1278 CAB, 70/30 POLY HATCH PKG
  - INCLUDES:
    - CAB,70/30,W/VANDAL-G BOSS
    - RADIO, 24V AM/FM
    - WASHER WIPER
    - WIPER-PARALLEL, FRONT 70/30
    - SUN SCREEN (70/30)
- 372-9526 AIR CONDITIONER
- 377-8075 ALARM, TRAVEL
- 382-7318 QUICK DRAINS, READY (OIL)
- 488-6541 SEAT BELT, 51MM (2")
- 316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
- 473-9883 BEACON ELECTRICAL OUTLET
- 382-8287 WALKWAYS
- 499-0250 CAMERA, REAR VIEW
- 460-1150 PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PL631
- 357-7486 TRACK, 900MM (35") DG-HD (PPR2)
- 297-7518 GUARD,TRACK GUIDE, SEGMENTED
- 426-4925 UNDERCARRIAGE
- 430-7909 COUNTERWEIGHT,REMOVAL(ANSI)
- 379-7477 STORAGE BOX (HRC)
- 379-7839 TANK, FUEL
- 450-1767 HOOD & COVER (CPM)
- 416-5616 INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI (OUT)
- 509-0804 INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI (CAB)
- 319-1179 LIGHTING, CAB (HALOGEN)
- 500-3305 CPM W/O BLCV
- 327-6552 MIRROR, CAB, W/O GUARD

NOTE: PDC inventory is not yet available for this FTO.

390F EXCAVATOR
XUZHOU, CHINA

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
565-0245	**390F L HEX AM-N FTO1C**	0	**$995,440**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM XUZHOU FACTORY

FTO 1 (NO Tool Control, 900mm Track 70/30)

INCLUDES:
- 556-9792 390F L HEX
- 439-1604 COLD WEATHER STARTING 120V PKG
  - INCLUDES:
    - STARTING AID, ETHER
    - BATTERY (COLD WEATHER)
    - HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT (120V)
    - TERMINALS, JUMP START
- 439-1739 JOYSTICK TWJ STP PKG
  - INCLUDES:
    - MAIN VALVE
    - JOYSTICK, THUMB WHEEL
    - MAT, FLOOR, RH PEDAL
    - PILOT LINES (W/STP)
    - PEDAL, STRAIGHT TRAVEL
- 507-1278 CAB, 70/30 POLY HATCH PKG
  - INCLUDES:
    - CAB,70/30,W/VANDAL-G BOSS
    - RADIO, 24V AM/FM
    - WASHER WIPER
    - WIPER-PARALLEL, FRONT 70/30
    - SUN SCREEN (70/30)
- 372-9526 AIR CONDITIONER
- 377-8075 ALARM, TRAVEL
- 382-7318 QUICK DRAINS, READY (OIL)
- 488-6541 SEAT BELT, 51MM (2")
- 316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
- 473-9883 BEACON ELECTRICAL OUTLET
- 382-8287 WALKWAYS
- 499-0250 CAMERA, REAR VIEW
- 460-1150 PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PL631
- 357-7486 TRACK, 900MM (35") DG-HD (PPR2)
- 297-7518 GUARD,TRACK GUIDE, SEGMENTED
- 426-4925 UNDERCARRIAGE
- 430-7909 COUNTERWEIGHT,REMOVAL(ANSI)
- 379-7477 STORAGE BOX (HRC)
- 379-7839 TANK, FUEL
- 450-1767 HOOD & COVER (CPM)
- 416-5616 INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI (OUT)
- 509-0804 INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI (CAB)
- 319-1179 LIGHTING, CAB (HALOGEN)
- 500-3305 CPM W/O BLCV
- 327-6552 MIRROR, CAB, W/O GUARD

NOTE: PDC inventory is not yet available for this FTO.
Available from March 2019

390F EXCAVATOR
XUZHOU, CHINA

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
557-9552	**390F L HEX AM-N BCF1A**	0	**$933,510**

LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM XUZHOU FACTORY
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM XUZHOU FACTORY

Engine suitable for EPA Tier 4

Base Configuration must be completed by selecting
Mandatory / Optional attachments.

INCLUDES:
557-3359 390F L HEX
372-9526 AIR CONDITIONER
377-8075 ALARM, TRAVEL
382-7318 QUICK DRAINS, READY (OIL)
488-6541 SEAT BELT, 2"
316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
473-9883 BEACON ELECTRICAL OUTLET
382-8287 WALKWAYS
499-0250 CAMERA, REAR VIEW

565-0239	**390F L HEX BCF1B**	0	**$933,510**

LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM XUZHOU FACTORY
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM XUZHOU FACTORY

Engine suitable for EU STAGE 5

Base Configuration must be completed by selecting
Mandatory / Optional attachments
INCLUDES:
556-9792 390F L HEX
316-8885 SEAT,HBACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
372-9526 AIR CONDITIONER
377-8075 ALARM, TRAVEL
382-7318 QUICK DRAINS, READY (OIL)
382-8287 WALKWAYS
473-9883 BEACON ELECTRICAL OUTLET
488-6541 SEAT BELT, 2"
499-0250 CAMERA, REAR VIEW

390F EXCAVATOR
XUZHOU, CHINA

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
559-7537	**390F L HEX AMN BCF1A**	0	**$1,018,630**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM XUZHOU FACTORY

Engine suitable for EPA Tier 4-FRONTLESS

Base Configuration must be completed by selecting
Mandatory / Optional attachments.

INCLUDES:
557-3359 390F L HEX
372-9526 AIR CONDITIONER
377-8075 ALARM, TRAVEL
382-7318 QUICK DRAINS, READY (OIL)
382-8287 WALKWAYS
384-1134 CYLINDER, BOOM (W/O BLCV)
473-9883 BEACON ELECTRICAL OUTLET
488-6541 SEAT BELT, 2"
316-8885 SEAT,H-BACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
499-0250 CAMERA, REAR VIEW
562-5667 IDENTIFIER, FRONTLESS

565-0240	**390F L HEX AMN BCF1B**	0	**$1,018,630**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM XUZHOU FACTORY

Engine suitable for EU STAGE 5-FRONTLESS

Base Configuration must be completed by selecting
Mandatory / Optional attachments.
INCLUDES:
556-9792 390F L HEX
316-8885 SEAT,HBACK,HEATER,S/AIR,COOL
372-9526 AIR CONDITIONER
377-8075 ALARM, TRAVEL
382-7318 QUICK DRAINS, READY (OIL)
382-8287 WALKWAYS
384-1134 CYLINDER, BOOM (W/O BLCV)
473-9883 BEACON ELECTRICAL OUTLET
488-6541 SEAT BELT, 2"
499-0250 CAMERA, REAR VIEW
562-5667 IDENTIFIER, FRONTLESS
AVAILABLE FOR: For AM-N

0P-3979	**390F MISC MATERIAL**	0	**NC**

AVAILABLE FROM SAVANNAH PDC & XUZHOU FACTORY.

Only reference numbers under LANE 1 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS
section can be used on MISC order.

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS

MUST CHOOSE AT LEAST ONE PACKAGE OR ATTACHMENT FROM EACH CATEGORY

LANE SELECTION FOR FTO

YOU MUST SELECT THIS REFERENCE WHEN ORDERING DCA FROM PDC

	0P-9001	LANE 1 ORDER	0	NC

DECAL PACKAGE

(Must Choose One)

P	0P-7124	INSTRUCTION,NORTH AMERICA ANSI This package includes the ANSI decals and is required by all AM-N territories except Quebec, Canada.	0	NC
P	450-5706	INSTRUCTIONS, ISO This package includes picto decals as required for Quebec, Canada. NOTE: Required for Quebec	0	NC

STORAGE PROTECTION

	0G-4127	STORAGE PROTECTION (EXPORT) Machines from the factory have been sprayed with Fluid Film TM, see your account rep for details. This product is added for corrosion protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.	0	$409 NET
L	377-8075	ALARM, TRAVEL NOTE: Mandatory for AM-S	0	$890

EXPORT PACKING

	0G-8001	PACK, WITH BOOM & STICK To use if bucket is not ordered. For shipment stick is detached	0	$3,105 NET
	0G-8006	OPTION, BOOM DETACHED NOTE: Required by the inland transportation regulation in China.	0	NC
	0G-8008	OPTION, COUNTERWEIGHT DETACHED NOTE: Required by the inland transportation regulation in China.	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

EXPORT PACKING (Cont.)

	0P-4652	PACK, 374F/390F SIDE STEP	0	$62 NET
		NOTE: Required by the inland transportation regulation in China.		
	0G-0672	EXP PKG, BOOM	0	$128
		NOTE: For MISC order/ Machine order when select boom, FTO(NI)		
	0G-0673	EXP PKG, STICK/LINKAGE	0	$173
		NOTE: For MISC order/ Machine order when select stick, FTO(NI)		

LANE 1 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS

BOOM PACKAGE FOR FTO

P	528-4281	GP-BOOM, 27'7" CPM PKG	0 0	$103,540 $103,540 NI
		General Purpose Boom/8.4M(27'7") Package (PKG) compatible with CAT Production Measurement (CPM) INCLUDES: -BOOM, 8.4M (27'7") GP (CPM) -CYLINDER, BOOM (W/O BLCV) -CYLINDER, STICK (W/O SLCV) -HALOGEN LIGHTS, GP-BOOM		
P	528-4282	M-BOOM, 23'9" (CPM) PKG	0 0	$106,760 $106,760 NI
		Mass Boom/7.25M (23'9") Package (PKG) compatible with CAT Production Measurement (CPM) INCLUDES: -BOOM, 7.25M (23'9") MASS EXCAVATION -CYLINDER, BOOM (W/O BLCV) -CYLINDER, STICK (W/O SLCV) -HALOGEN LIGHTS, M-BOOM		
L	555-3609	R-BOOM,32'10" CPM PKG	0 0	$105,840 $105,840 NI
		Reach Boom/10M(32'10") package(PKG) compatabile with Cat Production Measurement ready (CPM) INCLUDES: -BOOM, 32'10" REACH (CPM) -CYLINDER, BOOM (W/O BLCV) -CYLINDER, STICK (W/O SLCV) -HALOGEN LIGHTS, R-BOOM		

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

STICK/LINKAGE PACKAGE FOR FTO

P	507-1312	**R/GP 18'1" STICK/BKT LKG PKG**	0 0	$66,860 $66,860 NI
		Reach Stick R5.5M (18'1") Package (PKG) compatible with CAT Production Measurement (CPM) INCLUDES: -STICK, R5.5M (18'1") (CPM) (HB2) -LINKAGE, HB2 W/EYE CPM PKG ONLY FOR USE WITH: 528-4281 GP-BOOM, 8.4M (27'7") CPM PKG		
P	507-1313	**R/GP 14'5" STICK/BKT LKG PKG**	0 0	$63,540 $63,540 NI
		Reach Stick R4.4M (14'5") Package (PKG) compatible with CAT Production Measurement (CPM) INCLUDES: -STICK, R4.4M (14'5") (CPM) (HB2) -LINKAGE, HB2 W/EYE CPM PKG ONLY FOR USE WITH: 528-4281 GP-BOOM, 8.4M (27'7") CPM PKG		
P	507-1314	**GP11'2" STICK/BKT LKG PKG**	0 0	$64,280 $64,280 NI
		General Purpose 3.4M (11'2") Package (PKG) compatible with CAT Production Measurement (CPM) INCLUDES: -STICK, GP3.4M (11'2") (CPM) (JC) -LINKAGE, JC W/EYE (CPM) PKG ONLY FOR USE WITH: 528-4281 GP-BOOM, 8.4M (27'7") CPM PKG		
P	517-8393	**M9'7" STICK/BKT LKG (CPM)PKG**	0 0	$65,160 $65,160 NI
		Mass 2.92M (9'7") Package (PKG) compatible with CAT Production Measurement (CPM) INCLUDES: -STICK, M2.92M (9'7") (CPM) (JC) -LINKAGE, JC W/EYE (CPM) PKG ONLY FOR USE WITH: 528-4282 M-BOOM, 7.25M (23'9") (CPM) PKG		

BUCKETS

NOTE: Stick, bucket linkage, bucket adjuster and bucket must be matched.

For the full portfolio of work tools please refer to the Work Tool price pages.

Bucket orders and machine orders will need to be entered separately. Buckets will be supplied directly from CWTS in Den Bosch/Wamego. For bucket-only miscellaneous orders, use reference 0G related to your local WTHEX pricelist on your miscellaneous order.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

0P-9002	LANE 2 ORDER	0	NC
	Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Orders Management (BOM) program.		
0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES

NOTES: Stick and bucket linkage must be matched.
For Auxiliary hydraulic boom & stick lines packages,
please refer to the LINE GROUPS SECTION.

BOOM PACKAGES
includes boom and stick cylinders

Reach boom packages

L	440-2991	R-BOOM, 32'10" PKG	0	$105,200
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR AM-N FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS Reach Boom/10M(32'10") Package (PKG) INCLUDES: -BOOM, 10M (32'10") REACH -CYLINDER, BOOM (W/O BLCV) -CYLINDER, STICK (W/O SLCV) CANNOT BE USED WITH: Australia & New Zealand NOTE: For AME/CIS/Turkey/EU/ANZP/SEA/India/GCN1/AM-S/US/Canada		
L	439-1727	R-BOOM, 32'10" BLCV/SLCV PKG	0	$122,410
		Reach Boom/10M(32'10") Package with boom lowering control device (BLCV) and stick lowering control device (SLCV) INCLUDES: -BOOM, 10m (32'10") REACH -CYLINDER, BOOM (W/BLCV) -STICK, CYLINDER (W/SLCV) -DEVICE, BOOM LOWERING CONTROL -DEVICE, STICK LOWERING CONTROL NOTE: For ANZP/SEA/India/EU/US/Canada		
P	559-7547	R-BOOM, 32'10" PKG, STICK LESS	0	$78,720
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Reach Boom/10M(32'10") Package (PKG),STICKLESS Include: 355-7249 CYLINDER, STICK (W/O SLCV) 382-7315 BOOM, 32'10" REACH		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES (CONT.)

Reach boom packages (Cont.)

L	439-1729	**GP-BOOM, 27'7" PKG**	0	$102,900
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR AM-S FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS General Purpose Boom/8.4M(27'7") Package (PKG) INCLUDES: -BOOM, 8.4M (27'7") GENERAL PURPOSE -CYLINDER, BOOM (W/O BLCV) -CYLINDER, STICK (W/O SLCV) CANNOT BE USED WITH: Australia & New Zealand NOTE: For AME/CIS/SEA/India/Turkey/PAC/GCN1/AM-S/EU/US/Canada/Japan/HK		
L	439-1730	**GP-BOOM, 27'7" BLCV/SLCV PKG**	0	$120,110
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY General Purpose Boom/8.4M (27'7") Package (PKG) with boom lowering control device (BLCV) and stick lowering control device (SLCV) INCLUDES: -BOOM, 8.4M (27'7") GENERAL PURPOSE -CYLINDER, BOOM (W/ BLCV) -CYLINDER, STICK (W/ SLCV) -DEVICE, BOOM LOWERING CONTROL -DEVICE, STICK LOWERING CONTROL NOTE: LANE 2 FOR EU NOTE: For US/Canada/ANZP/SEA/India/EU		
P	559-7549	**GP-BOOM, 27'7" PKG STICK LESS**	0	$76,420
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY General Purpose Boom/8.4M(27'7") Package (PKG), STICKLESS Include: 355-7249 CYLINDER, STICK (W/O SLCV) 357-4743BOOM, 27'7" GENERAL PURPOSE		

Reach/General Purpose boom packages with CAT Grade Control

L	528-2858	**R-BOOM, 32'10" CPM PKG**	0	$105,200
		Reach Boom/10.0M(32'10")Package (PKG) with CAT Production Measurement (CPM) INCLUDES: -BOOM, 32'10" REACH (CPM) -CYLINDER, BOOM (W/O BLCV)) -CYLINDER, STICK (W/O SLCV) AVAILABLE FOR: New Caledonia and French Polynesia/EU/AM-N/CIS/AME/TUR/SEA/INDIA		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES (CONT.)

Reach/General Purpose boom packages with CAT Grade Control (Cont.)

L	528-2860	**R-BOOM,32'10"BLCV/SLCV CPM PKG**	0	$122,410
		Reach Boom/10.0M(32'10")Package (PKG) with boom lowering device (BLCV),stick lowering control device (SLCV) compatible with CAT Production Measurement (CPM) INCLUDES: -BOOM, 32'10" REACH (CPM) -DEVICE, BOOM LOWERING CONTROL -DEVICE, STICK LOWERING CONTROL -CYLINDER, BOOM (W/BLCV) -STICK, CYLINDER (W/SLCV) AVAILABLE FOR: New Caledonia and French Polynesia/EU/AM-N/CIS/AME/TUR		
L	481-3515	**GP-BOOM,27'7"BLCV/SLCV CPM PKG**	0	$120,110
		General Purpose Boom/8.4M(27'7") Package (PKG) with boom lowering device (BLCV),stick lowering control device (SLCV) compatible with CAT Production Measurement (CPM) INCLUDES: -BOOM, 8.4M (27' 7") GP (CPM) -DEVICE, BOOM LOWERING CONTROL -DEVICE, STICK LOWERING CONTROL -CYLINDER, BOOM (W/BLCV) -STICK, CYLINDER (W/SLCV)		
L	481-3516	**GP-BOOM, 27' 7" CPM PKG**	0	$102,900
		General Purpose Boom/8.4M(27'7") Package (PKG) compatible with CAT Production Measurement (CPM) INCLUDES: -BOOM, 8.4M (27' 7") GP (CPM) -CYLINDER, BOOM (W/O BLCV) -CYLINDER, STICK (W/O SLCV) CANNOT BE USED WITH: Australia & New Zealand NOTE: For New Caledonia and French Polynesia/SEA/India /AM-S/GCN1/PAC/AME/CIS/Turkey/US/Canada		

Mass boom packages

L	456-1082	**M-BOOM, 23'9" PKG**	0	$106,120
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR EU/CIS/AME FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS Mass Boom/7.25M (23'9") Package (PKG) INCLUDES: -BOOM, 7.25M (23.9') MASS EXCAVATION -CYLINDER, BOOM (W/O BLCV) -CYLINDER, STICK (W/O SLCV) CANNOT BE USED WITH: Australia & New Zealand NOTE: For AME/CIS/Turkey/SEA/GCN1/AM-S/India/EU/US/Canada/PAC /Japan/Korea/HK		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES (CONT.)

Mass boom packages (Cont.)

L	456-1083	**M-BOOM, 23'9 BLCV/SLCV PKG**	0	$123,330
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR EU FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS Mass Boom/7.25M (23'9) Package (PKG) with boom lowering control device (BLCV) and stick lowering control device (SLCV) INCLUDES: -BOOM, 7.25m (23'9) MASS EXCAVATION -CYLINDER, BOOM (W/BLCV) -CYLINDER, STICK (W/SLCV) -DEVICE, BOOM LOWERING CONTROL -DEVICE, STICK LOWERING CONTROL -DEVICE, STICK LOWERING CONTROL NOTE: For SEA/India/PAC/US/Canada/Korea/ANZP/EU		
P	559-7548	**M-BOOM, 23'9" PKG STICK LESS**	0	$79,640
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Mass Boom/7.25M (23'9") Package (PKG),STICKLESS Include: 355-7249 CYLINDER, STICK (W/O SLCV) 357-4756 BOOM, 23'9" MASS EXCAVATION		
L	507-1309	**M-BOOM, 23'9" (CPM) PKG**	0	$106,120
		INCLUDES: -BOOM, 23'9" MASS EXCAVATION -CYLINDER, BOOM (W/O BLCV) -CYLINDER, STICK (W/O SLCV) NOTE: For AME/CIS/Turkey/EU/ANZP/SEA/India/GCN1/AM-S/US/Canada/AM-S South Korea/Japan		
L	507-1311	**M-BOOM,23'9"BLCV/SLCV (CPM)PKG**	0	$123,330
		INCLUDES: -BOOM, 23'9" MASS EXCAVATION -DEVICE, BOOM LOWERING CONTROL -CYLINDER, BOOM (W/BLCV) -STICK, CYLINDER (W/SLCV) -DEVICE, STICK LOWERING CONTROL NOTE: For SEA/India/US/Canada/Korea/ANZP/EU		
	0G-0341	**NO BOOM**	0	NC
		For FRONTLESS CONFIGURATION REQUIRES: -NO STICK -ROPS CERTIFICATION REMOVAL		

STICKS

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES (CONT.)

Reach/General Purpose Stick (HB2-linkage)

L 357-4766 **STICK, R18'1" (HB2)** 0 $37,900
FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR AM-N
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS
Reach/General Purpose stick 5.5M (18'1") compatible with HB2 linkage
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 440-2991 R-BOOM, 10M(32'10")PKG
439-1729 GP-BOOM, 8.4M(27'7")PKG
439-1727 R-BOOM, 10M(32'10")BLCV/SLCV PKG
439-1730 GP-BOOM, 8.4M(27'7")BLCV/SLCV PKG

NOTE: For EU/ANZP/AME/CIS/Turkey/SEA/India/GCN1/AM-S/US/Canada

L 357-4767 **STICK, R14'5" (HB2)** 0 $34,580
FOR USE WITH LANE 2 FOR AM-N
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS
Reach/General purpose stick 4.4M (14'5") compatible with HB2 linkage
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 440-2991 R-BOOM, 10M(32'10")PKG
439-1729 GP-BOOM, 8.4M(27'7")PKG
439-1727 R-BOOM, 10M(32'10")BLCV/SLCV PKG
439-1730 GP-BOOM, 8.4M(27'7")BLCV/SLCV PKG

NOTE: For EU/ANZP/AME/CIS/Turkey/SEA/India/GCN1/AM-S/US/Canada

Reach Stick CPM (HB2-linkage)

L 506-0429 **STICK, R18'1" (CPM) (HB2)** 0 $37,900
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 481-3515 GP-BOOM,8.4M BLCV/SLCV CPM PKG
481-3516 GP-BOOM, 8.4M(27'7")CPM PKG
528-2858 R-BOOM, 32'10" CPM PKG
528-2860 R-BOOM,32'10"BLCV/SLCV CPM PKG

L 506-0430 **STICK, R14'5" (CPM) (HB2)** 0 $34,580
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 481-3515 GP-BOOM,8.4M BLCV/SLCV CPM PKG
481-3516 GP-BOOM, 8.4M(27'7")CPM PKG
528-2858 R-BOOM, 32'10" CPM PKG
528-2860 R-BOOM,32'10"BLCV/SLCV CPM PKG

General Purpose Stick (JC-linkage)

L 384-2101 **STICK, GP11'2" (JC)** 0 $33,710
General Purpose stick 3.4M (11'2") compatible with JC linkage
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 439-1729 GP-BOOM, 8.4M(27'7")PKG
439-1730 GP-BOOM, 8.4M(27'7")BLCV/SLCV PKG

L 384-2102 **STICK, GP9'7" (JC)** 0 $30,560
General Purpose stick 2.8M (9'7) compatible with JC linkage
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 439-1730 GP-BOOM, 8.4M(27'7")BLCV/SLCV PKG
439-1729 GP-BOOM, 8.4M(27'7")PKG

General Purpose Stick (JC-linkage) CPM

L 504-6349 **STICK, GP11'2" (CPM) (JC)** 0 $33,710
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 481-3515 GP-BOOM,8.4M BLCV/SLCV CPM PKG
481-3516 GP-BOOM, 8.4M(27'7")CPM PKG

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES (CONT.)

General Purpose Stick (JC-linkage) CPM (Cont.)

L	527-1953	**STICK, GP9'7" (CPM) (JC)**	0	$30,560
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 481-3515 GP-BOOM,8.4M BLCV/SLCV CPM PKG 481-3516 GP-BOOM, 8.4M(27'7")CPM PKG		
		AVAILABLE FOR: AM-N		

Mass Stick (JC-linkage)

L	384-2103	**STICK, M11'2" (JC)**	0	$37,440
		Mass stick M3.4M (M11'2") compatible with JC linkage ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-1082 M-BOOM, 7.25M(23'9")PKG 456-1083 M-BOOM, 7.25M(23'9)BLCV/SLCV PKG 487-3680 M-BOOM, 7.25M(23'9)BLCV/SLCV PKG NOTE: For GCN1/US/Canada/Korea/SEA/India/AM-S/AME/CIS/Turkey /ANZP/EU/Japan/HK		
L	366-6288	**STICK, M9'7" (JC)**	0	$34,590
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR EU/CIS/AME FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS Mass stick M2.9M (M9'7") compatible with JC linkage /Canada/Japan ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-1082 M-BOOM, 7.25M(23'9")PKG 456-1083 M-BOOM, 7.25M(23'9)BLCV/SLCV PKG 487-3680 M-BOOM, 7.25M(23'9)BLCV/SLCV PKG NOTE: For ANZP/AME/CIS/Turkey/SEA/India/GCN1/AM-S/EU/Korea/US /Canada/Japan/HK		

Mass Stick (JC-linkage) CPM

L	504-6350	**STICK, M9'7" (CPM) (JC)**	0	$34,590
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 507-1309 M-BOOM, 7.25M(23'9")(CPM) PKG 507-1310 M-BOOM,7.25M(23'9)BLCV/SLCV (CPM)PKG 507-1311 M-BOOM,7.25M(23'9)BLCV/SLCV (CPM)PKG NOTE: For SEA/India/AM-S/Japan/US/Canada/Korea/ANZP/GCN1 /AME/CIS/Turkey/EU		
L	527-1954	**STICK, M11'2" (CPM) (JC)**	0	$37,440
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 507-1309 M-BOOM, 7.25M(23'9")(CPM) PKG 507-1311 M-BOOM,7.25M(23'9)BLCV/SLCV (CPM)PKG AVAILABLE FOR: EU/Japan/Am-N/Korea/ANZ/CIS/AME/TUR/SEA/INDIA/ GCN1/Am-S		
	0G-0342	**NO STICK**	0	NC
		For FRONTLESS CONFIGURATION REQUIRES: -NO BUCKET LINKAGE -ROPS CERTIFICATION REMOVAL		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES (CONT.)

BUCKET LINKAGES

Linkage HB2- Family for reach boom

L 439-1735 **LINKAGE, HB2 W/EYE PKG** 0 **$28,960**

FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR AM-N
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS
HB2 linkage WITH lifting eye
INCLUDES:
-LINKAGE, BKT HB2-W/LIFT EYE
-CYLINDER,BKT (HB2-LINKAGE)
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 357-4766 STICK, R/GP5.5M(18'1")(HB2)
357-4767 STICK, R/GP4.4M(14'5")(HB2)

NOTE: For ANZP/SEA/India/AM-S/AME/CIS/Turkey/EU/US/Canada

Linkage HB2- Family for reach boom CPM

L 439-1736 **LINKAGE, HB2 W/EYE CPM PKG** 0 **$28,960**

HB2 linkage WITH lifting eye CAT Production Measurement (CPM) ready
INCLUDES:
-LINKAGE, BKT HB2-W/LIFT EYE
-CYLINDER,BKT (HB2-LINKAGE CPM)
-CYLINDER, GUARD (CPM)
REQUIRES: R-BOOM BLCV/SLCV PKG
Not available for Korea
ONLY FOR USE WITH: REACH/GENERAL PURPOSE STICK CPM
506-0429 STICK, R/GP5.5M(18'1")(CPM) (HB2)
506-0430 STICK, R/GP4.4M(14'5")(CPM) (HB2)

Linkage JC-Family for mass boom

L 439-1737 **LINKAGE, JC W/EYE PKG** 0 **$30,570**

FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR EU/AM-N/CIS/AME
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS
JC linkage WITH lifting eye
INCLUDES:
-LINKAGE, BKT JC-W/LIFT EYE
-CYLINDER,BKT (JC-LINKAGE)
ONLY FOR USE WITH: MASS STICK / GP STICK
384-2101 STICK, GP3.4M(11'2")(JC)
384-2102 STICK, GP2.9M(9'7")(JC)
384-2103 STICK, M3.4M(11'2")(JC)
366-6288 STICK, M2.9M(9'7")(JC)

NOTE: For AM-S/EU/US/Canada/Korea/ANZP/AME/CIS/Turkey/SEA/India

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES (CONT.)

Linkage JC-Family for mass boom CPM

L	507-1317	**LINKAGE, JC W/EYE (CPM) PKG**	0	$30,570

INCLUDES:
-CYLINDER, BKT HB
-LINKAGE, BKT JC-W/LIFT EYE
-CYLINDER, GUARD
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 504-6349 STICK, GP3.4M(11'2")(CPM) (JC)
504-6350 STICK, M2.92M(9'7")(CPM) (JC)
527-1954 STICK, M3.4M (CPM) (JC)

NOTE: For AME/CIS/Turkey/AM-S/SEA/India/EU/US/Canada/Korea/ANZP

UNDERCARRIAGE

TRACKS

L	357-7484	**TRACK, 26" DG-HD (PPR2)**	0	$2,820

FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR EU/CIS/AME
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS

NOTE: For ANZP/AME/CIS/Turkey/SEA/India/GCN1/AM-S/EU/Japan/Korea /US/Canada/HK

L	357-7485	**TRACK, 30" DG-HD (PPR2)**	0	$7,790

FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR EU
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS

NOTE: For AM-S/US/Canada/AME/CIS/Turkey/SEA/ANZP/India/EU/Korea/HK /JAPAN

L	357-7486	**TRACK, 36" DG-HD (PPR2)**	0	$13,210

FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR AM-N
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS

TRACK GUIDING GUARD

P	297-7518	**GUARD,TRACK GUIDE, SEGMENTED**	760	$4,060

FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR EU/AM-N
REQUIRES: 426-4925 UNDERCARRIAGE

NOTE: For GCN1/AM-S/AME/CIS/Turkey/SEA/ANZP/India/EU/US/Canada/Korea /HK

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

TRACK GUIDING GUARD (Cont.)

P	359-5640	GUARD,TRACK GUIDE, FULL LENGTH	0	$13,070

FOR USE INLANE 2 FOR EU/CIS/AME
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS
REQUIRES: 426-4929 UNDERCARRIAGE(FULL LENGTH TGG)

NOTE: For AME/CIS/Turkey/SEA/ANZP/India/GCN1/AM-S/EU/Korea/Japan /US/Canada/HK

HYDRAULICS

CONTROL PACKAGES

NO Auxilliary Circuit

L	439-1739	JOYSTICK TWJ STP PKG	0	$8,600

FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR EU/AM-N
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS
Joystick Thumb Wheel (TWJ) and straight travel pedal (STP) Package (PKG)

NOTE: For GCN1/AM-S/SEA/ANZP/India/AME/CIS/Turkey/EU/US/Canada/Korea

Auxilliary Circuit - Tool Control Without Medium Pressure

L	439-1744	TOOL CTRL TWJ STP PKG	0	$17,430

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Tool Control (CTRL) with Joystick thumb wheel (TWJ) and straight travel pedal (STP) Package (PKG)
Combined circuit (1 way / 2 way)

NOTE: For AME/CIS/Turkey/EU/US/Canada/Korea/ANZP/SEA/India

Auxilliary Circuit - Tool Control With Medium Pressure

L	439-1746	TOOL CTRL MP TWJ STP PKG	0	$26,110

FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR EU
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS
Tool Control (CTRL) Medium Pressure (MP) with thumb wheel joystick (TWJ) and straight travel pedal (STP) package(pkg)
Combined circuit (1 way / 2 way)

NOTE: P/SEA/India/AM-S/Korea/US/Canada/AME/CIS/Turkey/EU

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

OPERATOR STATION

L	507-1278	**CAB, 70/30 POLY HATCH PKG**	0	$1,070

FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR AM-N/CIS/AME
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS
INCLUDES:
-CAB,70/30,W/VANDAL-G BOSS
-RADIO, 24V AM/FM
-WASHER WIPER
-WIPER-PARALLEL, FRONT 70/30
-SUN SCREEN (70/30)

NOTE: NOT AVAILABLE FOR EU

STORAGE BOX

L	379-7477	**STORAGE BOX (HRC)**	0	NC

FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR AM-N
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 384-9804 LUBRICATION, ELECTRIC

NOTE: For US/Canada/Korea

L	379-7713	**STORAGE BOX (LUB ELEC HRC)**	0	NC

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-9804 LUBRICATION, ELECTRIC

NOTE: For US/Canada

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet. Availability varies by country - please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries. Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

L	460-1150	**PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PL631**	0	$432

FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR AM-N
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS
ANSI
Product Link Pro series PL631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface.
For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.
Not available for Russia/Singapore/Guyana/Kazakhstan/Serbia/Lebanon

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SAFETY AND SECURITY

CAB LIGHTS/CAB GUARDS

L	319-1179	**LIGHTING, CAB (HALOGEN)**	0	$319
		Working lights, cab mounted w/time delay		
L	415-9646	**GUARD FOGS HALOGEN PKG**	0	$3,385
		FOGS guard with working lights, cab mounted w/time delay INCLUDES: -GUARD, FALLING OBJECTS -LIGHTING, CAB W/GRD (HALOGEN)		

CAB MIRROR

L	327-6552	**MIRROR, CAB, W/O GUARD**	0	$107
		Mandatory for EU, Japan & Am-N,turkey,SK,ANZ Additional ISO cab mirror CANNOT BE USED WITH: 415-9646 GUARD FOGS HALOGEN PKG 415-9647 GUARD FOGS HID PKG		
L	327-6553	**MIRROR, CAB, GUARD FALLING**	0	$107
		Mandatory for EU, TURKEY& Am-N,SK,ANZ Additional ISO cab mirror for FOGS and front mesh guard ONLY FOR USE WITH: 415-9647 GUARD FOGS HID PKG 415-9646 GUARD FOGS HALOGEN PKG		

BOOM LIGHTS

L	388-6868	**HALOGEN LIGHTS, R-BOOM**	0	$640
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Halogen reach boom lights with time delay. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 440-2991 R-BOOM, 10M(32'10")PKG or 439-1727 R-BOOM, 10M(32'10")BLCV/SLCV PKG 559-7547 R-BOOM, 32'10" PKG, STICK LESS NOTE: For EU/ANZP/AME/CIS/Turkey/SEA/India/GCN1/AM-S/US/Canada		
L	388-6870	**HALOGEN LIGHTS, GP-BOOM**	0	$640
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR EU/AM-N/CIS/AME FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS Halogen general purpose boom lights with time delay. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 439-1729 GP-BOOM, 8.4M(27'7")PKG or 439-1730 GP-BOOM, 8.4M(27'7")BLCV/SLCV PKG or 481-3515 GP-BOOM, 8.4M(27'7")BLCV/SLCV CPM PKG or 481-3516 GP-BOOM, 8.4M(27' 7")CPM PKG 559-7548 M-BOOM, 23'9" PKG STICK LESS NOTE: For ANZP/AME/CIS/Turkey/EU/Japan/US/Canada/SEA/India/GCN1/AM-S /HK		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SAFETY AND SECURITY (CONT.)

BOOM LIGHTS (Cont.)

L 388-6869 **HALOGEN LIGHTS, M-BOOM** 0 **$640**
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Halogen mass boom lights with time delay.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-1082 M-BOOM, 7.25M(23'9")PKG
456-1083 M-BOOM, 7.25M(23'9)BLCV/SLCV PKG
507-1309 M-BOOM, 7.25M(23'9")(CPM) PKG
507-1310 M-BOOM, 7.25M(23'9)BLCV/SLCV (CPM)PKG
507-1311 M-BOOM, 7.25M(23'9)BLCV/SLCV (CPM)PKG
487-3680 M-BOOM, 7.25M(23'9)BLCV/SLCV PKG
559-7549 GP-BOOM, 27'7" PKG STICK LESS
559-7548 M-BOOM, 23'9" PKG STICK LESS

NOTE: For EU/Japan/Korea/ANZP/AME/CIS/Turkey/SEA/India/GCN1/AM-S /US/Canada/HK
EU/CIS/AME

L 388-6871 **HID LIGHTS, R-BOOM** 0 **$1,760**
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
HID reach boom lights with time delay.
Not available for Korea/HK
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 440-2991 R-BOOM, 10M(32'10")PKG
439-1727 R-BOOM, 10M(32'10")BLCV/SLCV PKG
487-3678 R-BOOM, 10M(32'10")BLCV/SLCV PKG
559-7547 R-BOOM, 32'10" PKG, STICK LESS

L 388-6873 **HID LIGHTS, GP-BOOM** 0 **$1,760**
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
HID General purpose boom lights with time delay.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 439-1729 GP-BOOM, 8.4M(27'7")PKG or
439-1730 GP-BOOM, 8.4M(27'7")BLCV/SLCV PKG or
481-3515 GP-BOOM, 8.4M(27'7")BLCV/SLCV CPM PKG or
481-3516 GP-BOOM, 8.4M(27' 7")CPM PKG
559-7549 GP-BOOM, 27'7" PKG STICK LESS

NOTE: For AME/CIS/Turkey/SEA/India/GCN1/AM-S/EU/ANZ/NEW Caledonia and French Polynesia/US/Canada

L 388-6872 **HID LIGHTS, M-BOOM** 0 **$1,760**
FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR CIS/AME
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS
HID mass boom lights with time delay.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-1082 M-BOOM, 7.25M(23'9")PKG or
456-1083 M-BOOM, 7.25M(23'9)BLCV/SLCV PKG
507-1309 M-BOOM, 7.25M(23'9")(CPM) PKG
507-1310 M-BOOM, 7.25M(23'9)BLCV/SLCV (CPM)PKG
507-1311 M-BOOM, 7.25M(23'9)BLCV/SLCV (CPM)PKG
487-3680 M-BOOM, 7.25M(23'9)BLCV/SLCV PKG
559-7548 M-BOOM, 23'9" PKG STICK LESS
559-7549 GP-BOOM, 27'7" PKG STICK LESS

NOTE: For GCN1/AM-S/US/Canada/AME/CIS/Turkey/SEA/ANZP/India/Korea/EU

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FUEL SYSTEMS

FUEL TANK

L	379-7839	**TANK, FUEL**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR EU/AM-N FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS No fast fill fuel function NOTE: For EU/US/Canada/Korea/ANZ		
L	397-5466	**FUEL TANK W/FAST FILL SYSTEM**	0	$1,975
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR EU/AM-N FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS NOTE: For EU/US/Canada/Korea/ANZ LANE 2 FOR EU/AM-N		

FRAMES

UNDERCARRIAGE

L	426-4925	**UNDERCARRIAGE**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR EU/AM-N FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS ONLY FOR USE WITH: 297-7518 GUARD,TRACK GUIDE, SEGMENTED NOTE: For GCN1/AM-S/AME/CIS/Turkey/SEA/ANZP/India/EU/US/Canada/Korea /HK		
L	426-4929	**UNDERCARRIAGE(FULL LENGTH TGG)**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR EU/CIS/AME FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS ONLY FOR USE WITH: 359-5640 GUARD,TRACK GUIDE, FULL LENGTH NOTE: For ANZP/AME/CIS/Turkey/SEA/India/GCN1/AM-S/EU/Japan/Korea /US/Canada/HK		

COUNTERWEIGHT

L	430-7908	**COUNTERWEIGHT,REMOVAL(ISO-HRC)**	0	$16,500
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY NOTE: For ANZ/EU/Korea/US/Canada		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FRAMES (CONT.)

COUNTERWEIGHT (Cont.)

L	430-7907	**COUNTERWEIGHT,27,340LBS (HRC)**	0	$2,495
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR EU FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS NOTE: For ANZ/EU/Korea/US/Canada LANE 2 FOR EU		
L	430-7909	**COUNTERWEIGHT,REMOVAL(ANSI)**	0	$16,500
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR AM-N FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS NOTE: LANE 2 FOR AM-N		

HOOD & COVER

(SELECT ONE)

L	450-2070	**HOOD & COVER**	0	NC
L	450-1767	**HOOD & COVER (CPM)**	0	NC
		AVAILABLE FOR: ANZ/New Caledonia and French Polynesia/EU/GCN1 /AME/CIS/Turkey/Japan/US/Canada/Korea/SEA/India/AM-S		

INSTRUCTIONS

FILM OUTSIDE

P	416-5616	**INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI (OUT)**	0	NC

FILM CAB

P	509-0804	**INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI (CAB)**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR AM-N FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS		

FILM FRONTLESS

MANDATORY FOR FRONTLESS CONFIGURATION

P	560-4397	**INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI (OUT)**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

CYLINDERS

STICK CYLINDER

P	**355-7249**	**CYLINDER, STICK (W/O SLCV)**	0	**$13,220**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 559-7547 R-BOOM, 32'10" PKG, STICK LESS		
		559-7549 GP-BOOM, 27'7" PKG STICK LESS		
		559-7548 M-BOOM, 23'9" PKG STICK LESS		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

POWERTRAIN

ELECTRIC LUBRICATION

L	384-9804	**LUBRICATION, ELECTRIC.**	0	$4,190

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Includes a grease tank, a reel hose and a grease gun.
This attachment fills the storage box and is intended for use in moderate climates. Performance may be unacceptable in temperatures below 14 degrees F, (-10C).
Caterpillar is experiencing a supplier constraint on 384-9804, selecting this option may cause a slight delay in RTS date.
Not available for Turkey/EU
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 423-2143 STORAGE BOX (LUB ELEC LRC)
379-7713 STORAGE BOX (LUB ELEC HRC)

NOTE: For US/Canada/AME/CIS/HK

LINE GROUPS

HIGH PRESSURE AUXILIARY BOOM LINES

L	371-0144	**LINES-HP, R-BOOM 32'10"**	0	$4,295

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
REQUIRES: 374-0007 LINES-HP, R/GP 5.5M(18'1")STICK
374-0008 LINES-HP, R/GP 4.4M(14'5")STICK
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 439-1741 CIRCUIT, HAMMER TWJ PKG or
439-1742 CIRCUIT, HAMMER TWJ STP PKG or
447-5130 CIRCUIT, HAMMER TWJ STP LP PKG or
447-5132 TOOL CTRL TWJ PKG or
439-1744 TOOL CTRL TWJ STP PKG or
439-1745 TOOL CTRL MP TWJ PKG or
439-1746 TOOL CTRL MP TWJ STP PKG or
439-1747 TOOL CTRL MP TWJ STP LP PKG and
440-2991 R-BOOM, 10M(32'10")PKG or
439-1727 R-BOOM, 10M(32'10")BLCV/SLCV PKG or
487-3678 R-BOOM, 10M(32'10")BLCV/SLCV PKG or
528-2858 R-BOOM, 32'10" CPM PKG or
528-2860 R-BOOM,32'10"BLCV/SLCV CPM PKG
559-7547 R-BOOM, 32'10" PKG, STICK LESS

NOTE: For AME/CIS/Turkey/SEA/India/GCN1/AM-S/EU/US/Canada/ANZP

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LINE GROUPS (CONT.)

HIGH PRESSURE AUXILIARY BOOM LINES (Cont.)

L 371-0145 LINES-HP, GP-BOOM 27'7" 0 **$4,295**

FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR EU
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS
REQUIRES: 374-0007 LINES-HP, R/GP 5.5M(18'1")STICK
374-0008 LINES-HP, R/GP 4.4M(14'5")STICK
374-0010 LINES-HP, M/GP 3.4M(11'2")STICK
374-0011 LINES-HP, M2.9M(M9'7") STICK
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 439-1741 CIRCUIT, HAMMER TWJ PKG or
439-1742 CIRCUIT, HAMMER TWJ STP PKG or
447-5130 CIRCUIT, HAMMER TWJ STP LP PKG or
447-5132 TOOL CTRL TWJ PKG or
439-1744 TOOL CTRL TWJ STP PKG or
439-1745 TOOL CTRL MP TWJ PKG or
439-1746 TOOL CTRL MP TWJ STP PKG or
439-1747 TOOL CTRL MP TWJ STP LP PKG and
439-1729 GP-BOOM, 8.4M(27'7")PKG or
439-1730 GP-BOOM, 8.4M(27'7")BLCV/SLCV PKG or
481-3515 GP-BOOM, 8.4M(27'7")BLCV/SLCV CPM PKG or
481-3516 GP-BOOM, 8.4M(27' 7")CPM PKG
559-7549 GP-BOOM, 27'7" PKG STICK LESS

NOTE: For ANZP/US/Canada/AME/CIS/Turkey/SEA/India/GCN1/AM-S/EU/HK

L 371-0146 LINES-HP, M-BOOM 23'9" 0 **$4,295**

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
REQUIRES: 374-0010 LINES-HP, M/GP 3.4M(11'2")STICK
374-0011 LINES-HP, M2.9M(M9'7") STICK
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 439-1741 CIRCUIT, HAMMER TWJ PKG or
439-1742 CIRCUIT, HAMMER TWJ STP PKG or
447-5130 CIRCUIT, HAMMER TWJ STP LP PKG or
447-5132 TOOL CTRL TWJ PKG or
439-1744 TOOL CTRL TWJ STP PKG or
439-1745 TOOL CTRL MP TWJ PKG or
439-1746 TOOL CTRL MP TWJ STP PKG or
439-1747 TOOL CTRL MP TWJ STP LP PKG and
456-1082 M-BOOM, 7.25M(23'9")PKG or
456-1083 M-BOOM, 7.25M(23'9)BLCV/SLCV PKG or
507-1309 M-BOOM, 7.25M(23'9")(CPM) PKG or
507-1310 M-BOOM, 7.25M(23'9)BLCV/SLCV (CPM)PKG or
507-1311 M-BOOM, 7.25M(23'9)BLCV/SLCV (CPM)PKG or
487-3680 M-BOOM, 7.25M(23'9)BLCV/SLCV PKG
559-7548 M-BOOM, 23'9" PKG STICK LESS
559-7550 M-BOOM, 23'9 SLCV PKG

NOTE: For GCN1/US/Canada/SEA/ANZP/AME/CIS/Turkey/AM-S/India/Korea/EU /HK

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LINE GROUPS (CONT.)

HIGH PRESSURE AUXILIARY STICK LINES

L	374-0007	**LINES-HP, GP 18'1" STICK**	0	$3,535
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Not available for Korea/HK ONLY FOR USE WITH: 357-4766 STICK, R/GP5.5M(18'1")(HB2) or 506-0429 STICK, R/GP5.5M(18'1")(CPM) (HB2) and 371-0144 LINES-HP, R-BOOM 10M(32'10") or 371-0145 LINES-HP, GP-BOOM 8.4M(27'7")		
L	374-0008	**LINES-HP, GP 14'5" STICK**	0	$3,535
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Not available for Korea/HK ONLY FOR USE WITH: 357-4767 STICK, R/GP4.4M(14'5")(HB2) or 506-0430 STICK, R/GP4.4M(14'5")(CPM) (HB2) and 371-0144 LINES-HP, R-BOOM 10M(32'10") or 371-0145 LINES-HP, GP-BOOM 8.4M(27'7")		
L	374-0010	**LINES-HP, M/GP 11'2" STICK**	0	$3,535
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-2101 STICK, GP3.4M(11'2")(JC) or 384-2103 STICK, M3.4M(11'2")(JC) or 527-1954 STICK, M3.4M (CPM) (JC) or 504-6349 STICK, GP3.4M(11'2")(CPM) (JC) and 371-0145 LINES-HP, GP-BOOM 8.4M(27'7") or 371-0146 LINES-HP, M-BOOM 7.25M(23'9") NOTE: For AME/CIS/Turkey/AM-S/EU/US/Canada/SEA/ANZP/India/Korea/HK		
L	374-0011	**LINES-HP, M9'7" STICK**	0	$3,535
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-2102 STICK, GP2.9M(9'7")(JC) or 527-1953 STICK, GP2.9M (CPM) (JC) or 366-6288 STICK, M2.9M(9'7")(JC) or 504-6350 STICK, M2.92M(9'7")(CPM) (JC) and 371-0145 LINES-HP, GP-BOOM 8.4M(27'7") or 371-0146 LINES-HP, M-BOOM 7.25M(23'9") NOTE: For GCN1/US/Canada/SEA/ANZP/AME/CIS/AM-S/India/Turkey/EU/Korea /HK		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LINE GROUPS (CONT.)

MEDIUM PRESSURE AUXILIARY BOOM LINES

L 359-8766 LINES-MP, R-BOOM 32'10" 0 **$2,135**
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Not avaiable for Korea/HK
REQUIRES: 359-8802 LINES-MP, R/G 5.5M(18'1")STICK
359-8803 LINES-MP, R/G 4.4M(14'5")STICK
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 439-1745 TOOL CTRL MP TWJ PKG or
439-1746 TOOL CTRL MP TWJ STP PKG or
439-1747 TOOL CTRL MP TWJ STP LP PKG and
440-2991 R-BOOM, 10M(32'10")PKG or
439-1727 R-BOOM, 10M(32'10")BLCV/SLCV PKG or
487-3678 R-BOOM, 10M(32'10")BLCV/SLCV PKG
559-7547 R-BOOM, 32'10" PKG, STICK LESS
528-2858 R-BOOM, 32'10" CPM PKG
528-2860 R-BOOM,32'10"BLCV/SLCV CPM PKG

L 359-8767 LINES-MP, BOOM 27'7" GP 0 **$2,135**
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
REQUIRES: 359-8802 LINES-MP, R/G 5.5M(18'1")STICK
359-8803 LINES-MP, R/G 4.4M(14'5")STICK
359-8805 LINES-MP, M/GP 3.4M(11'2")STICK
359-8806 LINES-MP, M2.9M(9'7")STICK
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 439-1745 TOOL CTRL MP TWJ PKG or
439-1746 TOOL CTRL MP TWJ STP PKG or
439-1747 TOOL CTRL MP TWJ STP LP PKG and
439-1729 GP-BOOM, 8.4M(27'7")PKG or
439-1730 GP-BOOM, 8.4M(27'7")BLCV/SLCV PKG or
481-3515 GP-BOOM, 8.4M(27'7")BLCV/SLCV CPM PKG or
481-3516 GP-BOOM, 8.4M(27' 7")CPM PKG
559-7549 GP-BOOM, 27'7" PKG STICK LESS

NOTE: For US/Canada/ANZP/SEA/India/AM-S/EU/AME/CIS/Turkey

MEDIUM PRESSURE AUXILIARY STICK LINES

L 359-8802 LINES-MP, R/G 18'1" STICK 0 **$1,555**
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Not available for Korea/HK
ONLY FOR USE WITH: TOOL CONTROL MP PKG
357-4766 STICK, R/GP5.5M(18'1")(HB2) or
506-0429 STICK, R/GP5.5M(18'1")(CPM) (HB2) and
359-8766 LINES-MP, R-BOOM 10M(32'10") or
359-8767 LINES-MP, BOOM 8.4M(27'7")GP

L 359-8805 LINES-MP, M/GP 11'2" STICK 0 **$1,555**
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Not available for HK
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-2101 STICK, GP3.4M(11'2")(JC) or
384-2103 STICK, M3.4M(11'2")(JC) or
527-1954 STICK, M3.4M (CPM) (JC)
504-6349 STICK, GP3.4M(11'2")(CPM) (JC) and
359-8767 LINES-MP, BOOM 8.4M(27'7")GP or
359-8768 LINES-MP, BOOM 23'9" M/GP

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LINE GROUPS (CONT.)

QUICK COUPLER CONTROL

L 383-5127 CONTROL, CW DEDICATED QC(ANSI) 0 **$3,030**
FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR AM-N
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS
For use only for CW Dedicated Coupler
This DOES NOT include QC lines for the boom and stick.

QUICK COUPLER BOOM LINES

L 370-0185 LINES-QC, R-BOOM 32'1" 0 **$3,865**
FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR AM-N
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS
REQUIRES: 344-4370 LINES-QC, R5.5M(18'1")STICK
371-3108 LINES-QC, R/GP 4.4M(14'5")STICK
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 440-2991 R-BOOM, 10M(32'10")PKG or
439-1727 R-BOOM, 10M(32'10")BLCV/SLCV PKG or
487-3678 R-BOOM, 10M(32'10")BLCV/SLCV PKG
528-2858 R-BOOM, 32'10" CPM PKG
528-2860 R-BOOM,32'10"BLCV/SLCV CPM PKG
559-7547 R-BOOM, 32'10" PKG, STICK LESS

NOTE: For ANZ/AM-S/EU/US/Canada
Can be ordered without the QC control for AM-N

L 369-6103 LINES-QC, M-BOOM 7.25M 0 **$3,865**
FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR EU
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS
REQUIRES: 369-5422 LINES-QC, M/GP 3.4M(11'2")STICK
371-3105 LINES-QC, M2.9M(9'7")STICK
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-1082 M-BOOM, 7.25M(23'9")PKG or
456-1083 M-BOOM, 7.25M(23'9)BLCV/SLCV PKG or
507-1309 M-BOOM, 7.25M(23'9")(CPM) PKG or
507-1311 M-BOOM, 7.25M(23'9)BLCV/SLCV (CPM)PKG
559-7548 M-BOOM, 23'9" PKG STICK LESS
559-7550 M-BOOM, 23'9 SLCV PKG

NOTE: For ANZ/AM-S/EU/US/Canada

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LINE GROUPS (CONT.)

QUICK COUPLER BOOM LINES (Cont.)

L 370-0186 LINES-QC, BOOM 27'7" GP 0 **$3,865**
FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR AM-N
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS
REQUIRES: 344-4370 LINES-QC, R5.5M(18'1")STICK
371-3108 LINES-QC, R/GP 4.4M(14'5")STICK
369-5422 LINES-QC, M/GP 3.4M(11'2")STICK
371-3105 LINES-QC, M2.9M(9'7")STICK
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 439-1729 GP-BOOM, 8.4M(27'7")PKG or
439-1730 GP-BOOM, 8.4M(27'7")BLCV/SLCV PKG or
481-3515 GP-BOOM, 8.4M(27'7")BLCV/SLCV CPM PKG or
481-3516 GP-BOOM, 8.4M(27' 7")CPM PKG
559-7549 GP-BOOM, 27'7" PKG STICK LESS

NOTE: For ANZ/US/Canada/EU/AM-S

QUICK COUPLER STICK LINES

(SELECT ONE)

L 344-4370 LINES-QC, R18'1" STICK 0 **$2,795**
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 357-4766 STICK, R/GP5.5M(18'1")(HB2) or
506-0429 STICK, R/GP5.5M(18'1")(CPM) (HB2) and
370-0185 LINES-QC, R-BOOM 10M(32'1") or
370-0186 LINES-QC, BOOM 8.4M(27'7")GP

NOTE: For ANZ/AM-S/EU/US/Canada

L 371-3108 LINES-QC, R/GP 14'5" STICK 0 **$2,795**
FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR AM-N
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 357-4767 STICK, R/GP4.4M(14'5")(HB2) or
506-0430 STICK, R/GP4.4M(14'5")(CPM) (HB2) and
370-0185 LINES-QC, R-BOOM 10M(32'1") or
370-0186 LINES-QC, BOOM 8.4M(27'7")GP

NOTE: For ANZ/AM-S/EU/US/Canada

L 369-5422 LINES-QC, M/GP 11'2" STICK 0 **$2,795**
FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR AM-N
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-2101 STICK, GP3.4M(11'2")(JC) or
384-2103 STICK, M3.4M(11'2")(JC) or
527-1954 STICK, M3.4M (CPM) (JC)
504-6349 STICK, GP3.4M(11'2")(CPM) (JC) and
369-6103 LINES-QC, M-BOOM 7.25M(23'9") or
370-0186 LINES-QC, BOOM 8.4M(27'7")GP

NOTE: For ANZ/AM-S/EU/US/Canada

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LINE GROUPS (CONT.)

QUICK COUPLER STICK LINES (Cont.)

L 517-2401 LINES-QC, GP/M9'7" STICK 0 **$2,795**

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 366-6288 STICK, M2.9M(9'7")(JC) or
504-6350 STICK, M2.92M(9'7")(CPM) (JC) or
527-1953 STICK, GP2.9M (CPM) (JC) and
369-6103 LINES-QC, M-BOOM 7.25M(23'9") or
370-0186 LINES-QC, BOOM 8.4M(27'7")GP

NOTE: For ANZ/AM-S/EU/US/Canada

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

COLD WEATHER START PACKAGES

L 439-1604 COLD WEATHER STARTING 120V PKG 0 **$1,470**

FOR USE IN LANE 2 FOR AM-N
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ALL OTHER REGIONS
INCLUDES:
-BATTERY (COLD WEATHER)
-TERMINALS, JUMP START
FOR -18 DEGREES, WITH 2 ADDITIONAL BATTERIES
-HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT (120V)
-STARTING AID, ETHER
For temperatures ranging from -18 degree C(0F) to -32 degree C(-26).

NOTE: For AM-S/US/Canada/Japan

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

CAT Production Measurement

Includes Cat Production Measurement (CPM). CPM is activated ex-factory for life. In addition, this attachment includes the Cat Grade control (CGC) hardware and has CGC 2D system capability, except for the laser catcher and its wiring. CGC can be activated through the Service Mode on the monitor. No SEA is necessary. If required, laser catcher can be retrofitted through parts."

L 500-3305 CPM W/O BLCV 0 **$16,160**

NOTE: For New Caledonia and French Polynesia/AME/CIS /Turkey/SEA/India/AM-S/PAC/EU/Japan/US/Canada/Korea/GCN1

L 500-3307 CPM W/BLCV 0 **$16,160**

NOTE: For SEA/India/PAC/Korea/US/Canada/ANZP/EU/AME/CIS/Turkey

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS

BUCKETS

NOTE: Stick, bucket linkage, bucket adjuster and bucket must be matched.

For the full portfolio of work tools please refer to the Work Tool price pages

For AME/CIS,

Bucket orders and machine orders will need to be entered separately. Buckets will be supplied directly from CWTS in Den Bosch.Please include the machine MSO in your bucket order to link both orders and synchronize the shipment and delivery at port of destination.
Please refer to the WTHEX pricelist for the available bucket references and pricing. For specific bucket and work tool needs that are not included in the price list, contact the Caterpillar Tool Center. For EAME market call: +31 736.399.777 or e-mail: worktools@cat.com
For bucket-only miscellaneous orders, use reference 0G related to your local WTHEX pricelist on your miscellaneous order.

For Am-N,
Bucket orders and machine orders will need to be entered separately. Buckets will be supplied directly from CWTS in Den Bosch/Wamego. For bucket-only miscellaneous orders, use reference 0G related to your local WTHEX pricelist on your miscellaneous order.

For GCN1/SEA/India/AM-S/ANZP,

Bucket can continue to be ordered either from the machine price list as part of the machine order or from the local WTHEX price list for buckets not shown in the machine price list.
For specific bucket and work tool needs not covered in the price list, contact the Caterpillar Tool Center, email to: worktools@cat.com
For bucket-only miscellaneous orders, use reference 0G related to your local WTHEX pricelist on your miscellaneous order.

PACKING

OEM PACKING - Frontless

0P-2688 PACK, FOR OEM EXPORT . . . . . 0 **NC**

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

PACKING (CONT.)

EXPORT PACKING - Machine Preparation

(Must select)
The following machine detaching options are required to meet the inland transportation regulation in China.

	0G-8000	**PACK, WITH BOOM,STICK & BUCKET**	0	**$3,105 NET**
		For shipment bucket and stick are detached		
	0G-8001	**PACK, WITH BOOM & STICK**	0	**$3,105 NET**
		To use if bucket is not ordered. For shipment stick is detached		
	0G-8006	**OPTION, BOOM DETACHED**	0	**NC**
		NOTE: Required by the inland transportation regulation in China.		
	0G-8008	**OPTION, COUNTERWEIGHT DETACHED**	0	**NC**
		NOTE: Required by the inland transportation regulation in China.		
	0P-4652	**PACK, 374F/390F SIDE STEP**	0	**$62 NET**
		NOTE: Required by the inland transportation regulation in China.		
	0P-4653	**PACK, 374F/390F TOP GUARD**	0	**$62 NET**
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 415-9646 GUARD FOGS HALOGEN PKG 415-9647 GUARD FOGS HID PKG 433-2497 GUARD TOP HALOGEN PKG 433-2498 GUARD TOP HID PKG		
		NOTE: Required by the inland transportation regulation in China.		

EXPORT PACKING - Transportation mode (Including protection)

NOTE: Must select

	0G-4127	**STORAGE PROTECTION (EXPORT)**	0	**$409 NET**
		Machines from the factory have been sprayed with Fluid Film TM, see your account rep for details. This product is added for corrosion protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.		

HYDRAULIC PLUGS

L	564-0040	**PLUG, FRONTLESS, STANDARD**	0	**NC**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
L	564-0043	**PLUG, FRONTLESS, HIGH PRESSURE**	0	**NC**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
L	564-0044	**PLUG,FRONTLESS MEDIUM PRESSURE**	0	**NC**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
L	564-0045	**PLUG, FRONTLESS, QUICK COUPLER**	0	**NC**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

PACKING (CONT.)

HYDRAULIC PLUGS (Cont.)

L	564-0046	**PLUG, BOOM, STANDARD** . . . . . FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY	0	NC
L	564-0047	**PLUG, BOOM, HIGH PRESSURE** . . . . . FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY	0	NC
L	564-0048	**PLUG, BOOM, MEDIUM PRESSURE** . . . . . FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY	0	NC
L	564-0049	**PLUG, BOOM, QUICK COUPLER** . . . . . FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY	0	NC
L	565-9039	**PLUG, STICK CYLINDER, STD** . . . . . FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY	0	NC
L	565-9041	**PLUG, BOOM CYLINDER, STD** . . . . . FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY	0	NC

PACK FOR FRONTLESS

	0P-6488	**PACK,374F/390F BOOM/STICK CYL** . . . . . FOR FRONT LESS MACHINE ONLY	0	$645 NET